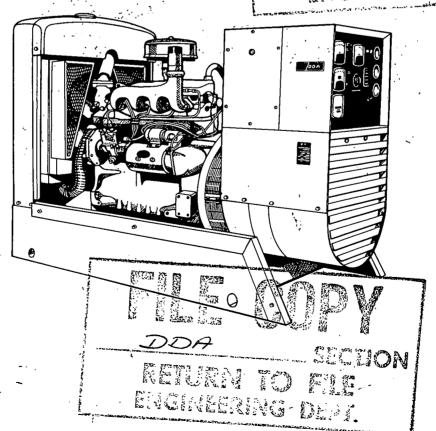


OPERATORS MANUAL AND PARTS CATALOG

ELECTRIC GENERATING SETS

DDA

DDA DDB



5AB75 (Replaces 4A74)

Printed in U.S.A.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TITLE	PAGE
Introduction	1
Safety Precautions	2
Specifications	4
Description	7
Installation	11
Operation	18
General Maintenance	23
Parts Catalog	25

The need for an international standard of measurement has been increased by today's improved communication and transportation between countries.

This has prompted formation of modernized metrics known as the International System of Units, officially abbreviated SI.

ONAN products appear on the world market, therefore both metric and the present American system of units (CU) will be found in this manual.

To assist in familiarization, refer to the following terms.

TERM	METRIC	ENGLISH
Length	millimetre (mm)	Inch (in)
Pressure	kilopascals	pounds per square
	(kPa)	inch (PSI)
Mass (Weight)	. kilogram (kg)	pound (lb)
Volume (Liquid)	litre	gallon (gal)
Power	kilowatt	horsepower (HP)
Frequency	hertz (Hz)	cycles per second
		(CPS)
Energy	Joules (J)	BTU
Battery Capacity	Coulomb (C)	Ampere Hour (AH)
Revolutions per Minute	r/·m	rpm
Temperature	Celsius (°C)	Fahrenheit (°F)

The customary unit of Brake Horsepower (BHP) becomes kilowatts (kW) when converted to S1 metric units. This kW rating should not be confused with the kW rating of the generator which will always be lower due to losses inherent with any electrical induction device.

WARNING

TO AVOID POSSIBLE PERSONAL INJURY OR EQUIPMENT DAMAGE, A QUALIFIED ELECTRICIAN OR AN AUTHORIZED SERVICE REPRESENTATIVE MUST PERFORM INSTALLATION AND ALL SERVICE.

INTRODUCTION

FOREWORD

This manual is applicable to the DDA Series electric generating set, consisting of an Onan UR 30.0KW AC generator, driven by a John Deere 4219D diesel engine. Information is provided on installation, operation, troubleshooting and parts ordering for the set. The manual should be used in conjunction with the John Deere engine manual, as your specific engine may have variations due to optional equipment available.

WARNING

Onan uses this symbol throughout the text to warn of possible injury or death.

CAUTION

This symbol is used to warn of possible equipment damage.



MODEL IDENTIFICATION

Identify your model by referring to the MODEL and SPECIFICATION NO. as shown on the Onan nameplate. Electrical characteristics are shown on the lower portion of the nameplate.



- 1. Indicates Kilowatt rating.
- 2. Factory code for SERIES identification.
- 3. 15 indicates reconnectible
 R indicates remote electric start
- 4. Factory code for designating optional equipment.
- 5. Specification letter. (Advances when factory makes production modifications.)

If it is necessary to contact a dealer or the factory regarding the set, always mention the complete Model, Spec No. and Serial No. as given on the Onan nameplate. This nameplate information is necessary to properly identify your unit among the many types manufactured. Refer to the engine nameplate when requesting information from its manufacturer. The Onan nameplate is located on the right side of the generator; the John Deere nameplate is on the left side, on the engine block.

Left side and right side are considered when viewed from the engine or front end of the generating set.

SAFETY PRECAUTIONS

Throughout this manual you will find eye-catching flags containing Warnings and Cautions. These will alert you to conditions that could result in danger to you or the equipment, if the notice is ignored.

ONAN recommends that you read your manual and become thoroughly acquainted with it and your equipment before you start your unit. The accumulated experience of ONAN engineers is available to you, enabling you to operate your set in the most efficient and safest manner possible. These recommendations and the following safety precautions are for your protection. Study and know them!

REMEMBER. Most accidents are caused by failure to follow simple and fundamental safety rules or precautions.

Most accidents can be prevented!

KNOW YOUR MANUAL—KNOW YOUR EQUIP-MENT

WARNING

Set forth below are a number of potential hazards which could result in some degree of personal injury. The suggested procedures should be adhered to.

General

- Keep your electric generating set and the surrounding area clean and free from obstructions.
 Remove all oil deposits; keep the floor clean and dry.
- Provide appropriate fire extinguishers and install them in convenient locations. Consult your local fire department for the correct type of extinguisher to use. Do not use foam on electrical fires. Use extinguisher rated ABC by NFPA.
- Make sure that all fasteners on the generating set are secure. Tighten supports and clamps, keep guards in position over fans, driving belts, etc.
- Do not wear loose clothing in the vicinity of moving parts, or jewelry while working on electrical equipment. Loose clothing and jewelry can become caught in moving parts. Jewelry can short out electrical contacts; cause shock or burning.
- If necessary to make adjustments while the unit is running, use extreme caution when close to hot exhausts, moving parts, etc.

 Do not stand on a wet floor while working on electrical equipment. Use rubber insulative mats placed on dry wood platforms.

Fuel System

- DO NOT fill fuel tanks while engine is running, unless tanks are outside engine compartment.
 Fuel contact with hot engine or exhaust is a potential fire hazard.
- DO NOT SMOKE OR USE AN OPEN FLAME in the vicinity of the generator set or fuel tank. Internal combustion engine fuels are highly flammable.

REMEMBER—IF YOU CAN SMELL FUMES—A POSSIBLE EXPLOSION AND FIRE CONDITION EXISTS!

- Make sure that oily rags are not left on or near the engine. Oil soaked rags are combustible and present hazardous walking conditions.
- Fuel lines must be of steel piping, adequately secured, and free from leaks. Piping at the engine should be approved flexible line. Do not use copper piping on flexible lines as copper will work harden and become brittle.
- Your engine installation should be equipped with a means of positive fuel shutoff in applications when fuel is conducted from a remote source. Fuels under pressure (e.g. natural gas or liquefied petroleum gas) should be controlled by a positive shutoff valve, preferably automatic, in addition to any valve integral with the carburetor or gas regulator equipment.

Exhaust System

- Exhaust products of any internal combustion engine are toxic and can cause serious personal injury, if inhaled. All engine installations, especially those within a confine, should be equipped with an exhaust system to discharge gases to the atmosphere. Do not use exhaust gases to heat a compartment.
- Inspect exhaust system regularly to assure that system is free of leaks.

Coolant System

- Coolants under pressure have a higher boiling point than that of water. DO NOT open a radiator or heat exchanger pressure cap or break a system while the engine is running, and in no case until the system pressure has been bled off.
- Radiator fan belts are guarded for your protection. DO NOT remove covers or guards.
- Keep your hands away from moving parts.

Ventilation System

- Check remote radiators frequently. Remove any dirt, debris, bird nests, etc.
- Check ventilation louvres frequently. Make sure that free-fall louvres and motor operated louvres open and close properly and that there is no restriction in the free-air flow.

Electrical System

 The electrical installation exterior to your generator should have been performed by qualified licensed electricians. All local and state codes should have been consulted and complied with. It is essential that all load circuit breakers adequately protect electrical functions, all circuits are properly grounded and wiring is correct capacity.

- Tag open switches.
- DON'T tamper with interlocks.
- Before starting work on the generating set, disconnect batteries. This will prevent inadvertent starting of the set.
- Use extreme caution when making adjustments on the electrical components in the control cabinet while the engine is running. High voltages are present and could cause serious personal injury.
- DO NOT SMOKE while servicing batteries. Verify correct polarity of battery cables before connecting. Lead acid batteries give off a highly explosive hydrogen gas which can be ignited by electrical arcing or by smoking. When connecting batteries, connect the ground lead last.

SPECIFICATIONS

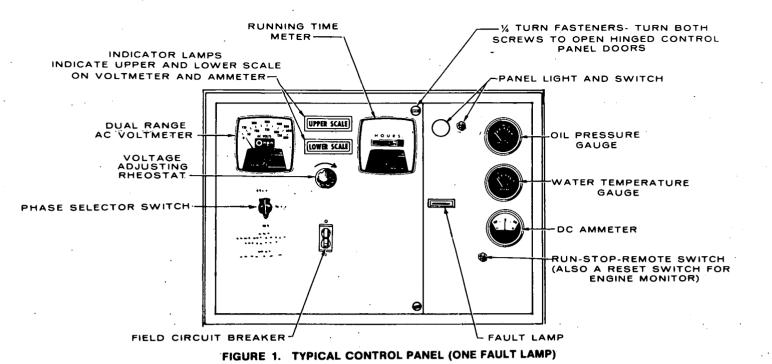
ENGINE DETAILS
Engine Manufacturer John Deere
Engine Series
Number of Cylinders 4
Displacement
BHP @ 1800 r/m 58 (43.27 kW)
Compression Ratio
Bore 4.02-inches (102.11 mm)
Stroke 4.33-inches (109.98 mm)
Fuel ASTM No. 2 Diesel
Battery Voltage
Battery Group (Two 6-Volt, 135-A.H. [486 kC])
Starting Method Solenoid Shift
Governor Regulation 5% No Load—Full load
Battery Charging Current
GENERATOR DETAILS
Type UR 15, 60 Hz
UR 515, 50 Hz
UR 3, 60 Hz
Rating (Watts)
60 Hertz Continuous Standby
50 Hertz Continuous Standby
AC Voltage Regulation ± 2%
60 Hertz r/m
50 Hertz r/m
Output Rating 0.8 PF
AC Frequency Regulation
CAPACITIES AND REQUIREMENTS
Cooling System (Includes Radiator)
Engine Oil Capacity (Filter, Lines, Crankcase)
Exhaust Connection (inches pipe thread)
AIR REQUIREMENTS (1800 r/m)
Engine Combustion
Radiator Cooled Engine
Total for Radiator Cooled Model
Alternator Cooling Air
(1800 r/m)
(1500 r/m)
Fuel Consumption at Rated Load
Puer Consumption at nated Load
GENERAL
Height
Width
Length
Approx. Weight (Mass)
Appliox. Weight (Wass)

TABLE 1. UR GENERATOR VOLTAGE/CURRENT OPTIONS

VOLTS	FREQ.	PHASE	AMPERES	DOUBLE DELTA	SERIES DELTA	PARALLEL WYE	SERIES WYE	REF. VOLTAGE WIRE (W12) TAP
110/220	50 Hz	1	142 *	х				H6
115/230	50 Hz	l 1	136 *	×		Ì		H6
120/240	60 Hz	1	156 *	×]		ļ	H5
110/190	50 Hz	3	94			x		H3
115/200	50 Hz	3	90	ļ		x -		H4
120/208	60 Hz	3	104			· x		H4
110/220	50 Hz	3	82		×			H6
127/220	60 Hz	3	98			x		H4
115/230	50 Hz	3	78		×	ļ		H6
120/240	60 Hz	· 3	90		x			H5
139/240	60 Hz	3	90			x		H5
220/380	50 Hz	3	47				×	H3
230/400	50 Hz	3	45				x	H4
240/416	60 Hz	3	52	1			×	H4
254/440	60 Hz	3	49				×	H5
277/480	60 Hz	. 3	45				×	H5 ·
9X					·			H5 — Not
347/600	60 Hz	3	36			•		Reconnectible
3								Not
120/240	60 Hz	1	156					Reconnectible
53								Not
115/230	50 Hz	1 1	136					Reconnectible

30.0 kW 37.5 kVA 60 Hz 25.0 kW 31.25 kVA 50 Hz

^{* -} These current valves are available only from special long stack units. When standard 3-phase unit is reconnected into Double Delta configuration, maximum current is 2/3 that of valve given



1/4 TURN FASTENERS- TURN BOTH DUAL RANGE AC AMMETER-SCREWS TO OPEN HINGED CONTROL PANEL DOORS INDICATOR LAMPS INDICATE UPPER AND LOWER SCALE ON VOLTMETER AND AMMETER-PANEL LIGHT AND SWITCH WPPER SCALE DUAL RANGE AC VOLTMETER OIL PRESSURE LOWIE SCALE GAUGE VOLTAGE ADJUSTING RHEOSTAT WATER TEMPERATURE GAUGE FREQUENCY METER-DC AMMETER RUN-STOP-REMOTE SWITCH RUNNING TIME (ALSO A RESET SWITCH FOR METER-ENGINE MONITOR) 0.. EXCITER CIRCUIT BREAKER FAULT LAMPS TEST LAMP BUTTON PHASE SELECTOR SWITCH-ENGINE MONITOR RESET SWITCH USED ONLY ON CONTROL PANELS WITH FIVE FAULT LAMPS

FIGURE 2. OPTIONAL CONTROL PANEL (FIVE FAULT LAMPS)

DESCRIPTION

GENERAL

An Onan DDA series electric generating set is a complete unit consisting of an engine driven AC generator, with standard and optional controls and accessories as ordered.

ENGINE

The engine on the DDA is a John Deere 4219 D as described in the engine manual. Basic measurements and requirements will be found under *Specifications*. For operation, maintenance and service information, consult the John Deere manual.

AC GENERATOR

The generator is an ONAN Type UR, 12 lead 4-pole revolving field, reconnectible, brushless unit. The main rotor is attached directly to the engine flywheel, therefore engine speed determines generator output frequency. The 60 Hz set operates at 1800 rpm, the 50 Hz at 1500 rpm. Excitation is achieved as follows—

Residual alternating current from the stator winding is applied to the voltage regulator, where it is compared with a reference voltage, rectified and returned to the field winding of the exciter. Current then induced in the exciter rotor is rectified and fed into the generator rotor. This induces a current in generator stator which is applied to the load.

CONTROL PANEL

The following is a brief description of each of the standard controls and instruments located on the face of the panel. See Figure 1.

DC Panel

Panel Light and Switch: Illuminates control panel.

Oil Pressure Gauge: Indicates pressure of lubricating oil in engine (wired to a sensor unit located on the engine).

Water Temperature Gauge: Indicates temperature of circulating coolant in engine. (Wired to a sensor unit located on the engine.)

Battery Charge Rate DC Ammeter: Indicates the battery charging current.

Run-Stop/Reset-Remote Switch: Starts and stops the unit locally or from a remote location.

Warning Light: Indicates "Fault" in engine operation.

AC Panel

AC Voltmeter: Indicates AC generator output voltage. Dual range instrument: measurement range in use shown on indicator light.

Voltmeter Phase Selector Switch: Selects phases of generator output to be measured by AC voltmeter.

Voltage Regulator: Rheostat, provides approximately plus or minus 5% adjustment of the rated output voltage.

Exciter Circuit Breaker: Provides generator exciter and regulator protection from overheating in the event of certain failure modes of the generator, exciter and voltage regulator.

Running Time Meter: Registers the total number of hours, to 1/10th that the unit has run. Use it to keep a record for periodic servicing. Time is accumulative, meter cannot be reset.

OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT DC Panel

Warning Lights: Eliminates the one "Fault" light and substitutes five indicator lights to give warning of —

- a. Overcrank (failed to start)
- b. Overspeed
- c. Low oil pressure
- d. High engine temperature
- e. Low engine temperature

Operation of these lights will be discussed in conjunction with engine monitor panel.

AC Panel

AC Ammeter: Indicates AC generator output current. Dual range instrument: measurement range in use shown on indicator lights.

Voltmeter-Ammeter Phase Selector Switch: Selects the phases of the generator output to be measured by the AC voltmeter and AC ammeter.

Reset Switch: Manual reset for engine monitor after shut-down.

Lamp Test: Press to test warning lamp bulbs (when engine is running only).

Frequency Meter: Indicates the frequency of the generator output in hertz. It can be used to check engine speed. (Each hertz equals 30 rpm.)

CONTROL PANEL INTERIOR

The only equipments discussed in this section will be those which the operator may have reason to adjust or inspect for service.

Terminal Board (TB) 21: Connection of wire W12 to terminals H3, H4, H5, and H6 is made at this point, to change reference voltage when reconnecting generator for different voltages. Refer to Figure 14.

Voltage Regulator: Solid state unit, consisting of VR21, CR21 and L21. Controls AC output from generator at predetermined level regardless of load. Regulation plus or minus 2% from no load to full load, 0.8 P.F.

Engine Monitor: Printed circuit plug-in modules provide the following functions:

- 1. A 75 second cranking period.
- 2. Approximately a 12.5-second time delay for oil pressure buildup.
- An external alarm contact to light a fault lamp and shut down the set for alarm conditions such as:
 - a. Overcrank (failed to start after cranking 75 seconds).
 - b. Overspeed (engine speed reaches 2100 r/m).

- c. Low oil pressure (14 psi: 96.6 kPa).
- d. High engine temperature (215°F: 102°C).

On standard control panels, all four alarms are wired into one common fault lamp; on units with five fault lamps, four have shutdown alarms, the fifth (low engine temperature) lights a fault lamp only. Refer to Table 2.

Standard Cranking Module: Limits engine cranking time to 75 seconds. If engine fails to start after 75 seconds the engine monitor lights a fault lamp and opens the cranking circuit.

OPTIONAL MODULES

Cycle Cranker: Plug-in module replaces standard cranking circuit. Automatically provides a 15-second crank time and a 10-second rest time for three ON and two OFF cycles in 65 seconds. If engine fails to start, after 75-seconds the engine monitor lights a fault lamp and opens the cranking circuit.

Pre-Alarm: Gives advance warning for low oil pressure or high engine temperature. Requires two sensors each for engine temperature and oil pressure.

TABLE 2. FAULT LAMP OPTIONS

SYSTEM	FAULT	FAULT LAMP	STOP ENGINE	EXTERNAL ALARM	PRE- ALARM
PENN STATE.					
SINGLE LIGHT			1	1	
	Overcrank	X .	_ x	×	
	Overspeed	×	×	×	
	Low Oil Pressure	. x		×	
	High Engine Temperature	x		X	
STANDARD				<u>*</u>	\$ · · ·
SINGLE LIGHT					
	Overcrank	×	X	X	
	Overspeed	×	×	×	
	Low Oil Pressure	×	×	×	
	High Engine Temperature	X	×	X	
5 LIGHT	Overcrank	x	×	×	
•	Overspeed	×	X	×	•
	Low Oil Pressure	×	x ,,	×	
	High Engine Temperature	x	×	X	
	Low Engine Temperature	x	* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *		
5 LIGHT					
PRE-ALARM	Overcrank	×	×	×	•
	Overspeed	×	×	× 📀	
	Low Oil Pressure	×	*	× **	×
٠. ٠	High Engine Temperature	x :	*	. x	×
	Low Engine Temperature	×	<u> </u>		

^{* -} With additional optional sensors.

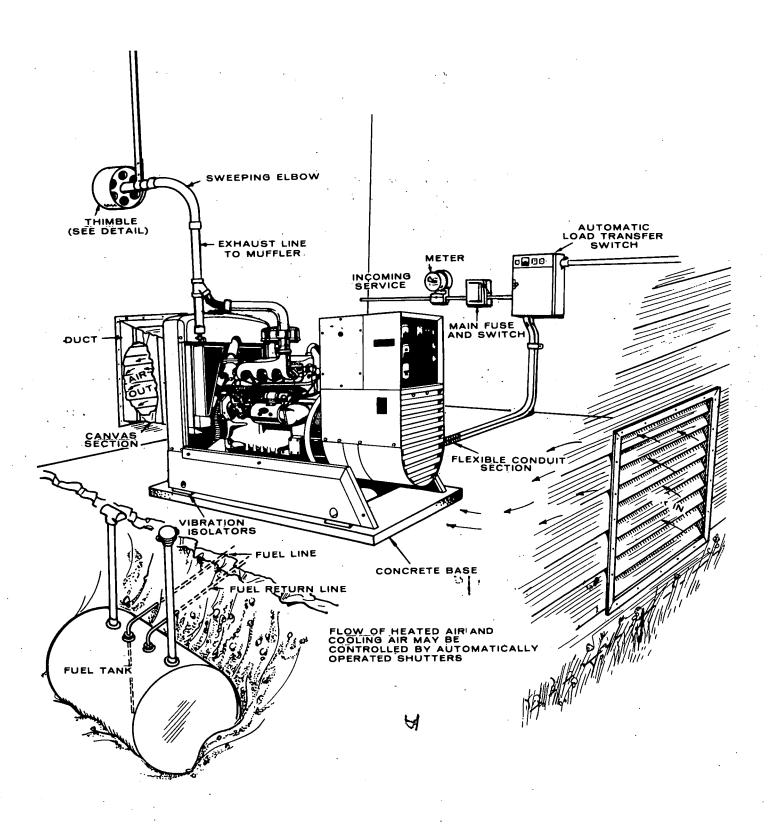


FIGURE 3. TYPICAL INSTALLATION

INSTALLATION

GENERAL

Installations must be considered individually. Use these instructions as a general guide. Meet regulations of local building codes, fire ordinances, etc., which may affect installation details. See Figure 3

Installation points to consider include:

- 1. Level mounting surface.
- 2. Adequate cooling air.
- 3. Adequate fresh induction air.
- 4. Discharge of circulated air.
- 5. Discharge of exhaust gases.
- 6. Electrical connections.
- 7. Fuel connections.
- 8. Water connections.
- 9. Accessibility for operation and servicing.
- 10. Vibration isolation.
- 11. Noise levels.

LOCATION

Provide a location that is protected from the weather and is dry, clean, dust free and well ventilated. If practical, install inside a heated building for protection from extremes in weather conditions.

MOUNTING

Generating sets are mounted on a rigid skid base which provides proper support. Install vibration isolators between skid base and foundation. For convenience in draining crankcase oil and general servicing, mount set on raised pedestals (at least 6 inches high). If mounting in a trailer, or for other mobile applications, bolt securely in place. Extra support for the vehicle flooring may be necessary. Bolting down is recommended for stationary installations.

VENTILATION

Generating sets create considerable heat which must be removed by proper ventilation. Outdoor installations rely on natural air circulation but mobile and indoor installations need properly sized and positioned vents for the required air flow. See Specifications for the air required to operate with rated load under normal conditions at 1800 rpm. Radiator set cooling air travels from the rear of the set to the front end. Locate the room or compartment air inlet where most convenient, preferably to the rear of the set. Make the inlet opening at least as large as the radiator area (preferably 1-1/2 times larger).

Engine heat is removed by a pusher fan which blows cooling air out through the front of the radiator. Locate the cooling air outlet directly in front of the radiator and as close as practical. The opening size should be at least as large as the radiator area. Length and shape of the air outlet duct should offer minimum restriction to air flow. Use a duct of canvas or sheet metal between the radiator and the air outlet opening. The duct prevents recirculation of heated air.

Provide a means of restricting the air flow in cold weather to keep the room or compartment temperature at a normal point.

A shelter housing with electrically operated louvres is available as an option. Transformers connected across the generator output supply current to the motors.

When the generator is operating, current in the transformers actuate the motors and open the louvres. The louvres are held open for the duration of the set operation, then are closed by return springs when the set is shut down.

City water cooled sets do not use the conventional radiator. A constantly changing water flow cools the engine. Ventilation is seldom a problem, but sufficient air movement and fresh air must be available to properly cool the generator, disperse heat convected off the engine and support combustion in the engine.

For small compartments, a duct of equal or larger area than generator outlet is recommended to remove the heated air from the generator air outlet to the outside atmosphere. Limit bends and use radius type elbows where needed. A larger, well ventilated compartment or room does not require a hot air duct.

Installations made in a small room may require installation of an auxiliary fan (connected to operate only when the plant is running) of sufficient size to assure proper air circulation.

CITY WATER COOLING

An optional method of engine cooling, in place of the conventional radiator and fan, uses a constant pressure water supply. This is referred to as CITY WATER COOLING. There are two varieties of city water cooling: the HEAT EXCHANGER SYSTEM and STANDPIPE SYSTEM. See Figures 4 and 5.

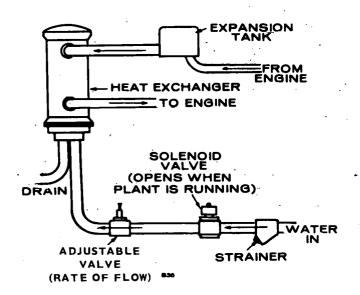


FIGURE 4. TYPICAL HEAT EXCHANGER SYSTEM

The HEAT EXCHANGER provides for a closed engine cooling system. Engine coolant flows through a tubed chamber, keeping the coolant separate from the cool "raw" water supply. The coolant chamber must be filled for operation, as for a radiator cooled set.

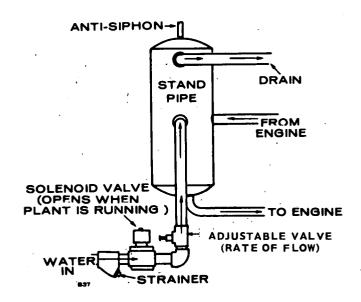


FIGURE 5. TYPICAL STANDPIPE SYSTEM

The STANDPIPE SYSTEM uses a mixing or tempering tank. Cooling water that circulates through the engine mixes with a source of cool "raw" water. The "raw" water supply must be free of scale forming lime or other impurities.

On both systems use flexible pipe for connecting water supply and outlet flow pipes to engine. Pipe the outlet flow to a convenient drain. Install an electric solenoid valve and a rate of flow valve in the water supply line. The electric solenoid valve opens and allows water flow through the system only when the plant operates. The rate of flow valve, either automatic or manual, provides for the proper flow rate to the engine. Adjust the flow to maintain water temperature between 165°F and 195°F (74°C to 91°C) while viewing the water temperature gauge.

Before filling cooling system check all hardware for security. This includes hose clamps, capscrews, fittings and connections. Use flexible coolant lines with heat exchanger, standpipe or remote mounting radiator.

WATER JACKET HEATER (Optional)

This heater is installed to maintain an elevated engine temperature in lower ambient temperature applications. It heats and circulates engine coolant, and is thermostatically controlled (Figure 19).

EXHAUST

WARNING

Inhalation of exhaust gases can result in death.

Engine exhaust gas must be piped outside building or enclosure. Do not terminate exhaust pipe near inlet vents or combustible materials. An approved thimble (Figure 6) must be used where exhaust pipes pass through walls or partitions. Pitch exhaust pipes downward or install a condensation trap (Figure 7) at the point where a rise in the exhaust system begins. Avoid sharp bends; use sweeping long radius elbows. Provide adequate support for mufflers and exhaust pipes. Refer to Figure 3 for a typical exhaust installation. Shield or insulate exhaust lines if there is danger of personal contact. Allow at least 9-inches (230 mm) of clearance if the pipes run close to a combustible wall or partition. Use a pipe at least as large as the 2-inch pipe size outlet of the engine with a flexible

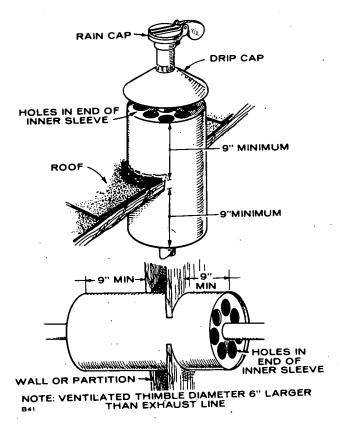


FIGURE 6. EXHAUST THIMBLE

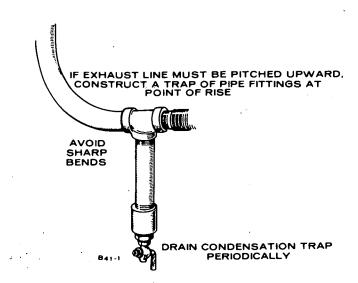


FIGURE 7. EXHAUST CONDENSATION TRAP

portion between the engine and the muffler. Do not connect a flexible line to the exhaust manifold. Minimum diameters and maximum lengths of pipe (with critical muffler) are as follows:

Single Exhaust system:

2½-inch pipe	58-feet (17.68 m)
3-inch pipe	191-feet (58.2 m)
3½-inch pipe	419-feet (128 m)

Maximum permissible exhaust restriction (back pressure) is 25-inches H₂O (1.84-inches Hg: [6.23 kPa]).

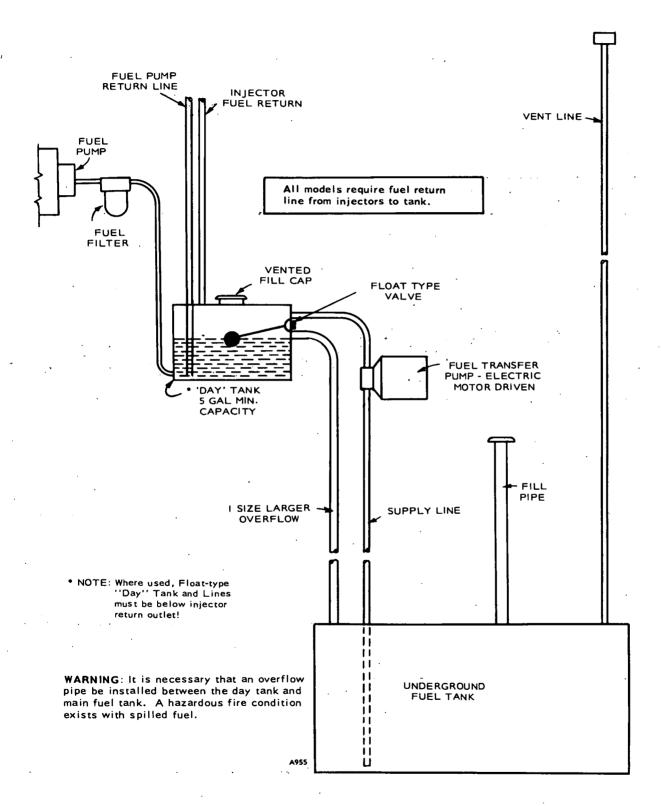


FIGURE 8. DAY TANK INSTALLATION

FUEL SYSTEM

The John Deere engines used on the DDA sets are designed for use with ASTM No.2 Diesel fuel. They will however, operate on diesel fuels within the specifications delineated in the John Deere engine manual.

FUEL CONNECTIONS

Check local regulations governing the installation of a fuel supply tank.

In any diesel engine installation, fuel system cleanliness is of utmost importance. Make every effort to prevent entrance of moisture or contaminants of any kind. Do not use lines or fittings of galvanized material.

A fuel lift in excess of 10-feet (3 m) is not recommended without a day tank installation, because of fuel drainage. Horizontal run, if the supply tank is level with the fuel pump should not exceed 25-feet (7.62 m). However, a day tank is again recommended.

The fuel inlet is to the transfer pump and is threaded for 1/8-inch pipe. Injector pump return line is common with the injectors' return line, and requires a 1/8-inch low pressure hose connection.

DAY TANK

Generator set installations may be equipped with an optional integral fuel Day tank. A float operated valve controls fuel flow into the fuel tank. The correct level is maintained to assure a constant source of fuel. It is necessary to install an overflow line between the Day tank and the main fuel tank. Refer to the installations included with the tank. See Figure 8 for an example of a Day tank installation.

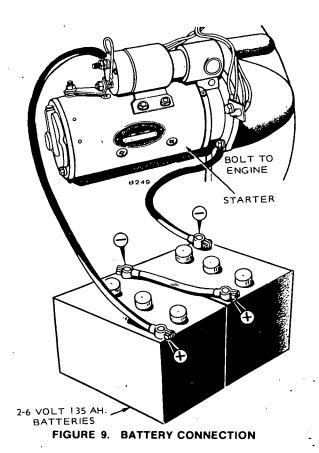
BATTERY

Starting the plant requires 12-volt battery current. Use two 6-volt (see specification) batteries for a normal installation. Connect the batteries in series (negative post of first battery to positive post of second) as in Figure 9. Necessary battery cables are on unit. Service the batteries as necessary. Infrequent plant use (as in emergency standby service) may allow the batteries to self-discharge to the point where they cannot start the plant. If installing an automatic transfer switch that has no built-in charge circuit, connect a separate trickle charger. Onan automatic transfer switches include such a battery charging circuit.

WARNING

Do not smoke while servicing batteries. Lead acid batteries give off explosive gases while

being charged.



BATTERY, HOT LOCATION

Batteries will self discharge very quickly when installed where the ambient temperature is consistently above 90°F (32.2°C), such as in a boiler room. To lenghten battery life, dilute the electrolyte from its normal 1.275 specific gravity reading at full charge to a 1.225 reading. The cranking power is reduced slightly when the electrolyte is so diluted, but if the temperature is above 90°F (32.2°C), this should not be noticed. The lengthened battery life will be worth the effort.

- 1. Fully charge the battery.
- 2. With the battery still on charge, draw off the electrolyte above the plates in each cell. DO NOT ATTEMPT TO POUR OFF; use an hydrometer or filler bulb and dispose of it in a safe manner. Avoid skin or clothing contact with the electrolyte.
- Refill each cell with distilled water, to normal level.
- 4. Continue charging for 1 hour at a 4 to 6 hour rate.
- 5. Test each cell. If the specific gravity is still above 1.255, repeat steps 2, 3, and 4 until the reading is reduced to 1.225. Usually, repeating steps twice is sufficient.

REMOTE CONTROL CONNECTIONS

Provision is made for addition of remote starting. This is accomplished on a 4 place terminal block situated within the control box. Connect one or more remote switches across remote terminal and B+ terminal as shown in Figure 10. If the distance between the set and remote station is less than 1000-feet (300 m), use No. 18 AWG wire; between 1000- and 2000-feet (600 m), use No. 16 AWG wire.

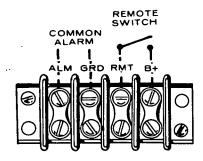


FIGURE 10. REMOTE STARTING WIRING CONNECTIONS

Most local regulations require that wiring connections be made by a licensed electrician and that the . installation be inspected and approved before operation. All connections, wire sizes, etc. must conform to requirements of electrical codes in effect at the installation site.

If the installation is for standby service, a double throw transfer switch must always be used. Connect this switch (either automatic or manual) so that it is impossible for commercial power and generator current to be connected to the load at the same time. Instructions for connecting an automatic load transfer control are included with such equipment.



NOTE: SHOWN WITH LINE CONNECTED TO LOAD. FIGURE 11. LOAD TRANSFER SWITCH

Control Box Connections: The factory ships these 12 lead generators with load connection wires NOT connected together in the control box. These 12 wires are labeled T1 through T12 and must be brought together before making load connections. Proceed as follows:

- 1. Remove either right, left or top panel from control box. See Figure 12.
- 2. Connect wires together as shown on panel and in Figure 13 according to voltage desired.
- 3. Open hinged control panel doors. Connect lead from terminal 63 to correct terminal for voltage desired. These terminals are labeled H2, H3, H4, H5 and H6. See Figure 14.

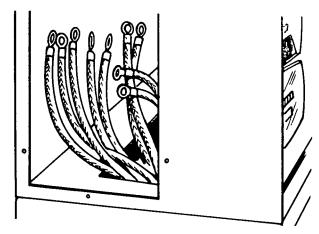


FIGURE 12. CONTROL BOX (SIDE PANEL REMOVED)

- 4. Close front panel and secure with 1/4 turn fasteners.
- 5. Connect load wires to generator leads.

Preceding instructions do not apply to models with a 347/600 voltage (designated 9X) or a 120/240 voltage (designated 3R); these connections are made at the factory. The installer must only connect load wires.

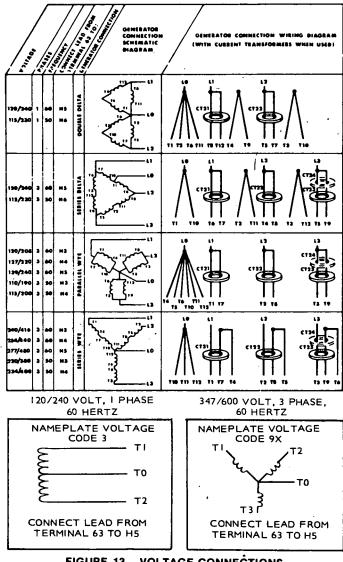


FIGURE 13. VOLTAGE CONNECTIONS

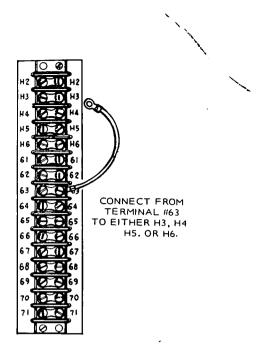


FIGURE 14. CONNECTING LEAD FROM TERMINAL 63

120/240 Volt, Single Phase, 12 Lead: Terminal connection L0 can be the ground (neutral). For 120 volts, connect the hot load wires to either the L1 or L2 connection, Figure 15. Connect the neutral load wire to the L0 connection. Two 120 volt circuits are thus available, with not more than 1/3 the rated capacity of the set available on either circuit. If using both circuits, be sure to balance the load between them.

For 240 volts, connect one load wire to the L1 connection and the second load wire to the L2 connection. Terminal connection L0 is not used for 240 volt service.

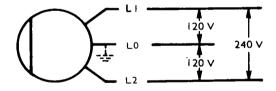


FIGURE 15. 120/240 VOLT, SINGLE PHASE, 12 LEAD

120/240 Volt, 3 Phase, 4 Wire Delta Connected Set; 12 Lead: The 3 phase Delta connected set is designed to supply 120- and 240 volt, 1 phase current and 240 volt, 3 phase current, Figure 16. For 3 phase operation, connect the three load wires to generator terminals L1, L2 and L3 — one wire to each terminal. For 3 phase operation the L0 terminal is not used.

For 120/240 volt, 1 phase, 3 wire operation, terminals L1 and L2 are the "hot" terminals. The L0 terminal is the neutral, which can be grounded if required. For 120 volt service, connect the black load wire to either the L1 or L2 terminal. Connect the neutral (white) wire to the L0 terminal. Two 120 volt circuits are available.

Any combination of 1 phase and 3 phase loading can be used at the same time as long as no terminal current exceeds the NAMEPLATE rating of the generator. If no 3 phase output is used, usable 1 phase output is 2/3 of 3 phase KVA.

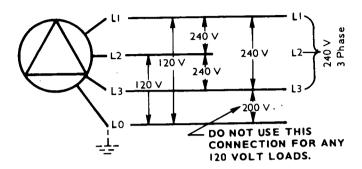


FIGURE 16. 3 PHASE, DELTA CONNECTION, 12 LEAD

3 Phase, 4 Wire, Wye Connected Set; 12 Lead: The 3 phase, 4 wire set produces line to neutral voltage and line to line voltage. The line to neutral voltage is the lower voltage as noted on the unit nameplate, and the line to line voltage is the higher nameplate voltage.

For 3 phase loads, connect separate load wires to each of the set terminals L1, L2 and L3. Single phase output is obtained between any two 3 phase terminals.

The terminal marked L0 can be grounded. For 1 phase loads, connect the neutral (white) load wire to the L0 terminal. Connect the black load wire to any one of the other three terminals — L1, L2 or L3. Three separate 1 phase circuits are available, with not more than 1/6 the rated capacity of the set from any one circuit.

If using 1 phase and 3 phase current at the same time, use care to properly balance the 1 phase load, and not to exceed rated line current.

Figure 17 shows load connections for 120/208 voltage. Other voltages are available from either parallel wye or series wye illustration in Figure 13.

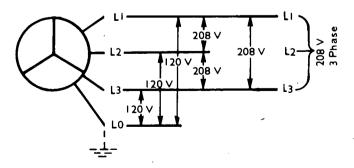


FIGURE 17. 3 PHASE, WYE CONNECTION, 12 LEAD

OPERATION

GENERAL

ONAN DDA Series electric generating sets are given a complete running test under various load conditions and are thoroughly checked before leaving the factory. Inspect your unit closely for loose or missing parts and damage which may have occurred in transit. Tighten loose parts, replace missing parts and repair any damage before putting set into operation.

PRESTART SERVICING

Lubrication System: Engine oil was drained prior to shipment. Fill engine to capacities shown. After engine has been run, check dipstick, add oil to bring level to full mark. Record total capacity for future oil changes. Do not mix brands or grades of lubricating oils.

AMBIENT TEMPERATURE	SINGLE VISCOSITY	MULTI-VISCOSITY
Below -10°F (-23°C)	SAE 5W	SAE 5W20
Between -10°F and 32°F (-23°C and 0°C)	SAE 10W	SAE 10W30
Above 32°F (0°C)	SAE 30	Not Recommended
Use oil conforming to these specifications	API CD/SD MIL-L-2104C* Series 3* *API CC or CD	API CC/SE, CC/SD or SD MIL-L-46152

Oil capacities (nominal)

Oil Pan and Filter—6 quarts (5.7 litres)

Cooling System: Cooling system was drained prior to shipment. Fill cooling system before starting. Nominal capacity is 4.25 gallons (16.1 litres). For units using either a radiator or heat exchanger (city water cooled), fill the system with clean soft water. Use a good rust and scale inhibitor additive. If a possibility exists of a radiator cooled set being exposed to freezing temperatures use anti-freeze with an ethylene-glycol base. During initial engine run, check the coolant level several times and replenish if necessary to compensate for air pockets which may have formed during filling. Refer to John Deere engine manual for additional information.

1. Verify that the electric solenoid valve used with city water cooled plants is open before initial starting of plant to allow coolant chambers to fill.

Overheating and damage to the engine could result from non-compliance.

- 2. If engine is equipped with a cooling system filter, do not use antifreeze with an anti-leak formula. The stop leak element can prevent or retard the coolant flow through the filter, thereby eliminating the filtering process completely.
- 3. Be careful when checking coolant under pressure. It is advisable to shut engine down and bleed off pressure before removing pressure cap. Severe burns could result from contact with hot coolant

Fuel System: Refer to the John Deere engine manual for fuel oil specifications. Check with fuel supplier and ensure that fuel supplied meets the specifications. Filter or strain fuel when filling tank. Fuel supply tanks should be kept as nearly full as possible by topping up each time engine is used. Warm fuel returning from the injector pump heats the fuel in the supply tank. If the fuel level is low in cold weather, the upper portion of the tank not heated by returning fuel tends to increase condensation. In warm weather both the supply tank and fuel are warm. Cool night air lowers the temperature of the tank more rapidly than the temperature of the fuel. Again this tends to increase condensation.

Condensate mixing with the sulphur in the fuel forms a sulphurous acid which will corrode and damage the engine. KEEP FUEL CLEAN.

WARNING

DO NOT SMOKE while handling fuel. Diesel fuel is flammable.

Priming Fuel System: Verify that all connections in the fuel system are secure and no leaks exist. Proceed with priming as follows:

- 1. Loosen bleed plug on top of fuel filter. Pump primer lever (Figure 18) until a solid stream of fuel, free of air bubbles, flows from bleed plug.
- 2. Secure bleed plug.
- 3. Loosen inlet fuel line on injector pump. Operate primer lever on fuel transfer pump until a solid stream of fuel, free of air bubbles, flows from inlet line opening.
- 4. Secure injector pump fuel inlet line.
- 5. Leave fuel transfer pump priming lever at lowest point of stroke.

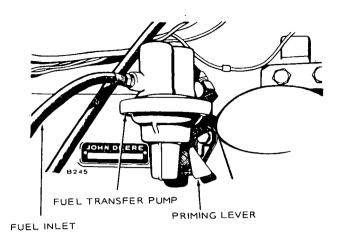


FIGURE 18. PRIMING FUEL SYSTEM

If the primer lever will not pump and no resistance is felt at upper end of stroke, turn engine over with starter to change position of fuel pump drive lobe on camshaft.

Check all connections in fuel system for security, to ensure that pressure will not bleed off when engine is not in use. Pressure should be maintained for immediate starting if unit is on standby service.

BATTERIES

Ensure that the cable connections to the batteries are secure. Coat connections with petroleum based or non-conductive grease to retard formation of corrosive deposits.

Check level of electrolyte to be at split ring mark. Measure specific gravity of electrolyte: SG 1.280 at 80°F (26.7°C). If distilled water has been added or specific gravity is less than 1.280, place batteries on charge until desired reading is reached. Do not over charge.

STARTING

When the preceding service functions have been performed, recheck to verify unit is ready to start.

- 1. Crankcase filled.
- Cooling system filled input solenoid valve open.
- 3. Batteries charged and connected.
- 4. Fuel solenoid valve open.

To start, move the "run-stop/reset-remote" switch to the "run" position. The engine should start after a few seconds of cranking. Immediately after start, observe the oil pressure gauge. Normal oil pressure is between 45 and 65 psi (310.5 and 448.5 kPa). Check the following gauges:

- 1. DC Ammeter 10 to 30 amperes.
- 2. AC Voltmeter AC generator output voltage.
- 3. Frequency Meter AC generator output frequency.

After running 10 minutes under load the water temperature gauge should have stabilized at 180° to 195°F (82.2°C to 90.6°C). On city water cooled units an adjustable valve is connected in the water supply line. Adjust the hand wheel valve to provide a water flow that will keep the water temperature gauge reading within the range of 180°F to 220°F (82.2°C to 104.4°C).

STOPPING

To reduce and stabilize engine temperatures, run the engine at no load for three to five minutes before shutting down.

Move the run-stop/reset-remote switch to stop position to shut down the set.

Break-In Note: Run set at 50 percent rated load for the first half-hour of initial operation after reaching operating temperature.

Non-Start: If after a few seconds of cranking engine fails to start, or starts and runs then stops and fault lamp lights, refer to appropriate troubleshooting that, Table 3 or Table 4.

NO LOAD OPERATION

Periods of no load operation should be held to a minimum. If it is necessary to keep the engine running for long periods of time when no electric output is required, best engine performance will be obtained by connecting a "dummy" electrical load. Such a load could consist of heater elements, etc.

EXERCISE PERIOD

Generating sets on continuous standby service are required to be operative at essential loads from a cold start in a short period of time in the event of a power outage.

This imposes severe conditions on the engine. Friction of dry piston rings upon dry cylinder walls causes scuffing and rapid wearing. These can be relieved by exercising the set at least once a week for a minimum time of 30-minutes per exercise period. Preferably, run the set under at least 50 percent load to allow the engine to reach normal operating temperature. This will keep engine parts lubricated, maintain fuel prime, prevent electrical relay contacts from oxidizing and insure easy emergency starts. ONAN automatic transfer switches contain an optional exercise switch which, by pre-selection, will start, determine run period and shut down a set on a weekly frequency. For example, the switch can be set for time of start, length of run, A.M. or P.M. and day of week.

After each exercise period, top up fuel tank, check engine for leaks and unit for general condition. Locate cause of leaks (if any) and correct.

TABLE 3. TROUBLESHOOTING ENGINE SHUTDOWN SYSTEM (Engines with only one fault lamp)

SYMPTOM	CORRECTIVE ACTION
Engine stops cranking and fault lamp lights, after cranking approximately 75 seconds.	See engine service manual for troubleshooting fuel system. After correcting problem, reset engine monitor relay by placing Run-Stop/Reset-Remote switch to Stop/Reset, then back to the required running position.
Fault lamp lights immediately after engine starts.	Check for: Overspeed condition as engine starts.
3. Fault lamp lights and engine shuts down after running for a period.	 3. Check the following: a: Oil level. Engine will shut down if sensor is closed. b. Check engine manual for troubleshooting oil system. c. High engine temperature. Check coolant level; check water flow (city water cooled systems); check radiator for free air flow, and fan belts for tightness. See engine manual for troubleshooting cooling system. d. Check for faulty oil pressure sensor or faulty high engine temperature sensor.
Engine runs, shuts down and cranks for 75-seconds. Cranking cycle stops; fault lamp lights.	4. Check fuel supply.
5. Fault lamp lights, no fault exists.	5. To check a no-fault condition, disconnect leads from TB11 terminals 29, 30 and 31. If fault lamp lights with leads disconnected, replace engine monitor board. Reconnect leads.

TABLE 4. TROUBLESHOOTING ENGINE SHUTDOWN SYSTEM (Units with five fault lamps)

SYMPTOM	CORRECTIVE ACTION
Overcrank fault lamp lights and engine stops cranking after approximately 75-seconds.	See engine service manual for troubleshooting fuel system. After correcting fault, reset engine monitor relay by placing Run-Stop/
	Reset-Remote switch to Stop/Reset position, depressing Reset button, then to the required running position.
 Engine runs, shuts down, cranks for 75-seconds, cranking cycle stops, overcrank light ON. 	2. Check fuel supply.
3. *Low oil pressure shutdown.	3. Check— a. Oil level. Replenish if necessary. b. Sensor. Faulty sensor will shut down engine.
	c. Refer to engine service manual for troubleshooting guide for oil system.
4. *High engine temperature shutdown.	4. Check— a. Coolant level. Replenish if necessary.
	b. City water cooled sets. Check water flow, valves, etc. c. Check sensor; check thermostat.
	d. Radiator model, check fan belts, radiator for obstructions, etc.
5. Overspeed shutdown.	 Check governor and throttle linkages for freedom of movement: Check overspeed switch.
6. Overspeed light on, no shutdown.	Disconnect wire at TB11-29. Light on after reset; replace engine monitor board.
7. *Low oil pressure light ON. No shutdown.	7. Disconnect wire at TB11-30. Light ON after relay reset. Replace engine monitor board.
8. *High engine temperature light ON. No shutdown.	Disconnect wire at TB11-31. Light ON after relay reset. Replace engine monitor board.

^{*}NOTE: Not applicable on Pennsylvania State models.

HIGH ALTITUDE

Ratings apply to altitudes up to 1000 feet, standard cooling, normal ambients and with No. 2 Diesel fuel. Consult factory or nearest authorized Onan distributor for operating characteristics under other conditions.

Engine horsepower loss is approximately 3 percent for each 1000 feet of altitude above sea level for a naturally aspirated engine. Use lower power requirement at high altitudes to prevent smoke, overfueling and high temperatures.

HIGH TEMPERATURES

- See that nothing obstructs air flow to-and-from the set.
- 2. Keep cooling system clean.
- Use correct SAE No. oil for temperature conditions.

LOW TEMPERATURES

- 1. Use correct SAE No. oil for temperature conditions. Change oil only when engine is warm.
- Use fresh fuel. Protect against moisture condensation.
- 3. Keep fuel system clean and batteries in a well charged condition.
- 4. Partially restrict cool air flow but use care to avoid overheating.
- 5. Connect water jacket heater when set is not running.
- Refer to John Deere manual for further information.

Water Jacket Heater: The function of this optional heater is to keep the engine warm enough to assure starting under adverse weather conditions. Connect the heater to a source of power that will be on during the time the engine is not running. Be sure the voltage rating is correct for the heater element rating (Figure 19).

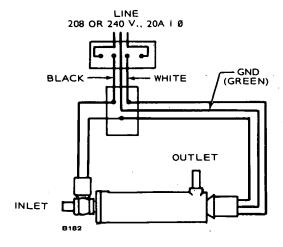


FIGURE 19. ENGINE HEATER

OUT-OF-SERVICE PROTECTION

Generator sets removed from service for extended periods of time should be protected from rust and corrosion. The natural lubrication qualities of ASTM No. 2 Diesel fuel should protect a diesel engine for at least 30-days when unit is not in service. To protect a unit that will be out of service over 30 days, Onan recommends the following procedure:

- Check coolant, top up if necessary using recommended anti-freeze.
- 2. Run set until thoroughly warm; generator under at least 50% load.
- Shut down engine and drain oil base while still warm. Refill and attach a warning tag indicating viscosity of oil used.
- 4. Service air cleaner.
- 5. Clean throttle and governor linkage and protect by wrapping with a clean cloth.
- 6. Plug exhaust outlets to prevent entrance of moisture, bugs, dirt, etc.
- 7. Clean off dirt and dry entire unit. Coat parts likely to rust with a light coat of grease or oil.
- 8. Disconnect battery and follow standard battery storage procedure. Apply a film of non-conductive grease (e.g., vaseline) to battery cable lugs.
- Fill fuel tank to prevent condensation contamination.
- 10. Provide a suitable cover for the entire unit.

RETURNING A UNIT TO SERVICE

- 1. Remove cover and all protective wrapping. Remove plug from exhaust outlet.
- 2. Check warning tag on oil base and verify that oil viscosity is still correct for existing ambient temperature.
- Clean and check battery. Measure specific gravity (1.260 at 77° F [25° C]) and verify level to be at split ring. If specific gravity is low, charge until correct value is obtained. If level is low, add distilled water and charge until specific gravity is correct. DO NOT OVERCHARGE.

WARNING

Do not smoke while servicing batteries.

Explosive gases are emitted from batteries in operation. Ignition of these gases can cause severe personal injury.

- 4. Check coolant level, adjust if necessary.
- 5. Connect batteries.
- 6. Verify that no loads are connected to generator.
- 7. Start engine.
- 8. After start, apply load to at least 50 percent of rated capacity.
- 9. Check all gauges to be reading correctly. Unit is ready for service.

GENERAL MAINTENANCE

GENERAL

Follow a definite schedule of inspection and servicing, based on operating hours. Keep an accurate logbook of maintenance, servicing, and operating time. Use the running time meter to keep a record of operation and servicing. Service periods outlined in Table 5 are recommended for normal service and operating conditions. For continuous duty, extreme temperature, etc., service more frequently.

A set on stand-by duty will need servicing at times other than those recommended by Onan and the engine manufacturer. These maintenance service periods will vary according to set site or location and application. Consult with your Onan distributor or dealer for a schedule of maintenance and service more suitable to the unique environment and application of your set.

When changing oil filters, it is important that the replacement filter is a bypass type. Failure to use a bypass filter could cause the filter material to rupture during heavy pressures on cold starts, resulting in non-filtered oil and subsequent engine damage.

WARNING

Before commencing any maintenance work on the engine, generator, control panel, automatic transfer switch or associated wiring, disconnect batteries. Failure to do so could result in damage to the unit or serious personal injury in the event of inadvertent starting.

TABLE 5. OPERATOR MAINTENANCE SCHEDULE

	MAINTENANCE PERIOD						
MAINTENANCE ITEMS	10 hrs.	50 hrs.	100 hrs.	200 hrs.	500 hrs.	1000 hrs.	6 mths.
Inspect plant	x					. ,	
Check coolant level	х	_				,	
Check oil level	X						
Air cleaner	x1	_					·
Fuel filter	х						
Batteries		. X					
Alternator and fan belt			x2				
Engine crankcase - drain - refill			x1				
Crankcase oil filter			x1				
Crankcase vent tube		_	_		×		
Valve tappets					×		
Hoses					X		
Injection pump - check timing						х	
Injection nozzles					L	x	
Fuel filter - change						x	
Starter						х	
Cooling system - drain, flush, refill							x 3
Clean and inspect battery charging alternator				×			
Air cleaner - replace			х				

x1 - or every 3 months, perform more often in extremely dusty conditions.

NOTE: The above schedule is a minimum requirement for your engine. Refer to the John Deere service manual for recommended service periods.

x2 - or every 3 months. Adjust to 3/4 depression with 20 pounds force.

x3 - More often in extremely dusty conditions.

ENGINE SPEED

Generator frequency is in direct ratio to engine speed, which is controlled by the Governor.

A Roosa-Master governor is standard equipment on the DDA generator set. High speed and low speed limit stops are set at the ONAN testing facility and normally do not require further adjustment, therefore if your set is used on continuous standby service, the governor may never need to be touched. If however the unit is used frequently, adjustment may be required due to wear of internal components. This adjustment is achieved by backing off the high speed stop screw. Screw in the low speed adjusting screw until the generator output frequency meter reads 60 Hz (generator on load). Turn in the high speed adjusting screw until it bottoms; secure the locknuts.

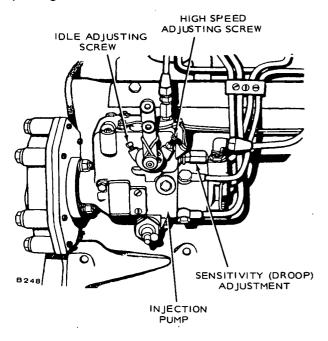


FIGURE 20. ROOSA-MASTER GOVERNOR

Governor sensitivity is adjusted by rotating an external knurled knob at the rear of the injector pump housing. Turning inward (clockwise) shortens governor control spring making it less sensitive, thereby increasing speed droop. Turning outward (counterclockwise) has opposite effect. Adjustment can be made with engine running. The speed droop is set at the ONAN plant to give a regulation of 3 percent to 5 percent from no-load to full-load.

When using the generator frequency meter to determine engine speed, multiply frequency by 30 to calculate engine speed.

Example: $30 \times 61 \text{ (Hz)} = 1830 \text{ rpm}.$

Adjust engine speed to 1800 rpm for 60 Hertz sets and 1500 rpm for 50 Hertz sets.

AC GENERATOR

There are no brushes, brush springs or collector rings on these generators, therefore they require very little servicing. Periodic inspections, to coincide with engine oil changes, will ensure good performance.

Generator Bearing: Inspect the bearing every 1000 hours with the unit running.

If using the unit for "prime power", replace the bearing every 10,000 hours or two years. If using the set for "standby", replace the bearing every five years.

Check generator voltage. It may be necessary to make a slight readjustment of the voltage rheostat to obtain the preferred voltage at average load.

INSPECTION AND CLEANING

When inspecting the rotating rectifier assembly, make sure diodes are free of dust, dirt and grease. Excessive foreign matter on these diodes and heat sinks will cause the diodes to overheat and will result in their failure. Blow out the assembly periodically, with filtered, low pressure air. Also check to see that diodes and leadwires are properly torqued. The diodes should be torqued to 30 in. Ib. or finger tight plus a quarter turn. Blow dust out of control panel.

BATTERIES

Check the condition of the starting batteries at least every two weeks. See that connections are clean and tight. A light coating of non-conductive grease will retard corrosion at terminals. Keep electrolyte at the proper level above the plates by adding distilled water. Check specific gravity, recharge if below 1.280.

CONNECTIONS (Fuel, Exhaust, etc.)

Operator should periodically make a complete visual inspection of the set while running at rated load. Some of the things to check for are as follows:

- 1. Check all fuel and oil lines for possible leakage.
- 2. Inspect exhaust lines and mufflers for possible leakage and cracks.
- 3. Periodically or daily, drain moisture from condensation traps.
- 4. Inspect water lines and connections for leaks and security.
- 5. Inspect electrical wires and connections for security and fray damage.

If generator requires major repair or servicing, contact an authorized Onan dealer or distributor.

PARTS CATALOG

This catalog applies to the standard DDA Generator Sets as listed below. Parts are arranged in groups of related items. Each illustrated part is identified by a reference number corresponding to the same reference number in the parts list for that group. Parts illustrations are typical. Using the *Model* and *Spec No.* from the nameplate, select the parts from this catalog that apply to your set. Unless otherwise mentioned in the description, parts are interchangeable between models. Right and left sides are determined by facing the engine end (front) of the set.

SET DATA TABLE

MODEL AND SPEC NO.		EL	ECTRICAL DAT	ΓΑ	
	WATTS	VOLTS	HERTZ	WIRE	PHASE
25.0 DDA-515R/*	25,000	£	50	12	1 or 3
30.0 DDA-3R/*	30,000	120/240	· 60	3	1
30.0 DDA-15R/*	30,000	£	60	12	1 or 3
30.0 DDA-9XR/*	30,000	347/600	60	4	3

- The Specification Letter advances (A to B, B to C, ... Z to AA, etc.) with manufacturing changes. A Specification Number, other than 1, designates customer option(s).
- £ These sets are reconnectible, refer to Specifications (Generator Details) in Operator's Manual for Electrical Data.

NOTE: Hertz is a unit of frequency equal to one cycle per second.

REPLACEMENT ENGINE

100-1265

Engine, Replacement (John Deere Model 4219D)

General Description:

Includes: Complete Cylinder Block, Fuel Pump, Fuel Filter,

Oil Filter, Governor, Fan Blades (Pusher Type), Water Pump, Oil Pan, Oil Fill, Exhaust Manifold,

Flywheel Housing, Starter Adapter, Fan Belt, and Alternator

Drive Belt.

Excludes: Alternator, Temperature Sender, Oil Pressure Sender,

Starter, Flywheel, Air Cleaner and Radiator.

ENGINE PARTS

Engine parts modified or added by Onan will be in this parts list and have Onan part numbers. These supersede similar parts listed in the John Deere manual.

All John Deere parts must be ordered from your nearest authorized John Deere distributor. When ordering parts, refer to the John Deere nameplate giving the complete engine TYPE and SERIAL NUMBER.



NOTICE!

ITEMS REFERENCED AS **OPTIONAL** INDICATE PART IS FACTORY INSTALLED AND MAY NOT BE APPLICABLE TO ALL MODELS. FOR FIELD CONVERSIONS ADDITIONAL PARTS ARE USUALLY REQUIRED.

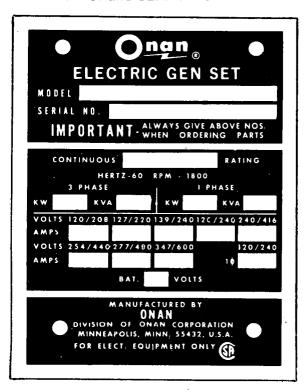
INSTRUCTIONS FOR ORDERING Ong REPAIR PARTS

For parts or service, contact the dealer from whom you purchased this equipment or refer to your Nearest Authorized Onan Parts and Service Center.

To avoid errors or delay in filling your parts order, please furnish all information requested.

Always refer to the nameplate on your unit:

1. Always give the MODEL and SPEC NO. and SERIAL NO.



For handy reference, insert "YOUR" nameplate information in the spaces above.

- 2. Do not order by reference number or group number; always use part number and description.
- 3. Give the part number, description and quantity needed of each item. If an older part cannot be identified, return the part prepaid to your dealer or nearest AUTHORIZED SERVICE STATION. Print your name and address plainly on the package. Write a letter to the same address stating the reason for returning the part.
- 4. State definite shipping instructions. Any claim for loss or damage to your unit in transit should be filed promptly against the transportation company making the delivery. Shipments are complete unless the packing list indicates items are back ordered.

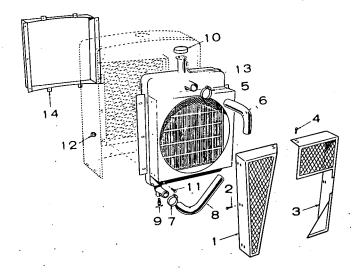
Prices are purposely omitted from this Parts Catalog due to the confusion resulting from fluctuating costs, import duties, sales taxes, exchange rates, etc.

For current parts prices, consult your Onan Dealer, Distributor or Parts and Service Center.

"En esta lista de partes los precios se omiten de proposito, ya que bastante confusion resulto de fluctuaciones de los precios, derechos aduanales, impuestos de venta, cambios extranjeros, etc."

Consiga los precios vigentes de su distribuidor de productos "ONAN".

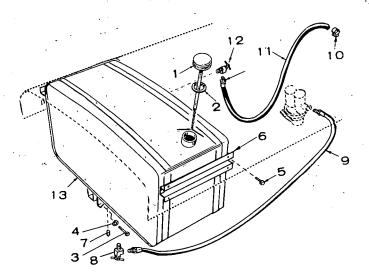
COOLING SYSTEM GROUP (Radiator Cooled Generator Sets)



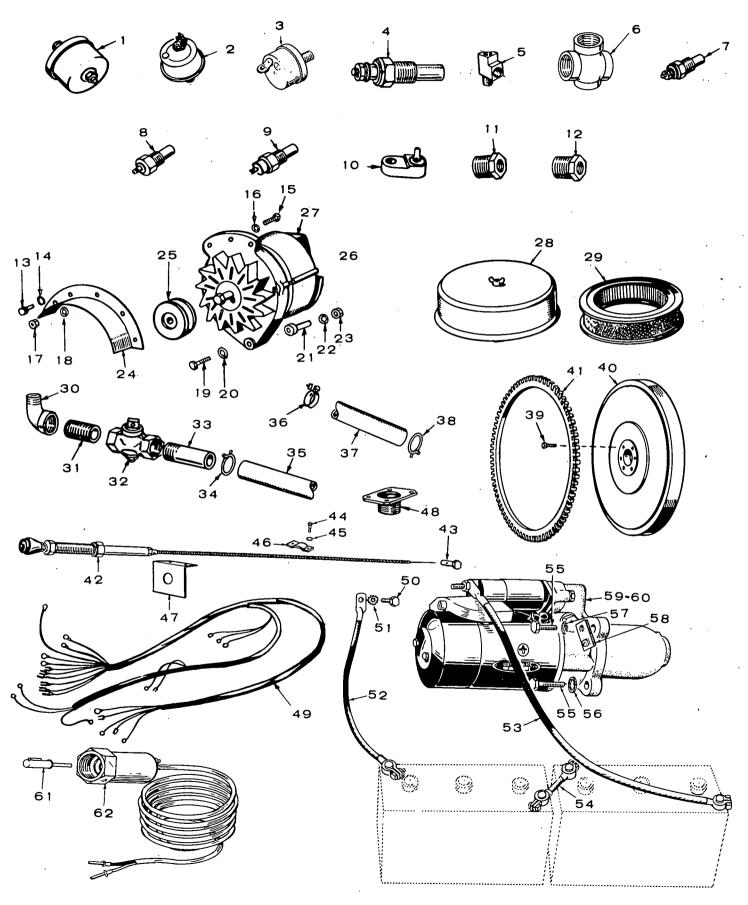
REF.	PART NO.	QTY. USED	PART DESCRIPTION
1	130-0934	1	Guard, Fan - Right Side
2	815-0181	4	Screw, Tapping, Thread Cutting - Hex Head with External Tooth Washer (#10-32 x 1/2")
3	130-0935	1	Guard, Fan - Left Side
4	815-0181	4	Screw, Tapping, Thread
	•		Cutting - Hex Head with External Tooth Washer (#10-32 x 1/2")
5	503-0365	2	Clamp, Hose
6	503-0727	-1	Hose, Rubber - Upper
7	503-0365	2	Clamp, Hose
8.	503-0635	1	Hose, Rubber - Lower
9	504-0028	1	Valve - Drain
10	130-0449	1	Cap - Radiator
11	821-0014	8	Screw, Self-Locking - Hex Head (5/16-18 x 1/2")
12	870-0113	· 8	Nut, Clinch (5/16-18)
13	130-0815	1	Radiator 🦠
14	405-1054	· 1	Flange, Duct - Optional

MOUNTED FUEL TANK GROUP - OPTIONAL (Housed Sets Only)

REF.	PART NO.	QTY. USED	PART DESCRIPTION
1	159-0512	1	Cap and Indicator
2	159-0751	1 .	Gasket, Gas Cap
3	812-0158	2	Screw, Machine - Round Head (1/4-20 x 2")
4	850-0040	2 .	Washer, Lock - Spring (1/4)
5	821-0010	8 ·	Screw, Self-Locking - Hex
		•	Head (1/4-20 x 1/2")
. 6	159-0489	1	Strap Assembly, Mounting
7	505-0057	1 -	Plug, Pipe - Square Head
8	504-0013	1	Valve, Globe
9	501-0027	. 1	Hose, Rubber
	503-0685	1.	Clamp, Hose
11	501-0205	1	Hose, Rubber
12	504-0007	1	Valve, Globe
13	159-1025	1	Tank, Fuel (20 gallon)

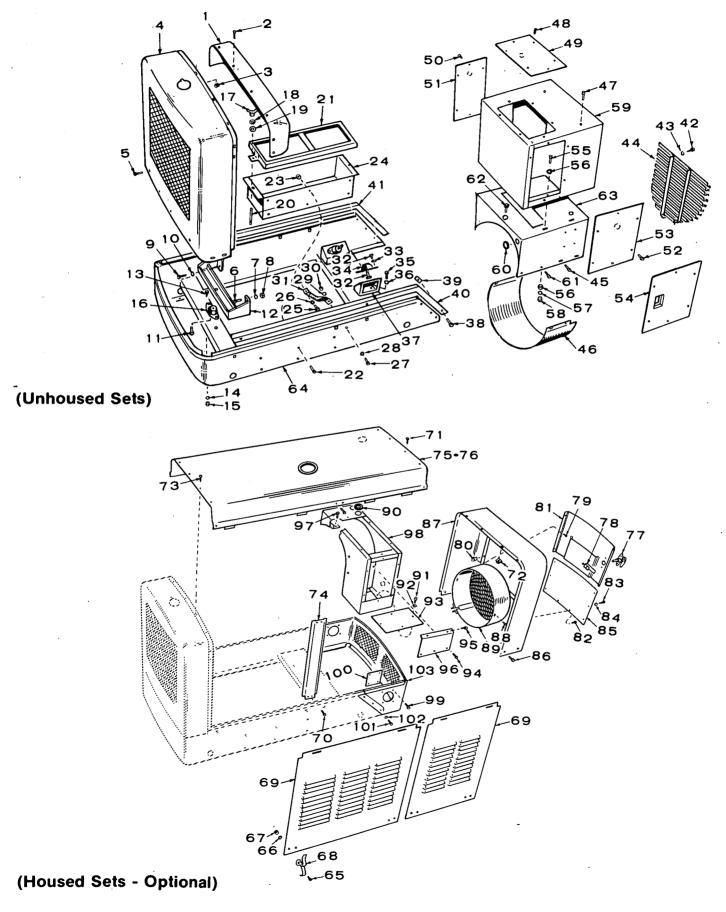


MISCELLANEOUS ENGINE PARTS GROUP (Includes Optionals)

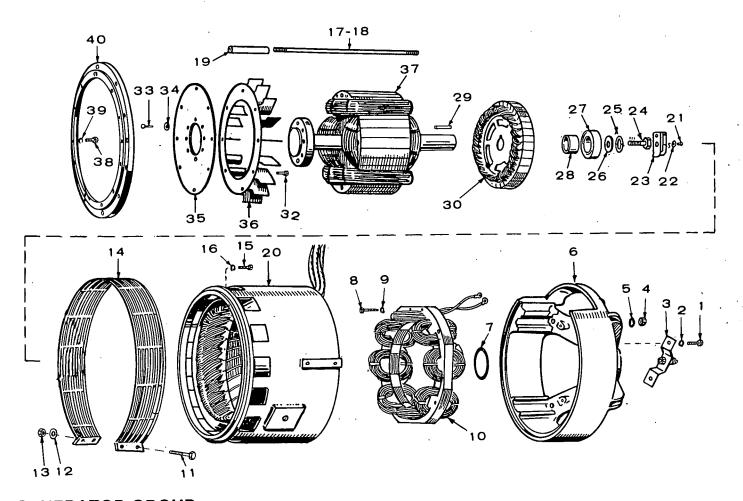


REF. NO.	PART NO.	QTY. USED	PART DESCRIPTION	REF. NO.	PART NO.	QTY. USED	PART DESCRIPTION
. 1	193-0108	1	Sender, Oil Pressure	40	104-0871	1	Flywheel - Includes Ring Gear
2	309-0169		Switch, Low Oil Pressure	41	104-0858	i	Gear, Ring - Part of Flywheel
3	309-0064	1	Switch, Low Oil Pressure	71			ASSEMBLY - OPTIONAL (Includes
0	000 000 1	•	Shutdown - Optional		Parts Marke		ASSEMBET ST FIGHTIE (III SIGGES
4	193-0202	1	Sender, Oil Temperature -	42	152-0120	1	*Cable, Throttle
4	193-0202	ļ.	Optional				
_	500 0050	4	Tee, Pipe (1/8")	43	152-0158	1	*Swivel
5	502-0058			44	815-0104	2	*Screw, Machine - Fillister
6	505-0763	1	Cross, Pipe (1/8")				Head (#8-32 x 5/16")
7	193-0104	1	Sender, Water Temperature	45	526-0052	2	*Washer, Flat - Brass
8	309-0179	1	Switch, High Water Temperature				(17/64" ID x 9/16" OD x
9	309-0178	1	Switch, High Water Temperature				1/32" THK)
			Alarm - Optional	46	152-0036	1	*Clamp, Cable
10	309-0269	1	Switch, Low Engine	47	151-0230	1	*Bracket, Angle - Throttle
			Temperature - Optional				Mounting
11	505-0131	1	Reducer, Pipe (3/4 x 3/8)	48	154-1674	1	Adapter, Exhaust Manifold -
12	505-0117	1	Reducer, Pipe (1/2 x 3/8)	40	104 107 1	•	Spec A Only
13	800-0024	1	Screw, Cap - Hex Head	49	338-0771	1	Harness, Wiring - Engine
13	000-0024	•	(5/16-18 x 1/2")		-		Screw, Cap - Hex Head
	050 0045	1 .	Washer, Lock - Spring (5/16)	. 50	800-0090	1	·
14	850-0045		Screw, Cap - Hex Head			_	(1/2-13 x 1")
_. 15	800-0030	1		51	856-0008	2	Washer, Lock - External/
			(5/16-18 x 1-1/4")				Internal Tooth (1/2)
16	526-0115	1	Washer, Flat (11/32" ID x	52	416-0530	1	Cable, Electrical - Battery,
			11/16" OD x 1/16" THK)				Ground (16")
17	862-0015	1	Nut, Hex (5/16-18)	. 53	416-0531	1	Cable, Electrical - Battery,
18	850-0045	1	Washer, Lock - Spring (5/16)				Positive (24")
19	800-0058	. 1	Screw, Cap - Hex Head	54	416-0446	1	Cable, Electrical - Battery,
			(3/8-16 x 3")	٠.	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,		Jumper
20	526-0035	. 2	Washer, Flat (17/32" ID x 7/8" OD x 1/8" THK)	55	800-0051	3	Screw, Cap - Hex Head (3/8-16 x 1-1/4")
21	232-2183	1	Spacer, Stepped	56	850-0050	3	Washer, Lock - Spring (3/8)
22	850-0050	1	Washer, Lock - Spring (3/8)	57	856-0010	1	Washer, Lock - External/
23	862-0003	1	Nut, Hex (3/8-16)	O,	000 0010	•	Internal Tooth (3/8)
24	191-0725	1	Guard, Belt	58	332-1292	1	Terminal Board
25	191-1099	1	Pulley	59	191-1097	1	+Starter - Spec A; Alternate
26	191-0665	i	†Alternator - Includes Regulator	39	131-1037	•	Source Beginning Spec B
20	191-0003	'	(Motorola #70D44039B01)				(Delco Remy #1113402)
27	191-0732	1	†Regulator, Voltage - Part of	-60	191-1117	- 1	§Starter - Begin Spec B
			Alternator	•			(Nippondenso #028000-3930)
- 28	140-1083	1	Cleaner, Air - Includes	61	302-0967	• 1	Tang, Drive - Optional
20	110 1000		Element	01	002 0001	•	(Tach Sender)
. 29	140-1089	1	Element, Air Cleaner	60	302-0750	1	Sender, Tach - Optional
	505-0050	. i	Elbow, Pipe - Street	62	302-0730	. 1	Sender, Facil - Optional
30	505-0050	• 1	(1/2" x 90°)		_		
<u>.</u> .			Nipple, Pipe - Close (1/2")	† ·			act your nearest Motorola Dealer or
31	505-0100	. 1					Products, Inc., 9401 W. Grand Ave.,
32		1	Valve, Plug - BRS		Franklin Pa	rk, Illinois (50131.
33	-505-0185	1	Nipple, Pipe - Half		- Included in	OntionalV	ernier Throttle Assembly.
			(1/2" x 1-1/2")			•	•
34	503-0197	1 .	Clamp, Hose	+ .	 Forcompor 	nents; cont	act your nearest Delco Remy Dealer
35		As Req.	Hose, Rubber - Oil Drain				n of General Motors Corporation,
50	300 0000	•	(Order 17")		Anderson, I		
36	148-0274	1	Clamp, Loop	_			
37		24"	Hose, Rubber - Breather	. § .	- Forcompo	nents, cont	act your nearest Nippondenso Dealer
31	202-0030	4.7	Extension		or Detroit B	ranch, Nip	pondenso Sales, Inc.
	£00.0107	1	Clamp, Hose				Road, Southfield, Michigan
38		1	Screw, Cap - Hex Head		48075, U.S.	Α.	
39	800-0094	. 4	(1/2-13 x 2")		•		•

CHASSIS AND HOUSING GROUP

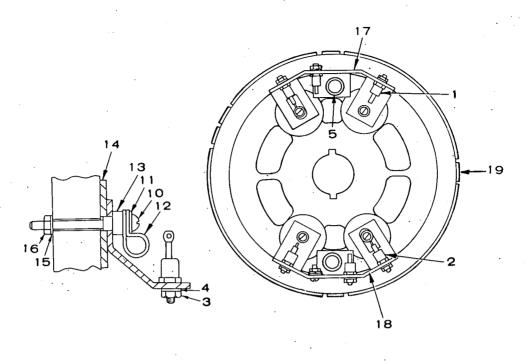


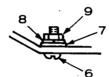
REF NO		QTY. USED	PART DESCRIPTION	REF.		QTY. USED	PART DESCRIPTION
1	405-1409	1	Extension, Hood - Radiator	54	301-3192	1	Panel, Circuit Breaker - Right Side - Optional (Used with
2	821-0014	8	Screw, Self-locking - Hex Head (5/16-18 x 1/2")			4	Line Load Circuit Breaker)
3	870-0113	8	Nut, Clinch (5/16-18) (Also used with Housed Sets)	55 56	800-0003 526-0018	4 8	Screw, Cap - Hex Head (1/4-20 x 1/2) Washer, Flat (17/64" ID x
4	405-1811	1	Panel, Radiator (Also used with Housed Sets)	57	850-0040	4	5/8" OD x 1/16" THK) Washer, Lock - Spring (1/4)
5	821-0014	8	Screw, Self-locking - Hex	58	862-0001	4	Nut, Hex (1/4-20)
6	800-0095	2	Head (5/16-18 x 1/2") Screw, Cap - Hex Head	59 60	301-3155 508-0001	1 1	Housing, Control Box Grommet, Rubber
7	850-0060	2	(1/2-13 x 2-1/4") Washer, Lock - Spring (1/2)	61	821-0014	4	(3/4" ID x 1-9/32" OD) Screw, Self-locking - Hex
8	862-0016	2	Nut, Hex (1/2-13) Screw, Cap - Hex Head	62	821-0010	1	Head (5/16-18 x 1/2") Screw, Self-locking - Hex
9	800-0132		(5/8-11 x 1-1/2")				Head (1/4-20 x 1/2")
10 11	850-0070 800-0520	2 1	Washer, Lock - Spring (5/8) Screw, Cap - Special Hex Head,	63 64	301-3154 403-1111	1 1	Saddle - Control Box Housing Chassis - Engine/Generator
12	403-1110	1	Unplated (3/4-10 x 1") Support, Engine		HOUSED SETS	- OPTIC	(Also used with Housed Sets) NAL (Includes following parts and
13	800-0090	2	Screw, Cap - Hex Head (1/2-13 x 1")		unhoused set ite		cated above)
14	850-0060	2	Washer, Lock - Spring (1/2)	65	813-0098	16	Screw, Machine - Round Head
15	862-0016	2	Nut, Hex (1/2-13)	66	850-0030	16	(#10-32 x 3/8") Washer, Lock - Spring (#10)
16	402-0371	1	Mount, Vibration	67	870-0053	16	Nut, Hex (#10-32)
17	865-0007 850-0045	2 2	Nut, Wing (5/16-18) Washer, Lock - Spring (5/16)	68	406-0105	8	Clamp, Door
18 19	526-0115	2	Washer, Flat (11/32" ID x	69	DOOR, LOUVER	RED	• •
13	520 0115	_	11/16" OD x 1/16" THK)		405-1808	2	Door, Louvered - Engine section
20	520-0663	2	Stud (5/16-18 x 3-1/4")		405-1832	2	Door, Louvered - Generator section
21 22	416-0480 821-0029	1 6	Frame, Hold-down - Battery Screw, Self-Locking - Hex	70	821-0014	4	Screw, Self-locking - Hex Head (5/16-18 x 1/2")
23	870-0281	6	Head (3/8-16 x 3/4") Nut, Self-locking (3/8-16)	71	821-0016	6	Screw, Self-locking - Hex Head (5/16-18 x 3/4")
24	416-0666	1	Tray - Battery	72	870-0113	6	Nut, Clinch (5/16-18)
25	800-0090	1	Screw, Cap - Hex Head (1/2-13 x 1")	73	821-0014	6	Screw, Self-locking - Hex
26	856-0013	1	Washer, Lock -	7.4	405 4044	_	Head (5/16-18 x 1/2")
27	800-0091	1	External/Internal Tooth (1/2) Screw, Cap - Hex Head	74 75	405-1814 405-2151	2 1	Support, Housing - Center Panel, Housing - Top (Used
			(1/2-13 x 1-1/4")	76	405 0007		with standard exhaust manifold)
28	856-0013	1	Washer, Lock - External/Internal Tooth (1/2)	76	405-2207	• 1	Panel, Housing - Top (Used with water cooled exhaust manifold)
29	850-0050	1	Washer, Lock - Spring (1/2)	77	406-0157	1	Handle, Latch (with Keys)
30	862-0016	1	Nut, Hex (1/2 - : 3)	78	406-0089	1	Catch, Latch
31	337-0090	1	Lead, Electrical - Ground (Flexible)	79	809-0059	3	Screw, Tapping - Pan Head.
32	SCREW, CAP	0	Carour Can Cassial Hay Hoad	80	870-0106	3	(#14 x 1/2") Nut, Spring Sheet (#14)
	800-0520	2	Screw, Cap - Special Hex Head, Unplated (3/4-10 x 1")	81	405-1777	1	Door, Access - Rear
	800-0071	4	Screw, Cap - Hex Head (7/16-14 x 1")	82	821-0014	2	Screw, Self-locking - Hex
33	850-0055	4	Washer, Lock - Spring (7/16)			_	Head (5/16-18 x 1/2")
34	402-0030	2	Mount, Vibration	83	813-0098	6	Screw, Machine - Round Head (#10-32 x 3/8")
35	800-0091	4	Screw, Cap - Hex Head	84	850-0030	6	Washer, Lock - Spring (#10)
. 36	850-0055	4	(1/2-13 x 1-1/4") Washer, Lock - Spring (1/2)	85	405-1780	1	Panel, Access - Rear
37	232-2106	. 2	Bracket, Support - Generator	86	821-0014	4	Screw, Self-locking - Hex
38	821-0014	6	Screw, Self-locking - Hex				Head (5/16-18 x 1/2")
			Head (5/16-18 x 1/2")	87	405-1812	1	Panel, Housing - Rear
39 40	870-0020	6	Nut, Plate (5/16-18)	88	821-0010	4	Screw, Self-locking - Hex Head (1/4-20 x 1/2")
40 41	403-0913 403-0914	1	Trim, Chassis - Right Side Trim, Chassis - Left Side	89	- 234-0369	1	Cover, End Bell - Generator
42	812-0146	4	Screw, Machine - Round Head	90	508-0001	2	Grommet, Rubber (3/4" ID x 1-9/32" OD)
43	850-0040	. 4	(1/4-20 x 3/8") Washer, Lock - Spring (1/4)	91	813-0098	4	Screw, Machine - Round Head
44	234-0370	1_	Grille, Inlet, Air	00	050 0000	4	(#10-32 x 3/8")
45	821-0010	7	Screw, Self-locking - Hex Head (1/4-20 x 1/2")	92 93	850-0030 301-3195	4 1	Washer, Lock - Spring (#10) Plate, Blank - Bottom, Junction Box
46	234-0361	1	Wrapper, End Bell - Generator	94	821-0010	3	Screw, Self-locking - Hex
47	821-0014	4	Screw, Self-locking - Hex	95	821-0014	2	Head (1/4-20 x 1/2") Screw, Self-locking - Hex
			Head (5/16-18 x 1/2") - Control Box Mounting	55	021 0014	_	Head (5/16-18 x 1/2")
48	815-0350	6	Screw, Tapping - Hex Head,	96	301-3196	1	Bracket, Support - Current
- 40	204 0450		Slotted (#10-32 x 3/8")	97	821-0010	1	Transformer Assembly
49	301-3156	1	Panel, Blank - Top (Also used on Housed Sets)	91	621-0010	1	Screw, Self-locking - Hex Head (1/4-20 x 1/2")
50	815-0350	6	Screw, Tapping - Hex Head,	98	301-3191	1	Box, Junction
E 4	201 2156	4	Slotted (#10-32 x 3/8")	99	821-0010	8	Screw, Self-locking - Hex Head (1/4-20 x 1/2")
51 52	301-3156 815-0350	1 . 6	Panel, Blank - Left Side Screw, Tapping - Hex Head,	100	403-0895	2	Plate, Cover
		J	Slotted (#10-32 x 3/8")	101	800-0048	6	Screw, Cap - Hex Head
53	301-3156	1	Panel, Blank - Right Side (Also used on Housed Sets)	102	850-0050	6	(3/8-16 x 3/4") Washer, Lock - Spring (3/8)
				103	403-0894	1	Adapter, Chassis - Rear
			21				



GENERATOR GROUP

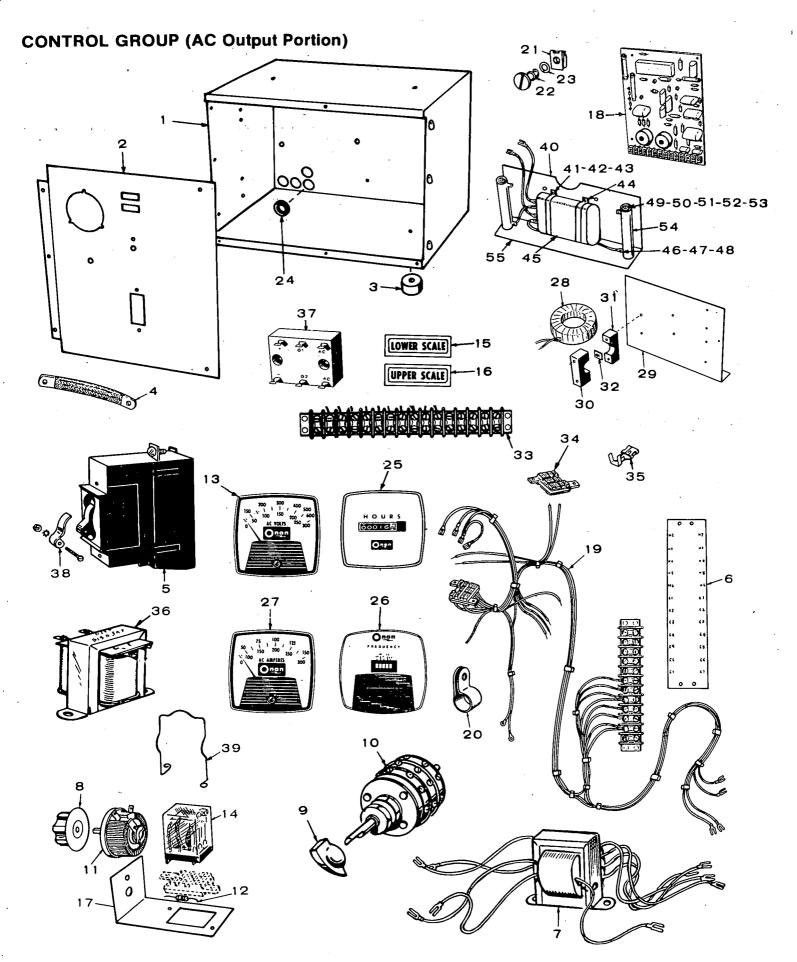
REF. NO.	PART NO.	QTY. USED	PART DESCRIPTION	REF NO		QTY. USED	
1	800-0003	2	Screw, Cap - Hex Head (1/4-20 x 1/2")	23	150-0717 ROTOR ASSI	1 EMBLY, G	Switch, Overspeed ENERATOR (Includes items marked*)
2	850-0040	2	Washer, Lock - Spring (1/4)	24	800-0513		*Screw, Cap - Hex Head,
3	150-1456	1	Contact Assembly - Overspeed Switch				Special Heat Treat, Unplated (3/4-10 x 1-1/2")
4	862-0011	4	Nut, Hex - Special, Grade 8	25	850-0079	1	*Washer, Lock - Spring (3/4)
			(3/8-16)	26	526-0238	1	*Washer, Flat - Steel Alloy
5	850-0050	4	Washer, Lock - Spring (3/8)				(13/16" ID x 2" OD x 3/16" THK)
6	211-0185	1	End Bell - Generator	27	510-0101	1	*Bearing, Ball
7	509-0125	1	Seal, Oil - O-Ring	28	232-2102	1	*Spacer, Sleeve
8	800-0009	4	Screw, Cap - Hex Head (1/4-20 x 1-1/2")	29	515-0145	1	*Key, Machine (1/4" x 1/4" x 7/8")
9	850-0040	4	Washer, Lock - Spring (1/4)	30	201-1739	1	*Rotor Assembly, Exciter
10	220-2353	1	Stator, Exciter				(See Separate Group for
11	800-0008	2	Screw, Cap - Hex Head				Components)
			(1/4-20 x 1-1/4")	32	805-0018	8	Bolt, Hex Head - Grade 8
12	850-0040	2	Washer, Lock - Spring (1/4)				(3/8-16 x 1")
13	862-0001	2	Nut, Hex (1/4-20)	33	805-0033	8	*Bolt, Hex Head - Grade 8
14	234-0368	1	Screen, Air Outlet - Generator				(5/8-11 x 1")
15	800-0051	8	Screw, Cap - Hex Head (3/8-16 x 1-1/4")	34	526-0259	8	*Washer, Flat - Special Hardened Steel (5/8)
16	850-0050	8	Washer, Lock - Spring (3/8)	35	232-2078	1	*Disk, Drive - Generator
17	520-0718	4	Stud (3/8-16 x 3/8-16 x	36	205-0089	1	*Fan, Centrifugal - Generator
			14-11/16") Used on Single	37	£	1	*Rotor, Generator
18	520-0721	4	Phase Sets Stud (3/8-16 x 3/8-16 x	38	802-0072	12	Screw, Cap - Socket Head (3/8-16 x 1")
	V-0 V/-		16-11/32") Used on Three	39	850-0050	12	Washer, Lock - Spring (3/8)
			Phase Sets	40	231-0188	1	Adapter, Generator
19	503-0611	4	Hose, Rubber				•
20	£	1	Stator, Generator	£ -	- Refer to Fact	ory giving	Complete Model, Spec and
21	812-0189	1	Screw, Machine - Round Head		Serial Number	er from nai	meplate.
- '			(3/8-16 × 3/4")	* .	Included in G	Senerator I	Rotor Assembly.
22	856-0010	1	Washer, Lock - External/ Internal Tooth (3/8)				



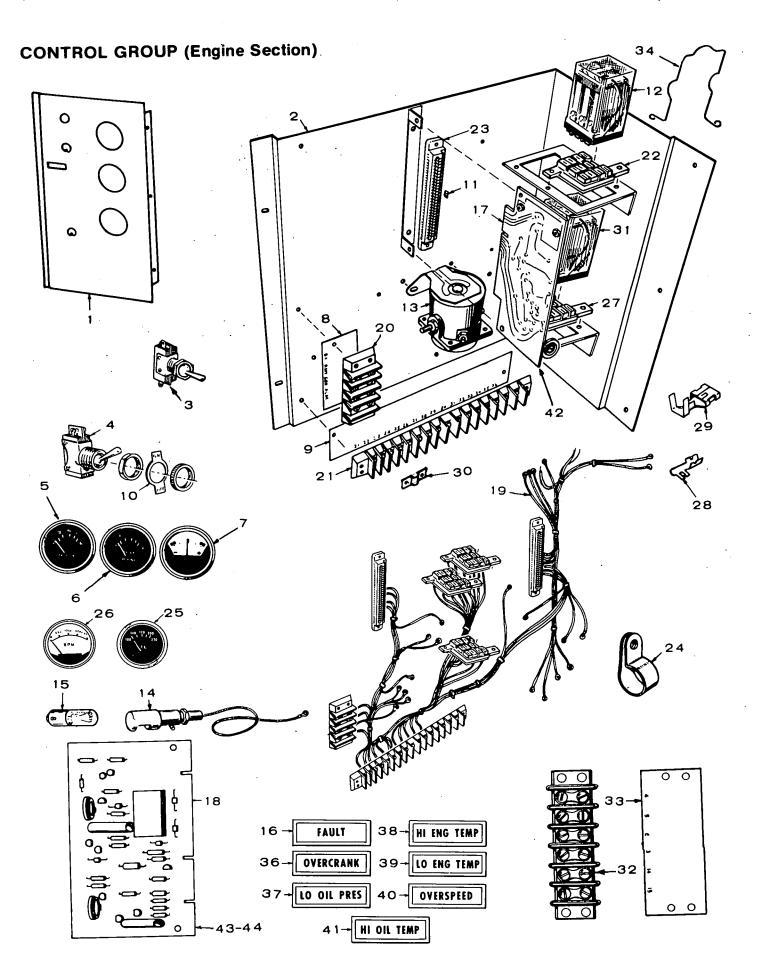


EXCITER ROTOR GROUP

REF. NO.	PART NO.	QTY. USED	PART Description		REF.	PART NO.	QTY. USED	PART DESCRIPTION
1	358-0016	. 3	Rectifier, Diode - Positive		11	526-0009	. 4	Washer, Flat (7/32" ID x
2	358-0015	3	Rectifier, Diode - Negative			Ç.,	the state of the	1/2" OD x 1/16" THK)
3	870-0053	6	Nut, Hex (#10-32)		12	332-0050	. 2	Clamp, Loop
4	850-0030	. 6	Washer, Lock - Spring (#10)		13	508-0124	4 .	Spacer, Stepped
5	508-0093	. 2	Grommet, Rubber		14	508-0156	. 4	Washer, Flat - Fiber
6	813-0100	2	Screw. Machine - Round Head		,			(19/64" ID x 1-7/8" OD x 1/8" THK)
U	:	2	(#10-32 x 1/2")		15.	850-0030	5	Washer, Lock - Spring (#10)
7	500,0000	2			.16	870-0053	4	Nut, Hex (#10-32)
′	526-0008	2	Washer, Flat (13/64" ID x 7/16" OD x 1/32" THK)		17	363-0054	1	Heat Sink, Rectifier -
8	850-0030	2	Washer, Lock - Spring (#10)		40	000 0055		Positive
9	870-0053	2	Nut, Hex (#10-32)	•	18	363-0055	1	Heat Sink, Rectifier -
10	813-0110	4	Screw, Machine - Round Head		. :_			Negative
		•	/#10-32 × 2"\		19	201-1737	1	Rotor, Exciter

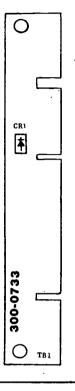


			_	DEC	DART	0=1/	·
REF. NO.	PART · NO.	QTY. USED	PART DESCRIPTION	REF. NO.	PART NO.	QTY. USED	PART DESCRIPTION
1	301-3158	1	Box, Control	34	323-0764	1	†Socket, Relay
2	£	<u>i</u>	Panel, Control (Generator	. 35	332-1280		†Terminal, Lug
_			Section)	36	315-0384	1	Reactor
3	402-0078	4	Mount, Vibration	37	305-0524	1	Rectifier Assembly
4	337-0049	1	Lead, Electrical - Ground	38	320-0307	1	Lock, Handle - Circuit
5	320-0431	1	Breaker, Circuit				Breaker - Optional (Penn
6	MARKERST			39	307-1157	1	State Sets)
	332-1248	1	Strip, Marker (12 Place)	40	232-2219	1	Clip, Retaining - Relay Filter, Voltage Regulator -
	332-1242	1	Strip, Marker - Optional	40	202-2219	•	Optional (Includes parts
_	0.5.00.40	4	(16 Place)				marked +)
7	315-0342	1	Transformer, Voltage Knob	41	812-0061	4	+Screw, Machine - Round Head
8 9	303-0032 303-0076	1	Knob, Pointer				(#6-32 x 3/8")
10	ROTARY SW		Kilob, Folitica	42	850-0020	5	+Washer, Lock - Spring (#6)
10	308-0012	1	Switch, Rotary - 2 Pole,	43	860-0006	4	+Nut, Hex (#6-32)
	300-0012	ı	4 Position	44	312-0189	2	+Bracket, Hold-down - Capacitor
	308-0284	1	Switch, Rotary - 4 Pole,	45	312-0188	1	+Capacitor, Plastic Dielectric,
	300 0204	•	4 Position - Optional	40	045 0004		Metal Case (15 MFD, 440 VAC)
11	303-0170	1	Rheostat	46	815-0001	4	+Screw, Machine - Binding
12	350-0556	1	†Resistor, Composition	47	853-0003	. 4	Head, Brass (#6-32 x 1/4") +Washer, Lock - External Tooth
			(47,000-Ohm, 1/2 Watt, 5%)	71	833-0003	, 4	(#6)
13	VOLTMETER	}		48	860-0006	4	+Nut, Hex (#6-32)
	302-0421	1	Voltmeter - Optional	49	812-0165	2	+Screw, Machine - Round Head
			(0-300 Volt)				(1/4-20 x 4-1/2")
	302-0718	1	Voltmeter - Optional	50	304-0427	4	+Washer, Shoulder - Centering
			(0-300 Volt, 0-600 Volt)	51	304-0292	2	+Insulator, Disk
	302-0779	1	Voltmeter - Optional	52	850-0040	2	+Washer, Lock - Spring (1/4)
			(0-750 Volt)	53 54	862-0001	2 2	+Nut, Hex (1/4-20)
14	307-1061	1	Relay, Armature	34	354-0025	. 2	+Resistor, Wirewound (10-Ohm, 100 Watts, 5%)
15	322-0130	1	Light, Indicator - Optional	55	232-2218	1	+Bracket, Angle - Mounting
16	322-0131	1	(Lower Scale) Light, Indicator - Optional	00			ARE - NOT ILLUSTRATED
10	322-0131	,	(Upper Scale)			Applicable)	WIE 1461 RECOUNTY EB
17	301-3244	1	Bracket, Angle - Relay Socket		812-0059		Screw, Machine - Round Head
18	332-1268	1	*Regulator, Voltage		012-0039	As neq.	(#6-32 x 1/4")
19	£	1	Harness, Wiring (Includes		812-0061	As Rea	Screw, Machine - Round Head
			parts marked †)	•	0.12 0001	710 Fieq.	(#6-32 x 3/8")
20	332-0050	1	Clamp, Loop_		812-0066	As Rea.	Screw, Machine - Round Head
21	406-0332	2	Receptacle, Turnbutton				(#6-32 x 3/4")
22	406 0222	2	Fastener Stud, Turnbutton Fastener		812-0077	. As Req.	Screw, Machine - Round Head
22 23	406-0333 406-0334	2 2	Washer, Lock - Turnbutton				(#8-32 x 3/8")
23	400-0554	-	Stud		815-0026	As Req.	Screw, Machine - Truss Head
24	508-0001	4	Grommet, Rubber (1-1/16" OD)				(#10-32 x 3/8")
25	TIMETOTAL	IZING ME			815-0203	. As Req.	Screw, Machine - Round Head,
	302-0466	1	Meter, Time Totalizing -				Brass with External Tooth
			60 Hertz		800-0024	As Rea	Lockwasher (#10-32 x 7/8") Screw, Cap - Hex Head
	302-0469	1	Meter, Time Totalizing -		000 0024	As ricq.	(5/16-18 x 3/8")
	•		50 Hertz		800-0045	As Rea.	Screw, Cap - Hex Head
26			ENCY METER				(5/16-18 x 1/2")
	302-0221	1	Meter, Electrical Frequency -		526-0049	As Req.	Washer, Flat, Brass
	200 0050		Motor Floatrical Francisco		050 0000		(.200" ID x 7/16" OD x 1/32" THK)
	302-0256	1	Meter, Electrical Frequency - 50 Hertz		850-0020	As Req.	Washer, Lock - Spring (#6)
27	AMMETER		50 Hertz		853-0003	As Req.	Washer, Lock - External
21	302-0412	2 ·	Ammeter (0-250) - Optional		853-0008	· As Rea	Tooth (#6) Washer, Lock - External
	302-0719	1	Ammeter (0-250) - Optional Ammeter (0-75, 0-150)	•	000 0000	As neq.	Tooth (#10)
28	CURRENT TI				850-0045	As Rea.	Washer, Lock - Spring (5/16)
20	302-0743	3	Transformer, Current		856-0008		Washer, Lock - External/
	302-0739	2	Transformer, Current - Optional			•	Internal Tooth (5/16)
	302-0496	1	Transformer, Current - Optional		871-0010		Nut, Hex - Brass (#6-32)
29	302-0729	1	Bracket, Angle - Current		870-0053		Nut, Hex (#10-32)
			Transformer Mounting		862-0015	As Req.	Nut, Hex (5/16-18)
30	302-0235	3	Clamp, Retaining, Transformer -				
			Upper	+ -	Included in	Filter.	
31	302-0236	3	Clamp, Retaining, Transformer -	† -	Included in	Wiring Harr	ness.
	000 0050	A + D -	Lower	• _	See Senara	ite Group for	Components.
32	302-0253	As Req.	Shim - Transformer Mounting		•		·
33	TERMINAL B			£ -			y, giving Model, Spec and
	332-0607		†Board, Terminal (12 Place)				neplate; additional data
	332-0795	1 ·	†Board, Terminal (16 Place) -		as to Quant	iity of meters	s, etc. will assist identification
			Optional				



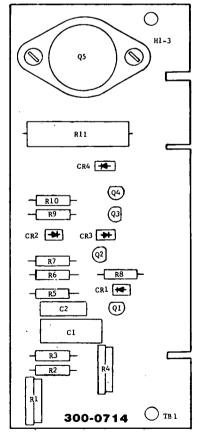
1 £ 1 Panel, Control (Engine Section) 39 322-0110 1 Light, Indicator Temp) Mounting 40 322-0111 1 Light, Indicator Temp) 3 308-0138 1 Switch, Toggle (SPDT) 41 322-0112 1 Light, Indicator 4 308-0002 1 Switch, Toggle (SPST) 42 300-0714 1 Control, Cycle (Control, Engine 1) 5 193-0107 1 Gauge, Oil Pressure 43 300-0730 1 Control, Engine Optional 5 302-0061 1 Ammeter (30-0-30) 44 300-0681 1 Control, Engine Optional 6 332-1239 1 Strip, Marker 44 300-0681 1 Control, Engine Optional 7 308-0003 1 Plate, Switch (On-Off) As Applicable) 10 308-0003 1 Plate, Switch (On-Off) As Req. Screw, Machine (#6-32 x 3/4") 11 322-1276 4 Plug, Key 812-0066 As Req. Screw, Machine (#6-32 x 3/4") 12 307-1058 2 Relay, Armature 812-0077 As Req. Screw, Machine (#6-32 x 3/4") 13 302-0149 1 Light, Indicator (Fault) 815-0026 As Req. Screw, Machine (#10-32 x 3/8") 15 322-0128 1 Light, Indicator (Fault) 815-0026 As Req. Screw, Machine (#10-32 x 3/8") 18 300-0679 1 Control, Engine Monitor 813-0098 As Req. Screw, Machine (#10-32 x 3/8") 19 £ 1 Harness, Wiring (Includes parts marked †) 815-0203 As Req. Screw, Machine Brass with Experiment (A Place) 815-0203 As Req. Screw, Machine Brass with Experiment (A Place) 815-0203 As Req. Screw, Machine Brass with Experiment (A Place) 815-0203 As Req. Screw, Machine 815-0203 As Re	CRIPTION
Mounting	r (Low Engine
3 308-0138	r (Oversneed)
4 308-0002 1 Switch, Toggle (SPST) 42 300-0714 1 **Control, Cycle (Control) Cy	r (Hi Oil Temp)
5 193-0107 1 Gauge, Oil Pressure 43 300-0730 1 **Control, Engine Optional Optional Optional Optional Optional Optional Optional Ammeter (30-0-30) 44 300-0681 1 **Control, Engine Optional ATTACHING HARDWARE—NOT ILLUS as Applicable) ATTACHING HARDWARE—NOT ILLUS as Applicable) ATTACHING HARDWARE—NOT ILLUS as Applicable) AS Req. Screw, Machine (#6-32 x 3/4") As Req. Screw, Machine Optional ATTACHING HARDWARE—NOT ILLUS as Applicable) As Req. Screw, Machine Optional ATTACHING HARDWARE—NOT ILLUS as Applicable) As Req. Screw, Machine Optional ATTACHING HARDWARE—NOT ILLUS as Applicable) As Req. Screw, Machine Optional Optional Optional Optional Optional ATTACHING HARDWARE—NOT ILLUS as Applicable) As Req. Screw, Machine Optional Optional ATTACHING HARDWARE—NOT ILLUS as Applicable) As Req. Screw, Machine Optional Optional Optional ATTACHING HARDWARE—NOT ILLUS as Applicable) As Req. Screw, Machine Optional Optional Optional ATTACHING HARDWARE—NOT ILLUS as Applicable) As Req. Screw, Machine Optional Optional ATTACHING HARDWARE—NOT ILLUS as Applicable) As Req. Screw, Machine Optional ATTACHING HARDWARE—NOT ILLUS as Applicable) As Req. Screw, Machine Optional Optional As Req. Screw, Machine Optional Optional As Req. Screw, Machine Optiona	Cranker -
6 193-0106 1 Gauge, Water Temperature 43 300-0730 1 *Control, Engine Optional Optional Optional Strip, Marker 44 300-0681 1 *Control, Engine Optional Optional 1 *Control, Engine Monitor *Control,	Clariker -
7 302-0061 1 Ammeter (30-0-30)	e Monitor -
8 332-1239 1 Strip, Marker 44 300-0681 1 **Control, Engine Optional 1	S MOTHEOT
9 332-1241 1 Strip, Marker Optional 10 308-0003 1 Plate, Switch (On-Off) ATTACHING HARDWARE—NOT ILLUS 11 332-1276 4 Plug, Key as Applicable) 12 307-1058 2 Relay, Armature 812-0066 As Req. Screw, Machine 13 307-1031 1 Relay, Armature 812-0077 As Req. Screw, Machine 15 322-0149 1 Light, Panel 812-0077 As Req. Screw, Machine 16 322-0128 1 Light, Indicator (Fault) 815-0026 As Req. Screw, Machine 17 300-0733 1 Control, Cycle Cranker 813-0098 As Req. Screw, Machine 18 300-0679 1 Control, Engine Monitor 813-0098 As Req. Screw, Machine 19 £ 1 Harness, Wiring (Includes parts marked †) 815-0203 As Req. Screw, Machine	e Monitor -
10 308-0003 1 Plate, Switch (On-Off) ATTACHING HARDWARE—NOT ILLUS as Applicable) 11 332-1276 4 Plug, Key 812-0066 As Req. Screw, Machine (#6-32 x 3/4") 12 307-1058 2 Relay, Armature 812-0077 As Req. Screw, Machine (#6-32 x 3/4") 14 322-0149 1 Light, Panel 812-0077 As Req. Screw, Machine (#8-32 x 3/8") 15 322-0004 1 Lamp, Incandescent (12 Volt) 815-0026 As Req. Screw, Machine (#10-32 x 3/8") 16 322-0128 1 Light, Indicator (Fault) 815-0026 As Req. Screw, Machine (#10-32 x 3/8") 17 300-0733 1 *Control, Cycle Cranker (#10-32 x 3/8") 18 300-0679 1 *Control, Engine Monitor 813-0098 As Req. Screw, Machine (#10-32 x 3/8") 19 £ 1 Harness, Wiring (Includes parts marked †)	s Montor -
11 332-1276	STRATED (Select
12 307-1058 2 Relay, Armature 812-0066 As Req. Screw, Machine (#6-32 x 3/4") 14 322-0149 1 Light, Panel 812-0077 As Req. Screw, Machine (#8-32 x 3/8") 15 322-0004 1 Lamp, Incandescent (12 Volt) 815-0026 As Req. Screw, Machine (#8-32 x 3/8") 16 322-0128 1 Light, Indicator (Fault) 815-0026 As Req. Screw, Machine (#10-32 x 3/8") 17 300-0733 1 *Control, Cycle Cranker (#10-32 x 3/8") 18 300-0679 1 *Control, Engine Monitor 813-0098 As Req. Screw, Machine parts marked †) 19 £ 1 Harness, Wiring (Includes parts marked †) 10 815-0203 As Req. Screw, Machine	3111A1ED (Select
13 307-1031 1 Relay, Armature (#6-32 x 3/4") 14 322-0149 1 Light, Panel 812-0077 As Req. Screw, Machine 15 322-0004 1 Lamp, Incandescent (12 Volt) 815-0026 As Req. Screw, Machine 16 322-0128 1 Light, Indicator (Fault) 815-0026 As Req. Screw, Machine 17 300-0733 1 Control, Cycle Cranker (#10-32 x 3/8") 18 300-0679 1 *Control, Engine Monitor (#10-32 x 3/8") 19 £ 1 Harness, Wiring (Includes parts marked †) 815-0203 As Req. Screw, Machine	e - Round Head
14 322-0149 1 Light, Panel 812-0077 As Req. Screw, Machine (#8-32 x 3/8") 15 322-0004 1 Lamp, Incandescent (12 Volt) 815-0026 As Req. Screw, Machine (#8-32 x 3/8") 16 322-0128 1 Light, Indicator (Fault) 815-0026 As Req. Screw, Machine (#10-32 x 3/8") 17 300-0733 1 Control, Cycle Cranker (#10-32 x 3/8") 18 300-0679 1 **Control, Engine Monitor 813-0098 As Req. Screw, Machine (#10-32 x 3/8") 19 £ 1 Harness, Wiring (Includes parts marked †)	e - nound Head
15 322-0149 Light, Pariel (#8-32 x 3/8") 15 322-0104 Lamp, Incandescent (12 Volt) 815-0026 As Req. Screw, Machine (#10-32 x 3/8") 16 322-0128 Light, Indicator (Fault) 815-0026 As Req. Screw, Machine (#10-32 x 3/8") 17 300-0733 Control, Cycle Cranker 813-0098 As Req. Screw, Machine (#10-32 x 3/8") 18 300-0679 Control, Engine Monitor 813-0098 As Req. Screw, Machine (#10-32 x 3/8") 19 £ Harness, Wiring (Includes parts marked †)	
16 322-0128 1 Light, Indicator (Fault) 815-0026 As Req. Screw, Machine 17 300-0733 1 Control, Cycle Cranker 18 300-0679 1 **Control, Engine Monitor 19 £ 1 Harness, Wiring (Includes parts marked †) 813-0098 As Req. Screw, Machine (#10-32 x 3/8" (#10-32 x 3/8" (#10-32 x 3/8") (#10-32 x 3/8") (#10-32 x 3/8")	e - nound mead
17 300-0733 1 Control, Cycle Cranker S13-0098 As Req. Screw, Machine S22-0728 S13-0098 As Req. Screw, Machine S13-0203) - Truss Head
18 300-0679 1 Control, Engine Monitor 813-0098 As Req. Screw, Machine 19 £ 1 Harness, Wiring (Includes parts marked †) 815-0203 As Req. Screw, Machine	
19 £ 1 Harness, Wiring (Includes (#10-32 x 3/8" parts marked †) 815-0203 As Req. Screw, Machine	(1)
parts marked †) 815-0203 As Req. Screw, Machine	
Parts marries 17	
20 332-3337 1 Doard, Fernillar (4 Frace)	
	(#10-32 x 7/8")
22 332-0765 2 †Socket, Relay 853-0003 As Req. Washer, Lock -	External
23 332-1271 2 †Housing, Connector (PC Boards) Tooth (#6)	
24 332-0051 1 Clamp, Loop 850-0025 As Req. Washer, Lock -	Spring (#8)
25 193-0187 1 Gauge, Oil Temperature - 526-0049 As Req. Washer, Flat - B Optional (.200" ID x 7/16	16" OD x 1/32" THK)
26 302-0749 1 Tachometer, Electrical - 850-0030 As Req. Washer, Lock -	Spring (#10)
Optional 856-0003 As Req. Washer, Lock - I	External/
27 323-0764 1 †Socket Relay Internal Tooth	h (#10)
28 332-1269 As Req. †Contact, Electrical - 853-0008 As Req. Washer, Lock - I	External
PC Board Connector Tooth (#10)	
29 332-1280 As Reg. †Terminal Lug 860-0006 As Reg. Nut, Hex (#6-32)	2)
30 332-1043 1 t.lumper 860-0008 As Req. Nut, Hex (#8-32)	?)
31 307-1061 1 Relay Armature 870-0053 As Req. Nut, Hex (#10-32	32)
32 332-0699 1 †Board Terminal (6 Place) 871-0010 As Heq. Nut, Hex - Brass	s (#6-32)
33 332-1240 1 Strip Marker 518-0295 As Req. Pin, Round Head	id, Non-
34 307-1157 3 Clip, Retaining - Relay Metallic (PC B	Board Fastener)
35 209 0227 1 Switch Topolo Ontional	•
(SPDT) Penn State - See Separate Group for Components.	•
36 322-0107 1 Light, Indicator (Overcrank) † - Included in Wiring Harness.	
37 322-0108 1 Light, Indicator (Low Oil £ - To Order refer to Factory, giving Model, Sprengure)	Spec and
Serial Number Additional data as to quan	rpec and
38 322-0109 1 Light, Indicator (Hi Engine of meters, etc. will assist identification.	inty

CRANKER CONTROL GROUP - 12 VOLT STANDARD



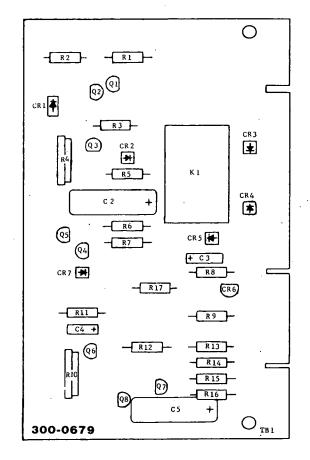
REF. NO.	PART NO.	QTY. USED	PART DESCRIPTION
CR1	300-0733 357-0004	1	Control, Cranker - 12 Volt Diode, Rectifier (400 MA, 400 Volt)
TB1	332-1285	1	Printed Wiring Board

CRANKER CYCLE CONTROL GROUP - 12
OPTIONAL VOLT



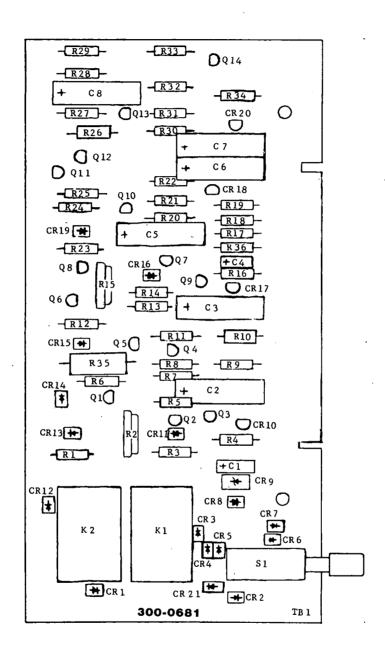
•	REF. NO.	PART NO.	QTY. USED	PART DESCRIPTION
		300-0714		Control, Cranker Cycle - 12 Volt
	C1	356-0039	1	Capacitor, Electrolytic (100 Mfd, 10 Volt)
	C2	355-0010	1	Capacitor, Plastic Dielectric (.0022 Mfd, 100 VDC, 10%)
	CR1	359-0027	1	Diode, Zener
	CR2	357-0004	1	Diode, Rectifier (400 MA, 400 Volt)
	CR3	357-0004	1	Diode, Rectifier (400 MA, 400 Volt)
	CR4	357-0004	1	Diode, Rectifier (400 MA, 400 Volt)
	H1	812-0061	2	Screw, Machine, Round Head (#6-32 x 3/8")
	H2	853-0003	2	Washer, Lock - External Tooth (#6)
	H3	860-0006	2	Nut, Hex (#6-32)
	Q1	362-0008	1	Transistor
	Q2	362-0008	1	Transistor
	Q3	362-0017	1	Transistor
	Q4	362-0026	1	Transistor
	Q5	362-0019	1	Transistor
	R1	303-0171	1	Potentiometer (100,000-Ohm, 1/4 Watt)
	R2	350-0560	1	Resistor, Composition (0.1 Megohm, 1/2 Watt, 10%)
	R3	350-0548	1	Resistor, Composition (10,000-Ohm, 1/2 Watt, 10%)
	R4	303-0171	1	Potentiometer (100,000-Ohm, 1/4 Watt)
	R5	350-0558	1	Resistor, Composition (68,000-Ohm, 1/2 Watt, 10%)
	R6	350-0420	1	Resistor, Composition (24,000-Ohm, 1/2 Watt, 5%)
	R7	350-0546	1	Resistor, Composition (6800-Ohm, 1/2 Watt, 10%)
	R8	350-0520	1	Resistor, Composition (47-Ohm, 1/2 Watt, 5%)
	R9	350-0548	1	Resistor, Composition (10,000-Ohm, 1/2 Watt, 10%)
	R10	350-0500	1	Resistor, Composition (1-Ohm, 1/2 Watt, 10%)
	R11	352-0152	1	Resistor, Wirewound (25-Ohm, 5 Watt, 5%)
R	TB1	332-1275	1	Printed Wiring Board

ENGINE CONTROL MONITOR GROUP - 12 VOLT



REF. NO.	PART NO.	QTY. USED	PART DESCRIPTION	REF. NO.	PART NO.	QTY. USED	PART DESCRIPTION
	300-0679		Monitor, Engine Control -	R1	350-0536	1	Resistor, Composition (1000-Ohm, 1/2 Watt, 10%)
C1	• •		12 Volt Not used	R2	350-0526	1	Resistor, Composition
C2	355-0005	1	Capacitor, Plastic Dielectric		Ł		(100-Ohm, 1/2 Watt, 10%)
	000 0000		(.22 Mfd, 200 VDC, 10%)	R3	350-0548	1	Resistor, Composition
C3	356-0040	1	Capacitor, Electrolytic	. 54			(10,000-Ohm, 1/2 Watt, 10%)
			(10 Mfd, 20 Volt)	R4	303-0169	1	Potentiometer
C4	356-0030	1	Capacitor, Electrolytic	R5	250 0570		(3.5 Meg Ohm, 1/4 Watt, 30%)
	•		(1 Mfd, 35 Volt)	нэ	350-0572	1	Resistor, Composition
C5	. 355-0005	1	Capacitor, Plastic Dielectric	R6	350-0552	1	(1-Meg Ohm, 1/2 Watt, 10%) Resistor, Composition
		•	(.22 Mfd, 200 VDC, 10%)	110	330-0332		(22,000-Ohm, 1/2 Watt, 10%)
CR1	359-0027	1	Diode, Zener	R7	350-0536	1	Resistor, Composition
000			(1 Watt, 7.5 Volt, 5%)	,	000 0000		(1000-Ohm, 1/2 Watt, 10%)
CR2	357-0004	1	Diode, Rectifier	R8	350-0505	1	Resistor, Composition
CR3	357-0004	1	(400 MA, 400 Volt) Diode, Rectifier				(2.7-Ohm, 1/2 Watt, 10%)
CHS	357-0004	'	(400 MA, 400 Volt)	R9	350-0517	1	Resistor, Composition
CR4	357-0004	1	Diode, Rectifier	D40	000 0400		(27-Ohm, 1/2 Watt, 10%)
0,,,	007 0007	•	(400 MA, 400 Volt)	R10	303-0169	1	Potentiometer (2.5 Mars Object 4.44 Mars 2001)
CR5	357-0004	1	Diode, Rectifier	R11	350-0584	1	(3.5-Meg Ohm, 1/4 Watt, 30%) Resistor, Composition
			(400 MA, 400 Volt)	1111	330-0304	,	(10-Meg Ohm, 1/2 Watt, 10%)
CR6	364-0017	1	Diode, Rectifier	R12	350-0529	1	Resistor, Composition
	257 222 /		(8 Amp, 30 Volt)		500 5025	•	(270-Ohm, 1/2 Watt, 10%)
CR7	357-0004	1	Diode, Rectifier	R13	350-0529	1	Resistor, Composition
K1	307-1039	- 1	(400 MA, 400 Volt) Relay, Armature (12 Volt)				(270-Ohm, 1/2 Watt, 10%)
Q1	361-0003	i	Transistor	R14	350-0529	1	Resistor, Composition
Q2	362-0025	i	Transistor				(270-Ohm, 1/2 Watt, 10%)
Q3	362-0025	i	Transistor	R15	350-0540	1	Resistor, Composition
Q4	361-0003	1	Transistor				(2200-Ohm, 1/2 Watt, 10%)
Q5	362-0025	1	Transistor	R16	350-0540	1	Resistor, Composition
Q6	362-0025	1	Transistor	D47	050 4400		(2200-Ohm, 1/2 Watt, 10%)
Q7	362-0008	1	Transistor	R17	. 350-1128	1	Resistor, Composition
Q8	362-0008	1	Transistor	TB1	. 220 1240	1	(220-Ohm, 2 Watt, 10%)
				IDI	332-1246	I	Printed Wiring Board

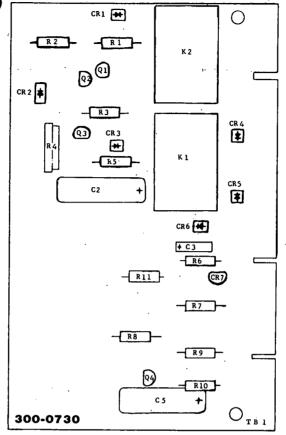
ENGINE CONTROL MONITOR GROUP - 12 VOLT OPTIONAL (5 Fault Lights)



	REF.	PART	QTY.	PART	REF.	PART	QTY.	PART
	NO.	NO . 300-0681	USED	DESCRIPTION Manitar Engine Central	NO . R2	NO . 303-0169	USED 1	DESCRIPTION Potentiometer (3.5 Megohm,
(C1	356-0040	1	Monitor, Engine Control - 12 Volt - Optional Capacitor, Electrolytic	R3	350-0572	1	1/4 Watt, 30%) Resistor, Composition
	C2	355-0005	1	(10 Mfd, 20 Volt) Capacitor, Plastic Dielectric	R4	350-0512	1	(1 Megohm, 1/2 Watt, 10%) Resistor, Composition
	C3	355-0005	1	(.22 Mfd, 200 VDC, 10%) Capacitor, Plastic Dielectric	R5	350-0517		(27-Ohm, 1/2 Watt, 10%) Resistor, Composition
	C4			(.22 Mfd, 200 VDC, 10%)			1	(1000-Ohm, 1/2 Watt, 10%)
		356-0030 355-0005	1	Capacitor, Electrolytic (1 Mfd, 35 Volt)	R6	350-0548	1	Resistor, Composition (10,000-Ohm, 1/2 Watt, 10%)
	C5 .		1	Capacitor, Plastic Dielectric (.22 Mfd, 200 VDC, 10%)	R7	350-0505	1	Resistor, Composition (2.7-Ohm, 1/2 Watt, 10%)
	C6	355-0005	1	Capacitor, Plastic Dielectric (.22 Mfd, 200 VDC, 10%)	R8	350-0529	1	Resistor, Composition (270-Ohm, 1/2 Watt, 10%)
	D7	355-0005	1	Capacitor, Plastic Dielectric (.22 Mfd, 200 VDC, 10%)	R9	350-0540	1	Resistor, Composition (2200-Ohm, 1/2 Watt, 10%)
	28	355-0005	1	Capacitor, Plastic Dielectric (.22 Mfd, 200 VDC, 10%)	R10	350-0380	1	Resistor, Composition (510-Ohm, 1/2 Watt, 5%)
(CR1	357-0004	1	Diode, Rectifier (400 MA, 400 Volt)	R11	350-0529	1	Resistor, Composition (270-Qhm, 1/2 Watt, 10%)
(CR2	357-0004	1	Diode, Rectifier (400 MA, 400 Volt)	R12	350-0552	1	Resistor, Composition (22,000-Ohm, 1/2 Watt, 10%)
(CR3	357-0004	1	Diode, Rectifier (400 MA, 400 Volt)	R13	350-0505	1	Resistor, Composition (2.7-Ohm, 1/2 Watt, 10%)
(CR4	357-0004	1	Diode, Rectifier	R14	350-0536	1	Resistor, Composition (1000-Ohm, 1/2 Watt, 10%)
(CR5	357-0004	1	(400 MA, 400 Volt) Diode, Rectifier	R15	303-0169	1	Potentiometer (3.5 Megohm, 1/4 Watt, 30%)
(CR6	357-0004	1	(400 MA, 400 Volt) Diode, Rectifier	R16	350-0517	1	Resistor, Composition
C	CR7	357-0004	1	(400 MA, 400 Volt) Diode, Rectifier	R17	350-0540	1	(27-Ohm, 1/2 Watt, 10%) Resistor, Composition
C	CR8	357-0004	1	(400 MA, 400 Volt) Diode, Réctifier	R18	350-0540	1	(2200-Ohm, 1/2 Watt, 10%) Resistor, Composition
	CR9 CR10	359-0027		(400 MA, 400 Volt) Diode, Zener (1 Watt, 7.5 Volt, 5%)	R19	350-0517	· 1	(2200-Ohm, 1/2 Watt, 10%). Resistor, Composition
	R11	364-0017 357-0004		Diode, Rectifier (8 Amp, 30 Volt) Diode, Rectifier	R20	350-0529	1	(27-Ohm, 1/2 Watt, 10%) Resistor, Composition
C	R12 ·	357-0004	1	(400 MA, 400 Volt) Diode, Rectifier	.R21	350-0529	1	(270-Ohm, 1/2 Watt, 10%) Resistor, Composition
C	R13	357-0004	1	(400 MA, 400 Volt) Diode, Rectifier	R22	350-0505	1 -	(270-Ohm, 1/2 Watt, 10%) Resistor, Composition
C	R14	357-0004	1	(400 MA, 400 Volt) Diode, Rectifier	R23	350-0529	1	(2.7-Ohm, 1/2 Watt, 10%) Resistor, Composition
C	R15	357-0004	1	(400 MA, 400 Volt) Diode, Rectifier	R24	350-0529	1	(270-Ohm, 1/2 Watt, 10%) Resistor, Composition
C	R16	357-0004	1 :	(400 MA, 400 Volt) Diode, Rectifier	R25	350-0540	1	(270-Ohm, 1/2 Watt, 10%) Resistor, Composition
C	CR17	364-0017	1	(400 MA, 400 Volt) Diode, Rectifier (8 Amp, 30 Volt)	R21	350-0380	1 .	(2200-Ohm, 1/2 Watt, 10%) Resistor, Composition
	R18 R19	364-0017 357-0004	1 1	Diode, Rectifier (8 Amp, 30 Volt) Diode, Rectifier	R27	350-0529	1	(510-Ohm, 1/2 Watt, 5%) Resistor, Composition
С	R20	364-0017		(400 MA, 400 Volt) Diode, Rectifier (8 Amp, 30 Volt)	R28	350-0529	1	(270-Ohm, 1/2 Watt, 10%) Resistor, Composition
C	R21	357-0004		Diode, Rectifier (400 MA, 400 Volt)	R29	350-0540		(270-Ohm, 1/2 Watt, 10%) Resistor, Composition
· K	1 2	307-1039 307-1039		Relay, Armature (12 Volt) Relay, Armature (12 Volt)	· R30	350-0505		(2200-Ohm, 1/2 Watt, 10%) Resistor, Composition
С)1)2	362-0025 362-0025	1 '	Transistor Transistor	R31	350-0529		(2.7-Ohm, 1/2 Watt, 10%) Resistor, Composition
C	13 14	361-0003 362-0008	1 .	Transistor Transistor Transistor	R32	350-0529		(270-Ohm, 1/2 Watt, 10%)
C)5)6	362-0008 362-0008	1 .	Transistor Transistor	R33			Resistor, Composition (2200-Ohm, 1/2 Watt, 10%)
C)7)8	362-0031	1 -	Transistor		350-0529		Resistor, Composition (270-Ohm, 1/2 Watt, 10%)
C	9	362-0031 361-0003	1 .	Transistor Transistor	R34	350-0517		Resistor, Composition (27-Ohm, 1/2 Watt, 10%)
C	110 111	362-0008 362-0008	1 -	Transistor Transistor	R35	350-1128		Resistor, Composition (220-Ohm, 2 Watt, 10%)
C)12)13	362-0008 362-0008	1 -	Transistor Transistor	R36	350-0584		Resistor, Composition (10 Megohm, 1/2 Watt, 10%)
· R)14 1	362-0008 350-0526		Transistor Resistor, Composition	S1	308-0280		Switch, Push - DPDT (1A, 28 VDC/.45A, 115 VAC)
				(100-Ohm, 1/2 Watt, 10%)	TB1	332-1231	1	Printed Wiring Board

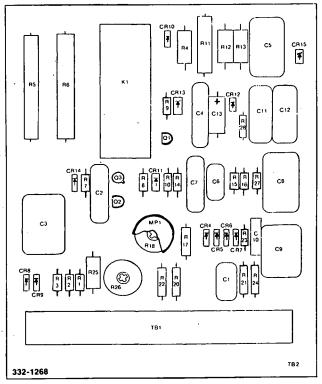
ENGINE CONTROL MONITOR GROUP - 12 VOLT

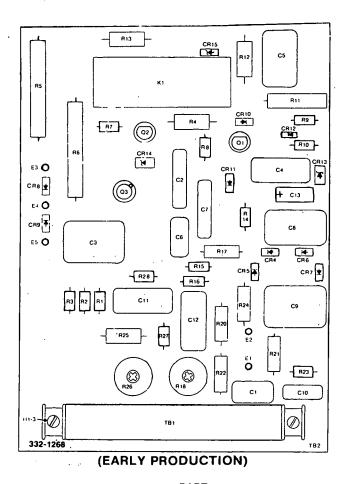
PENN STATE (1 Fault Light)



REF. NO.	PART NO.	QTY. USED	PART DESCRIPTION	REF. NO.	PART NO.	QTY. USED	PART DESCRIPTION
	300-0730		Monitor, Engine Control -	Q2	362-0025	1	Transistor
			12 Volt (Penn State)	Q3	362-0025	1	Transistor
C1			Not used `	Q4	362-0008	1	Transistor
Cś	355-0005	1	Capacitor, Plastic Dielectric (.22 Mfd, 200 VDC, 10%)	R1	350-0536	1	Resistor, Composition (1000-Ohm, 1/2 Watt, 10%)
C3	356-0040	• 1	Capacitor, Electrolytic (10 Mfd, 20 Volt)	R2 .	350-0526	1	Resistor, Composition (100-Ohm, 1/2 Watt, 10%)
C4			Not used	R3	350-0552	1	Resistor, Composition
C5	355-0005	1	Capacitor, Plastic Dielectric				(22,000-Ohm, 1/2 Watt, 10%)
			(.22 Mfd, 200 VDC, 10%)	R4	303-0169	1	Potentiometer (3.5 Megohm.
CR1	357-0004	1	Diode, Rectifier			•	1/4 Watt, 30%)
			(400 MA, 400 Volt)	R5	350-0572	1	Resistor, Composition
CR2	359-0027	1	Diode, Zener				(1 Megohm, 1/2 Watt, 10%)
			(1 Watt, 7.5 Volt, 5%)	R6	350-0505	1	Resistor, Composition
CR3	357-0004	1	Diode Rectifier				(2.7-Ohm, 1/2 Watt, 10%)
			(400 MA, 400 Volt)	R7	350-0517	1	Resistor, Composition
CR4	357-0004	1	Diode, Rectifier				(27-Ohm, 1/2 Watt, 10%)
			(400 MA, 400 Volt)	R8	350-0529	1	Resistor, Composition
CR5	357-0004	1	Diode, Rectifier				(270-Ohm, 1/2 Watt, 10%)
			(400 MA, 400 Volt)	R9	350-0529	1	Resistor, Composition
CR6	357-0004	1	Diode, Rectifier				(270-Ohm, 1/2 Watt, 10%)
			(400 MA, 400 Volt)	R10	350-0540	1	Resistor, Composition
CR7	364-0017	1	Diode, Rectifier				(2200-Ohm, 1/2 Watt, 10%)
			(8 Amp, 30 Volt)	R11	350-0971	1	Resistor, Composition
K1	307-1039	1	Relay, Armature (12 Volt)				(220-Ohm, 2 Watt, 5%)
K2	307-1039	1	Relay, Armature (12 Volt)	TB1	332-1246	1	Printed Wiring Board
Q1	361-0003	1	Transistor				3 30413

VOLTAGE REGULATOR





(LATEST PRODUCTION)

361-0004

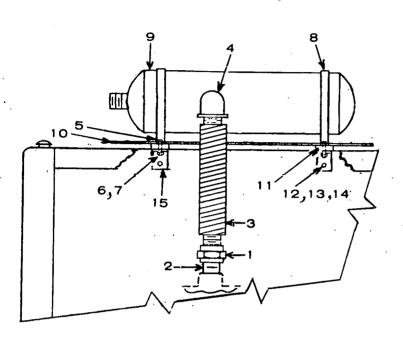
Q3

Transistor

PART PART **PART** REF. PART REF. OTY. DESCRIPTION DESCRIPTION NO. USED NO. NO. USED NO. 350-0355 Resistor, Composition (47-Ohm, 1/2 Watt, 5%) Capacitor, Plastic Die (.47 MFD, 100 VDC, 2%) R1 C1 355-0018 Resistor, Composition (33-Ohm, 1/2 Watt, 5%) Capacitor, Plastic Die (.22 MFD, 200 VDC,10%) Capacitor, Plastic Die (.47 MFD, 400 VDC,10%) 350-0351 355-0005 Resistor, Composition (33-Ohm, 1/2 Watt, 5%) 350-0351 R3 C3 355-0017 350-1075 Resistor, Composition (4.7 Megohm, 2 Watt, 5%) Capacitor, Plastic Die (.47 MFD, 200 VDC,10%) R4 C4 355-0006 Resistor, Wire Wound (270-Ohm, 10 Watt, 5%) Capacitor, Plastic Die(1 MFD, 100 VDC, 10%) Capacitor, Plastic Die(.1 MFD, 200 VDC, 10%) 353-0040 C5 R5 355-0016 Resistor, Wire Wound (5000-Ohm, 15 Watt, 5%) 353-0039 R6 C6 355-0015 Resistor, Composition (3000-Ohm, 1/2 Watt, 5%) Capacitor, Plastic Die (.22 MFD, 200 VDC,10%) 350-0398 C7 355-0005 350-0447 Resistor, Composition (330,000-Ohm, 1/2 Watt, 5%) Capacitor, Plastic Die(1 MFD, 100 VDC, 10%) R8 C8 355-0016 Resistor, Composition (33,000-Ohm, 1/2 Watt, 5%) 350-0423 R9 Capacitor, Plastic Die(.47 MFD,400 VDC,10 %) C9 355-0017 350-0423 Resistor, Composition (33,000-Ohm, 1/2 Watt, R10 Capacitor, Plastic Die (.047 MFD, 200 VDC 10%) C10 355-0014 Resistor, Wire Wound (15,000-Ohm, 5 Watt, 5%) 352-0151 C11 355-0020 Capacitor, Plastic Die(.1 MFD,400VDC. 10%) Resistor, Composition (13,000-Ohm, 2 Watt, 5%) R12 350-1014 - 1 Capacitor, Plastic Die (.47 MFD,200 VDC.10%) C12 355-0006 Resistor, Composition (6800-Ohm, 2 Watt, 5%) R13 350-1007 C13 356-0039 Capacitor, Electrolytic (100 MFD, 10 Volts) Resistor, Composition (220,000-Ohm, 1/2 Watt. 5%) 350-0443 **R14** 357-0014 CR4 Diode, Rectifier Resistor, Composition (100,000-Ohm, 1/2 Watt, 5%) 350-0435 R15 CR5 357-0014 Diode, Rectifier Resistor, Composition (330,000-Ohm, 1/2 Watt, 5%) 350-0447 R16 CR6 357-0014 Diode, Rectifier Resistor, Film (12,100-Ohm, 1/4 Watt, 1%) 351-0521 R17 CR7 357-0014 Diode, Rectifier 303-0168 Potentiometer (5000-Ohm, 3 Watt, 5%) R18 CR8 357-0014 Diode, Rectifier Not used R19 CR9 357-0014 Diode, Rectifier Resistor, Film (28,000-Ohm, 1/4 Watt, 1%) 351-0520 1 R20 CR10 357-0014 Diode, Rectifier Resistor, Film (5110-Ohm, 1/4 Watt, 1%) 351-0522 CR11 357-0014 R21 Diode, Rectifier Resistor, Film (28,000-Ohm, 1/4 Watt, 1%) 351-0520 R22 CR12 359-0016 Diode, Zener 350-0355 Resistor, Composition (47-Ohm, 1/2 Watt, 5%) R23 CR13 359-0025 Diode, Zener 351-0523 Resistor, Film (8870-Ohm, 1/4 Watt, 1%) CR14 359-0026 R24 Diode, Zener 350-1011 Resistor, Composition (10,000-Ohm, 2 Watt, 5%) CR15 359-0015 R25 Diode, Zener 303-0164 Potentiometer (8000-Ohm, 3 Watt, 20%) 332-0833 R26 F1-5 *Terminal, Stud 350-0447 Resistor, Composition (100,000-Ohm, 1/2 Watt, 5%) **B27** H1 812-0081 *Screw, Round Head (#8-32 x 5/8") 350-0459 Resistor, Composition (1 Megohm, 1/2 Watt, 5%) R28 853-0005 Washer, Lock - External Tooth (#8) H2 332-1252 Terminal Board Nut, Hex (#8-32) TB1 860-0008 **H3** 332-1258 1 Relay, Armature TB2 Printed Wiring Board 307-1063 K1 Cover, Potentiometer MP1 517-0127 362-0017 Transistor Q1 362-0017 Transistor Q2 * - Used only on Early Production Units.

179-1520

EXHAUST MUFFLER - OPTIONAL INSTALLATION (Housed Sets)



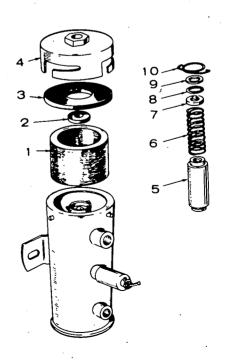
REF.	PART	QTY.	PART
NO.	NO.	USED	DESCRIPTION
	179-1520		Installation of Exhaust Muffler
1	505-0454	1	Union, Pipe
2	505-0172	1	Nipple, Pipe - Close
3	155-1115	1	Pipe, Exhaust - Flexible
4	505-0175	1	Elbow, Pipe - 90 Degree
5	800-0028	4	Screw, Cap - Hex Head (5/16-18 x 1")
6	850-0045	4	Washer, Lock - Spring (5/16
7	862-0015	4	Nut, Hex (5/16-18)
8	140-0649	2	Strap, Retaining
9 /	155-0988	·1	Muffler, Exhaust
10 ^C	-155-0978	1	Heat, Shield
11	526-0172	4 .	Washer, Flat (1/2" ID x 2-1/4" OD x 1/4" THK)
12	800-0026	6	Screw, Cap - Hex Head (5/16-18 x 3/4")
13	850-0045	6	Washer, Lock - Spring (5/16-18)
14	862-0015	6	Nut, Hex (5/16-18)
15	155-0789	2	Bracket, Angle - Support

179-0441

DAY FUEL TANK OPTIONAL	REF. NO.	PART NO.	QTY. USED	PART DESCRIPTION
DAY FUEL TANK - OPTIONAL	NO.	_	USED	· •
INSTALLATION		179-0441	_	Installation of Day Fuel Tank
,	1	501-0008	2	Line, Fuel - Flexible
	2	501-0015	1	Line, Fuel - Flexible
	3	502-0041	3	Elbow, Pipe - Street, Brass (1/4" x 1/4")
3	4	502-0051	. 1	Coupling, Pipe - Brass (1/4" x 1/4")
23	5	821-0018	2	Screw, Self-locking - Hex Head (1/4-20 x 5/8")
	6	870-0212	2	Nut, Hex - Self-locking
22-m pp-3 1	7	149-0554	1 ,	Pump, Fuel - Electric (See Separate Group for Components)
24-	8	821-0014	8	Screw, Self-locking - Hex Head (5/16-18 x 1/2")
	9	402-0070	4	Mount, Vibration
18 19	10	813-0098	1	Screw, Machine - Round Head (#10-32 x 3/8")
	11	850-0030	1	Washer, Lock - Spring (#10)
	12	415-0326	1	Cover, Relay
1C,11 12	13	307-1157	1 .	Spring, Retaining - Relay
	14	307-1058	1	Relay, Armature - 12 VDC
13	15	812-0001	2	Screw, Machine - Round Head (#6-32 x 3/8")
15,16	16	870-1183	2	Nut, Hex - With External Tooth Lockwasher (#6-32)
	17	323-0897	1	Socket, Relay (Includes leads)
3 20	18	821-0013	2	Screw, Self-locking - Hex Head (1/4-20 x 1")
	19	415-0323	1	Strap, Retaining
	20	415-0324	1	Bracket, Angle - Tank Support
21 8 9	21	505-0110	, 1	Plug, Pipe - Square Head (3/8")
	22	505-0054	1	Plug, Pipe - Square Head (1/4")
	23	415-0321	1	Switch, Float - Liquid Level
	24	415-0325	. 1	Tank, Fuel
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			·	

ELECTRIC FUEL PUMP GROUP OPTIONAL

REF.	PART NO.	QTY. USED	PART DESCRIPTION
	149-0554	1	Pump, Fuel
1	149-1445	1	Filter
2	149-1447	1	Magnet .
3	149-1446	1	Gasket, Cover
4	149-1453	1	Cover
5	149-1452	1	Plunger
6	149-0705	1	Spring, Plunger Return
7	149-1451	1	Spring Cup & Valve
8	149-1450	1	Gasket, Spring Cup
9	149-1449	1	Washer, Cup Gasket
10	149-1448	1	Retainer, Cup & Plunger



179-1023

CITY WATER COOLING - OPTIONAL	REF.	PART NO.	QTY. USED	PART DESCRIPTION
INSTALLATION		179-1023		Installation of City Water Cooling
the first of the control of the cont	1	503-0189	. 4	Clamp, Hose
	2	503-0191	14"	Hose, Rubber
	3	503-0191	20"	Hose, Rubber
15 Q 14 ¶ A	4	505-0185	4	Nipple, Pipe - Half (1/2" x 1-1/2")
	5	505-0108	2	Tee, Pipe (1/2")
	6	505-0018	1	Reducer, Pipe (1/2" x 1/4")
18	7	504-0063	1	Cock, Drain
日"	8	505-0100	2	Nipple, Pipe - Close (1/2" x 1-1/8")
	9	504-0019	1	Valve, Globe
	10	503-0365	2	Clamp, Hose
	11	307-0833	1	Valve, Solenoid (12 VDC)
3-4	12	110-0576	1	Adapter, Pipe to Hose
	13	503-0356	3"	Hose, Rubber
1 10 11	14	505-0022	1	Reducer, Pipe (1/2" x 1")
12	15	505-0041	1	Elbow, Pipe - Street, 90° (1")
25	16	505-0004	2	Nipple, Pipe - Close (1" x 1-1/2")
11 8 8	17	505-0304	1	Tee, Pipe (1")
5 4	18	130-0954	1	Adapter, Water Outlet
9	19	821-0014	6	Screw, Self-locking - Hex Head (5/16-18 x 1/2")
	20	800-0007	2	Screw, Cap - Hex Head (1/4-20 x 1")
23+ g ⁷	21	850-0040	2	Washer, Lock - Spring (1/4)
24 20-22 7 6	22	862-0001	2	Nut, Hex (1/4-20)
	23	110-0526	1	Bracket & Nipple Assembly
19-10 0	24	130-0499	1	Plate, Mounting
	25	130-0957	1	Guard, Belt
470.4004	•			

179-1024

CITY WATER COOLING WITH REGULATOR - OPTIONAL PART DESCRIPTION INSTALLATION REF. PART QTY. NO. NO. USED 179-1024 Installation of City Water Cooling with Regulator 503-0189 Clamp, Hose 13" 2 503-0191 Hose, Rubber 16 3 503-0191 20" Hose, Rubber 505-0185 Nipple, Pipe - Half (1/2" x 1-1/2") 4 5 505-0108 Tee, Pipe (1/2") 6 505-0018 Reducer, Pipe (1/2" x 1/4") 1 504-0063 Cock, Drain 8 505-0100 3 Nipple, Pipe - Close (1/2" x 1-1/8") 9 505-0021 2 Reducer, Pipe (3/4" x 1/2") 10 309-0241 Valve, Temperature Regulating (Includes Sensor) 307-0833 11 Valve, Solenoid (12 VDC) 110-0576 Adapter, Pipe to Hose 12 503-0365 2 13 Clamp, Hose 14 503-0356 3" Hose, Rubber 505-0040 15 Elbow, Pipe - 90° 505-0022 Reducer, Pipe (1/2" x 1") 16 Reducer, Pipe (1" x 3/4") 17 505-0129 28-505-0304 18 2 Tee, Pipe (1") Nipple, Pipe - Half (1" x 2-1/2") Elbow, Pipe - Street, 90° (1") 19 505-0086 20 505-0003 505-0004 Nipple, Pipe - Close (1" x 1-1/2") 21 1

Ø

10

0

27

0

24-26

130-0954

821-0014

800-0007

850-0040

862-0001

110-0526

130-0957

130-0499

22 23

24

25

26

27

28

29

1

6

2

2

Adapter, Water Outlet Screw, Self-locking - Hex Head (5/16-18 x 1/2")

Washer, Lock - Spring (1/4)

Bracket & Nipple Assembly

Nut, Hex (1/4-20)

Guard, Belt

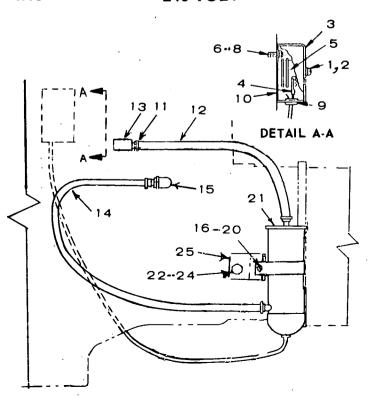
Plate, Mounting

Screw, Cap - Hex Head (1/4-20 x 1'

QTY. **PART** REF. **PART** WATER JACKET HEATER - OPTIONAL NO. NO. USED **DESCRIPTION** 179-2021 Installation of Water Jacket **INSTALLATION - 120 VOLT** Heater Screw, Machine - Round Head 812-0076 2 (#8-32 x 5/16") 3 Washer, Lock - Spring (#8) 850-0025 2 3 4 5 Cover, Box - Thermostat Terminal, Lug 333-0013 6.48 332-0149 309-0285 Thermostat Stud (#10-32 x 3/4") 520-0446 850-0050 Washer, Lock - Spring (#10) Nut, Hex (#10-32) Grommet, Rubber 870-0053 13 11 9 509-0008 Box, Thermostat 333-0012 DETAIL A-A 503-0183 Clamp, Hose 11 Hose, Rubber (5/8" ID) 12 503-0386 24" Elbow, Pipe - Street 502-0054 503-0386 29" Hose, Rubber (5/8" ID) 14 Elbow, Pipe - Street 15 505-0011 800-0031 Screw, Cap - Hex Head 21 (5/16-18 x 1-1/2") 2 Washer, Flat (11/32" ID x 17 526-0115 16-20 11/16" OD x 1/16" THK) 18 856-0008 2 Washer, Lock - External/ Internal Tooth (5/16) 19 850-0045 Washer, Lock - Spring (5/16) 862-0015 Nut, Hex (5/16-18) 20 21 333-0052 Heater, Water (1500 Watt, 120 VAC) Screw, Cap - Hex Head (1/2-13 x 3/4") 22 800-0088 850-0060 Washer, Lock - Spring (1/2) Washer, Lock - External/ 24 856-0013 Internal Tooth (1/2) 25 130-0755 Bracket, Angle

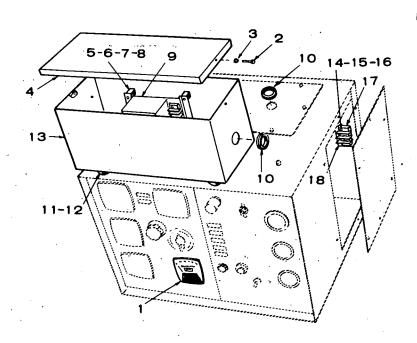
179-2024

WATER JACKET HEATER - OPTIONAL INSTALLATION - 240 VOLT



REF.	PART	QTY.	PART
NO.	NO.	USED	DESCRIPTION
	179-2024		Installation of Water Jacket Heater
1	812-0076	2	Screw, Machine - Round Head (#8-32 x 5/16")
2	850-0025	2	Washer, Lock - Spring (#8)
3	333-0013	1	Cover, Box - Thermostat
4	332-0149	1	Terminal, Lug
5	309-0285	1	Thermostat
6	520-0446	2	Stud (#10-32 x 3/4")
7	850-0050	· 2 2	Washer, Lock - Spring (#10)
8	870-0053	. 2	Nut, Hex (#10-32)
9	509-0008	1	Grommet, Rubber
10	333-0012	1	Box, Thermostat
11	503-0183	4	Clamp, Hose
12	503-0386	24"	Hose, Rubber (5/8" ID)
13	502-0054	1	Elbow, Pipe - Street
14	503-0386	29".	Hose, Rubber (5/8" ID)
15	505-0011	1	Elbow, Pipe - Street
16	800-0031	1	Screw, Cap - Hex Head
			(5/16-18 x 1-1/2")
17	526-0115	2	Washer, Flat (11/32" ID x
			11/16" OD x 1/16" THK)
18	856-0008	. 2	Washer, Lock - External/
			Internal Tooth (5/16)
19	850-0045	1	Washer, Lock - Spring (5/16)
20	862-0015	1	Nut, Hex (5/16-18)
21	333-0073	1	Heater, Water (2000 Watt, 240 VAC)
22	800-0088	1	Screw, Cap - Hex Head (1/2-13 x 3/4")
23	850-0060	1	Washer, Lock - Spring (1/2)
24	856-0013	1	Washer, Lock - External/
			Internal Tooth (1/2)
25	130-0755	1	Bracket, Angle

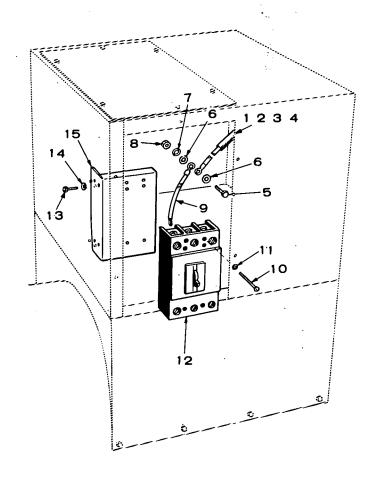
WATTMETER GROUP - OPTIONAL



REF. NO.	PART NO.	QTY. USED	PART DESCRIPTION
1	302-0766	· 1	Wattmeter (0-35KW)
2	815-0026	2	Screw, Machine - Truss Head (#10-32 x 3/8")
3	853-0008	2	Washer, Lock - External Tooth (#10)
4	301-3476	1	Cover, Box - Transducer
5	860-0008	8	Nut, Hex (#8-32)
6	853-0005	8	Washer, Lock - External Tooth (#8)
7	526-0003	8	Washer, Flat (11/64" ID x 3/8" OD x 1/32" THK)
.8	402-0354	4	Mount, Vibration
9	302-0902	1 .	Transducer, Watt
10	508-0001	2	Grommet, Rubber (1-1/6" OD)
11	821-0014	4	Screw, Self-locking - Hex Head (5/16-18 x 1/2")
12	402-0070	4	Mount, Vibration
13	301-3477	1	Box, Transducer
- 14	812-0063	4	Screw, Machine - Round Head (#6-32 x 1/2")
15	853-0003	4	Washer, Lock - External Tooth (#6)
16	860-0006	4	Nut, Hex (#6-32)
17	332-0609	1	Board; Terminal (2 Place)
18	332-0610	1	Strip, Marker

CIRCUIT BREAKER GROUP - OPTIONAL

REF.	PART	QTY.	PART
NO.	NO.	USED	DESCRIPTION
1	898-0863	4"	Sleeving, Insulation
2	898-0865	4"	Sleeving, Insulation
3	898-0867	4"	Sleeving, Insulation
4	898-0869	4"	Sleeving, Insulation
5	800-0028	5	Screw, Cap - Hex Head (5/16-18 x 1")
. 6	526-0022	10	Washer, Flat (21/64" ID x 9/16" OD x 1/16" THK)
7	850-0045	5	Washer, Lock - Spring (5/16)
8	862-0015	5	Nut, Hex (5/16-18)
9	226-0891	3	Lead, Electrical
10	812-0094	4	Screw, Machine - Round Head (#8-32 x 3-5/8")
11	850-0025	4	Washer, Lock - Spring (#8)
12	320-0412	1	Circuit Breaker (3 Pole, 100 Amp, 240 VAC)
13	800-0003	2	Screw, Cap - Hex Head (1/4-20 x 1/2")
14	850-0040	2	Washer, Lock - Spring (1/4)
15	301-3197	1	Bracket, Angle - Circuit Breaker Mounting
16	301-3192	1.	Panel, Circuit Breaker (Illustrated in Housing Group, Item 54)

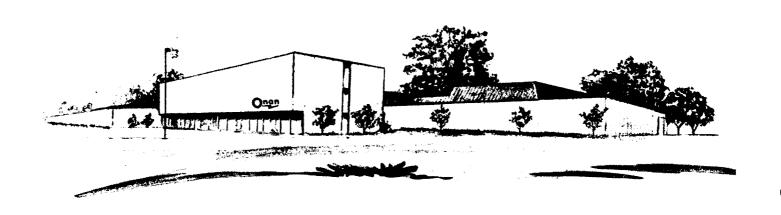


We mean it.....

.....and this certificate with the Onan electric plant you purchased proves we mean it! When this plant left our factory in Minneapolis it took with it our sincere assurance that it will produce exactly as stated on its name-plate.

The name of ONAN is synonymous with satisfactory performance, <u>certified</u> performance.

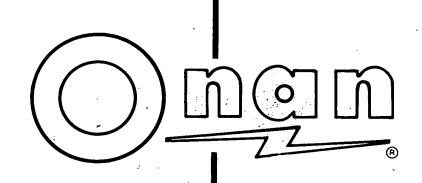




ONAN 1400 73RD AVENUE N.E. • MINNEAPOLIS, MINNESOTA 55432

A DIVISION OF ONAN CORPORATION





OPERATORS MANUAL AND PARTS CATALOG

FOR

ELECTRIC GENERATING SETS

DDA

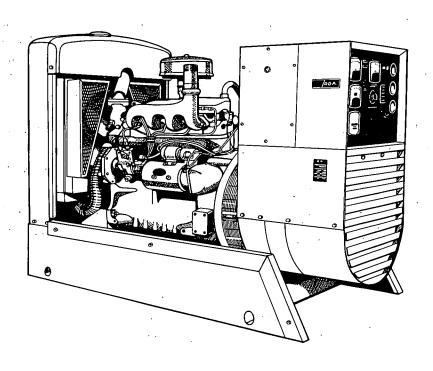


TABLE OF CONTENTS

	PAGE
ntroduction	
Safety Precautions	2
Specifications	4
Description	7
nstallation	
Operation	18
General Maintenance	23
Parts Catalog	

The need for an international standard of measurement has been increased by today's improved communication and transportation between countries.

This has prompted formation of modernized metrics known as the International System of Units, officially abbreviated SI.

ONAN products appear on the world market, therefore both metric and the present American system of units (CU) will be found in this manual.

To assist in familiarization, refer to the following terms.

METRIC	ENGLISH
millimetre (mm)	Inch (in)
kilopascals	pounds per square
(kPa)	inch (PSI)
kilogram (kg)	pound (lb)
litre	gallon (gal)
kilowatt	horsepower (HP)
hertz (Hz)	cycles per second
	(CPS)
Joules (J)	BTU
Coulomb (C)	Ampere Hour (AH)
· r/m	rpm
Celsius (°C)	Fahrenheit (°F)
	millimetre (mm) kilopascals (kPa) kilogram (kg) litre kilowatt hertz (Hz) Joules (J) Coulomb (C) r/m

The customary unit of Brake Horsepower (BHP) becomes kilowatts (kW) when converted to S1 metric units. This kW rating should not be confused with the kW rating of the generator which will always be lower due to losses inherent with any electrical induction device.



TO AVOID POSSIBLE PERSONAL INJURY OR EQUIPMENT DAMAGE, A QUALIFIED ELECTRICIAN OR AN AUTHORIZED SERVICE REPRESENTATIVE MUST PERFORM INSTALLATION AND ALL SERVICE.

INTRODUCTION

FOREWORD

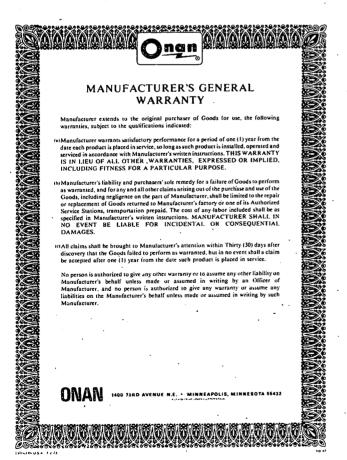
This manual is applicable to the DDA Series electric generating set, consisting of an Onan UR 30.0KW AC generator, driven by a John Deere 4219D diesel engine. Information is provided on installation, operation, troubleshooting and parts ordering for the set. The manual should be used in conjunction with the John Deere engine manual, as your specific engine may have variations due to optional equipment available.

WARNING

Onan uses this symbol throughout the text to warn of possible injury or death.

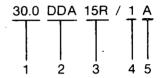
CAUTION

This symbol is used to warn of possible equipment damage.



MODEL IDENTIFICATION

Identify your model by referring to the MODEL and SPECIFICATION NO. as shown on the Onan nameplate. Electrical characteristics are shown on the lower portion of the nameplate.



- 1. Indicates Kilowatt rating.
- 2. Factory code for SERIES identification.
- 15 indicates reconnectible
 R indicates remote electric start
- 4. Factory code for designating optional equipment.
- 5. Specification letter. (Advances when factory makes production modifications.)

If it is necessary to contact a dealer or the factory regarding the set; always mention the complete Model, Spec No. and Serial No. as given on the Onan nameplate. This nameplate information is necessary to properly identify your unit among the many types manufactured. Refer to the engine nameplate when requesting information from its manufacturer. The Onan nameplate is located on the right side of the generator; the John Deere nameplate is on the left side, on the engine block.

Left side and right side are considered when viewed from the engine or front end of the generating set.

SAFETY PRECAUTIONS

Throughout this manual you will find eye-catching flags containing Warnings and Cautions. These will alert you to conditions that could result in danger to you or the equipment, if the notice is ignored.

ONAN recommends that you read your manual and become thoroughly acquainted with it and your equipment before you start your unit. The accumulated experience of ONAN engineers is available to you, enabling you to operate your set in the most efficient and safest manner possible. These recommendations and the following safety precautions are for your protection. Study and know them!

REMEMBER. Most accidents are caused by failure to follow simple and fundamental safety rules or precautions.

Most accidents can be prevented!

KNOW YOUR MANUAL-KNOW YOUR EQUIP-MENT

WARNING

Set forth below are a number of potential hazards which could result in some degree of personal injury. The suggested procedures should be adhered to.

General

- Keep your electric generating set and the surrounding area clean and free from obstructions. Remove all oil deposits; keep the floor clean and dry.
- Provide appropriate fire extinguishers and install them in convenient locations. Consult your local fire department for the correct type of extinguisher to use. Do not use foam on electrical fires. Use extinguisher rated ABC by NFPA.
- Make sure that all fasteners on the generating set are secure. Tighten supports and clamps, keep guards in position over fans, driving belts, etc.
- Do not wear loose clothing in the vicinity of moving parts, or jewelry while working on electrical equipment. Loose clothing and jewelry can become caught in moving parts. Jewelry can short out electrical contacts; cause shock or burning.
- If necessary to make adjustments while the unit is running, use extreme caution when close to hot exhausts, moving parts, etc..

 Do not stand on a wet floor while working on electrical equipment. Use rubber insulative mats placed on dry wood platforms.

Fuel System

- DO NOT fill fuel tanks while engine is running, unless tanks are outside engine compartment.
 Fuel contact with hot engine or exhaust is a potential fire hazard.
- DO NOT SMOKE OR USE AN OPEN FLAME in the vicinity of the generator set or fuel tank. Internal combustion engine fuels are highly flammable.

REMEMBER—IF YOU CAN SMELL FUMES—A POSSIBLE EXPLOSION AND FIRE CONDITION EXISTS!

- Make sure that oily rags are not left on or near the engine. Oil soaked rags are combustible and present hazardous walking conditions.
- Fuel lines must be of steel piping, adequately secured, and free from leaks. Piping at the engine should be approved flexible line. Do not use copper piping on flexible lines as copper will work harden and become brittle.
- Your engine installation should be equipped with a means of positive fuel shutoff in applications when fuel is conducted from a remote source. Fuels under pressure (e.g. natural gas or liquefied petroleum gas) should be controlled by a positive shutoff valve, preferably automatic, in addition to any valve integral with the carburetor or gas regulator equipment.

Exhaust System

- Exhaust products of any internal combustion engine are toxic and can cause serious personal injury, if inhaled. All engine installations, especially those within a confine, should be equipped with an exhaust system to discharge gases to the atmosphere. Do not use exhaust gases to heat a compartment.
- Inspect exhaust system regularly to assure that system is free of leaks.

Coolant System.

- Coolants under pressure have a higher boiling point than that of water. DO NOT open a radiator or heat exchanger pressure cap or break a system while the engine is running, and in no case until the system pressure has been bled off.
- Radiator fan belts are guarded for your protection. DO NOT remove covers or guards.
- Keep your hands away from moving parts.

Ventilation System

- Check remote radiators frequently. Remove any dirt, debris, bird nests, etc.
- Check ventilation louvres frequently. Make sure that free-fall louvres and motor operated louvres open and close properly and that there is no restriction in the free-air flow.

Electrical System

 The electrical installation exterior to your generator should have been performed by qualified licensed electricians. All local and state codes should have been consulted and complied with. It is essential that all load circuit breakers adequately protect electrical functions, all circuits are properly grounded and wiring is correct capacity.

- Tag open switches.
- DON'T tamper with interlocks.
- Before starting work on the generating set, disconnect batteries. This will prevent inadvertent starting of the set.
- Use extreme caution when making adjustments on the electrical components in the control cabinet while the engine is running. High voltages are present and could cause serious personal injury.
- DO NOT SMOKE while servicing batteries. Verify correct polarity of battery cables before connecting. Lead acid batteries give off a highly explosive hydrogen gas which can be ignited by electrical arcing or by smoking. When connecting batteries, connect the ground lead last.

SPECIFICATIONS

ENGINE DETAILS	
Engine Manufacturer	John Deere
Engine Series	300-4219D
Number of Cylinders	
Displacement	9 cu. inch (3.59 litres)
BHP @ 1800 r/m	58 (43.27 kW)
Compression Ratio	
Bore	2-inches (102.11 mm)
Stroke 4.3	3-inches (109.98 mm)
Fuel	. ASTM No. 2 Diesel
Battery Voltage	12
Battery Group (Two 6-Volt, 135-A.H. [486 kC])	
Starting Method	Solenoid Shift
Governor Regulation 5	% No Load—Full load
Battery Charging Current	
	•
GENERATOR DETAILS	
Туре	UR 15, 60 Hz
	UN 313, 30 MZ
	UR 3, 60 Hz
Rating (Watts)	
60 Hertz Continuous Standby	30,000 (37.5 kVA)
50 Hertz Continuous Standby	25,000 (31.25 kVA)
AC Voltage Regulation	± 2%
60 Hertz r/m	1800
50 Hertz r/m	
Output Rating :	0.8 PF
AC Frequency Regulation	3 Hz
CAPACITIES AND REQUIREMENTS	4.05 (4.0.4.134)
Cooling System (Includes Radiator)	. 4.25 gal. (16.1 litre)
Engine Oil Capacity (Filter, Lines, Crankcase)	6 qt. (5./ litre)
Exhaust Connection (inches pipe thread)	2
. AIR REQUIREMENTS (1800 r/m)	405 0514 (0.00 ==3/5)
Engine Combustion	135 CFM (0.06 m³/s)
Radiator Cooled Engine	3875 CFM (1.83 m ³ /s)
Total for Radiator Cooled Model	4010 CFM (1.9 m³/s)
Alternator Cooling Air	1000 0514 (0.47 == 3/5)
(1800 r/m)	1000 CFM (0.47 m³/s)
(1500 r/m)	. 834 CFM (0.4 m ³ /s)
Fuel Consumption at Rated Load	Gallon/Hr. (9.5 lit/hr)
GENERAL	AE E implice /4 40 \
Height	45.5-Inches (1.16 m)
Width	33.0-inches (0.838 m)
Length	1700 lb = (700 lb =)
Approx. Weight (Mass)	1780 ibs. (799 kg)

TABLE 1. UR GENERATOR VOLTAGE/CURRENT OPTIONS

VOLTS	FREQ.	PHASE	AMPERES	DOUBLE DELTA	SERIES DELTA	PARALLEL WYE	SERIES WYE	REF. VOLTAGE WIRE (W12) TAP
110/220	50 Hz	1	142	X				. Н6
115/230	50 Hz	1	136 *	x	,	ŀ		I ∙ н6
120/240	60 Hz	1	156 *	x .	•			H5
110/190	50 Hz	3	94	•	:	x		H3
115/200	50 Hz	3	90			x .	,	H4
120/208	60 Hz	3	104			x .		.l H4
110/220	50 Hz	3	82		×.			H6
127/220	60 Hz	3	98 .	٠		×	-	H4
115/230	50 Hz	3	78		x .			Н6
120/240	60 Hz	3	90		, x	· .		H5
139/240	60 Hz	3	. 90			x		H5
220/380	50 Hz	3	47	٠.			×	H3
230/400	50 Hz	3	45				x .	H4 '
240/416	60 Hz	3	52		•		. ×	. H4
254/440	60 Hz	3	49				×	H5
277/480	60.Hz	3	45		· ·		×	H5
9X						<u> </u>		H5 — Not
347/600	60 Hz	3	36	[.*			Reconnectible
3					, ,			Not
120/240	60 Hz	1	156					Reconnectible
53				 				Not
115/230	50 Hz	1	136	·	•			Reconnectible

30.0 kW 37.5 kVA 60 Hz 25.0 kW 31.25 kVA 50 Hz

^{* -} These current valves are available only from special long stack units. When standard 3-phase unit is reconnected into Double Delta configuration, maximum current is 2/3 that of valve given

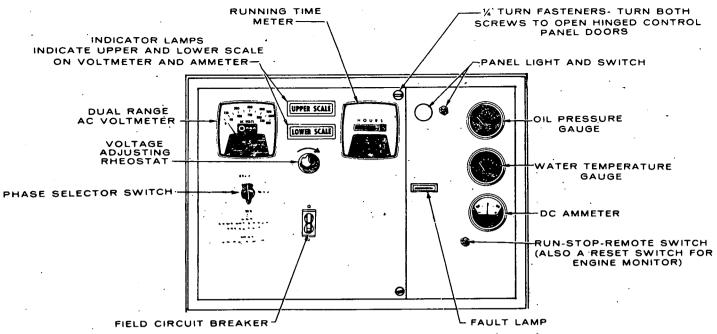


FIGURE 1. TYPICAL CONTROL PANEL (ONE FAULT LAMP)

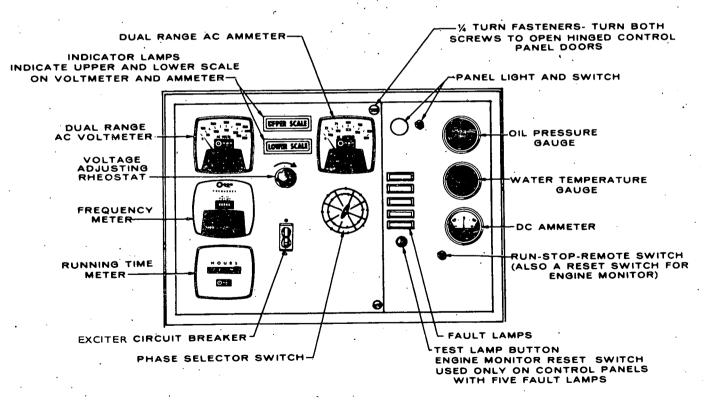


FIGURE 2. OPTIONAL CONTROL PANEL (FIVE FAULT LAMPS)

DESCRIPTION

GENERAL

An Onan DDA series electric generating set is a complete unit consisting of an engine driven AC generator, with standard and optional controls and accessories as ordered.

ENGINE

The engine on the DDA is a John Deere 4219 D as described in the engine manual. Basic measurements and requirements will be found under *Specifications*. For operation, maintenance and service information, consult the John Deere manual.

AC GENERATOR

The generator is an ONAN Type UR, 12 lead 4-pole revolving field, reconnectible, brushless unit. The main rotor is attached directly to the engine flywheel, therefore engine speed determines generator output frequency. The 60 Hz set operates at 1800 rpm, the 50 Hz at 1500 rpm. Excitation is achieved as follows—

Residual alternating current from the stator winding is applied to the voltage regulator, where it is compared with a reference voltage, rectified and returned to the field winding of the exciter. Current then induced in the exciter rotor is rectified and fed into the generator rotor. This induces a current in generator stator which is applied to the load.

CONTROL PANEL

The following is a brief description of each of the standard controls and instruments located on the face of the panel. See Figure 1.

DC Panel

Panel Light and Switch: Illuminates control panel.

Oil Pressure Gauge: Indicates pressure of lubricating oil in engine (wired to a sensor unit located on the engine).

Water Temperature Gauge: Indicates temperature of circulating coolant in engine. (Wired to a sensor unit located on the engine.)

Battery Charge Rate DC Ammeter: Indicates the battery charging current.

Run-Stop/Reset-Remote Switch: Starts and stops the unit locally or from a remote location.

Warning Light: Indicates "Fault" in engine operation.

AC Panel

AC Voltmeter: Indicates AC generator output voltage. Dual range instrument: measurement range in use shown on indicator light.

Voltmeter Phase Selector Switch: Selects phases of generator output to be measured by AC voltmeter.

Voltage Regulator: Rheostat, provides approximately plus or minus 5% adjustment of the rated output voltage.

Exciter Circuit Breaker: Provides generator exciter and regulator protection from overheating in the event of certain failure modes of the generator, exciter and voltage regulator.

Running Time Meter: Registers the total number of hours, to 1/10th that the unit has run. Use it to keep a record for periodic servicing. Time is accumulative, meter cannot be reset.

OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT DC Panel

Warning Lights: Eliminates the one "Fault" light and substitutes five indicator lights to give warning of —.

- a. Overcrank (failed to start)
- b. Overspeed
- c. Low oil pressure
- d. High engine temperature
- e. Low engine temperature

Operation of these lights will be discussed in conjunction with engine monitor panel.

AC Panel

AC Ammeter: Indicates AC generator output current. Dual range instrument: measurement range in use shown on indicator lights.

Voltmeter-Ammeter Phase Selector Switch: Selects the phases of the generator output to be measured by the AC voltmeter and AC ammeter.

Reset Switch: Manual reset for engine monitor after shut-down.

Lamp Test: Press to test warning lamp bulbs (when engine is running only).

Frequency Meter: Indicates the frequency of the generator output in hertz. It can be used to check engine speed. (Each hertz equals 30 rpm.)

CONTROL PANEL INTERIOR

The only equipments discussed in this section will be those which the operator may have reason to adjust or inspect for service.

Terminal Board (TB) 21: Connection of wire W12 to terminals H3, H4, H5, and H6 is made at this point, to change reference voltage when reconnecting generator for different voltages. Refer to Figure 14.

Voltage Regulator: Solid state unit, consisting of VR21, CR21 and L21. Controls AC output from generator at predetermined level regardless of load. Regulation plus or minus 2% from no load to full load, 0.8 P.F.

Engine Monitor: Printed circuit plug-in modules provide the following functions:

- 1. A 75 second cranking period.
- Approximately a 12.5-second time delay for oil pressure buildup.
- 3. An external alarm contact to light a fault lamp and shut down the set for alarm conditions such as:
 - a. Overcrank (failed to start after cranking 75 seconds).
 - b. Overspeed (engine speed reaches 2100 r/m).

- c. Low oil pressure (14 psi: 96.6 kPa).
- d. High engine temperature (215°F: 102°C).

On standard control panels, all four alarms are wired into one common fault lamp; on units with five fault lamps, four have shutdown alarms, the fifth (low engine temperature) lights a fault lamp only. Refer to Table 2.

Standard Cranking Module: Limits engine cranking time to 75 seconds. If engine fails to start after 75 seconds the engine monitor lights a fault lamp and opens the cranking circuit.

OPTIONAL MODULES

Cycle Cranker: Plug-in module replaces standard cranking circuit. Automatically provides a 15-second crank time and a 10-second rest time for three ON and two OFF cycles in 65 seconds. If engine fails to start, after 75-seconds the engine monitor lights a fault lamp and opens the cranking circuit.

Pre-Alarm: Gives advance warning for low oil pressure or high engine temperature. Requires two sensors each for engine temperature and oil pressure.

TABLE 2. FAULT LAMP OPTIONS

SYSTEM	FAULT	FAULT LAMP	STOP ENGINE	EXTERNAL ALARM	PRE- / ALARM
PENN STATE.		•			
SINGLE LIGHT			,	•	
	Overcrank	×	×	x	•
	Overspeed	×	×	x	
·	Low Oil Pressure	×		×	
	High Engine Temperature	x		X	
STANDARD	·				
SINGLE LIGHT					`
	Overcrank	° x	×	×	moje.
	Overspeed	x .	×	×	
•	Low Oil Pressure	×	, x	×	
	High Engine Temperature	x	x	x	
5 LIGHT	Overcrank	×	×	×	
J 2. 3	Overspeed	×	x	×	•
· •	Low Oil Pressure	×	×	x	
	High Engine Temperature	×	×	×	
	Low Engine Temperature	×		. <u>]</u>	
5 LIGHT					
PRE-ALARM	Overcrank	x	×	×	
	Overspeed	×	· x	×	
	Low Oil Pressure	· ×	•	×	×
:	High Engine Temperature	×	•	×	×
	Low Engine Temperature	×			

^{* -} With additional optional sensors.

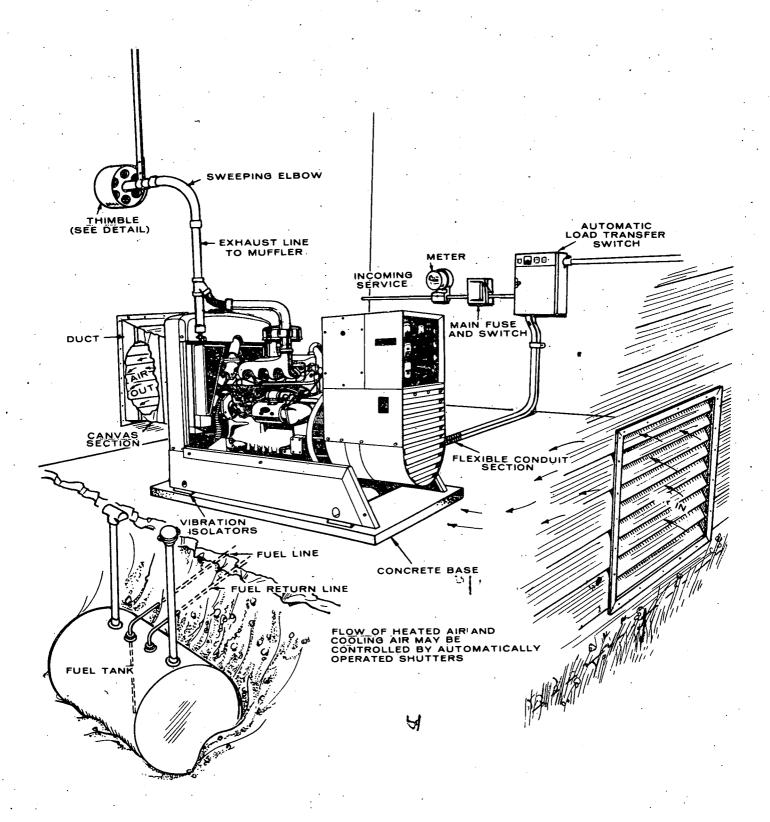


FIGURE 3. TYPICAL INSTALLATION

INSTALLATION

GENERAL

Installations must be considered individually. Use these instructions as a general guide. Meet regulations of local building codes, fire ordinances, etc., which may affect installation details. See Figure 3.

Installation points to consider include:

- 1. Level mounting surface.
- 2. Adequate cooling air.
- 3. Adequate fresh induction air.
- 4. Discharge of circulated air.
- 5. Discharge of exhaust gases.
- 6. Electrical connections.
- 7. Fuel connections.
- 8. Water connections.
- 9. Accessibility for operation and servicing.
- 10. Vibration isolation.
- 11. Noise levels.

LOCATION

Provide a location that is protected from the weather and is dry, clean, dust free and well ventilated. If practical, install inside a heated building for protection from extremes in weather conditions.

MOUNTING

Generating sets are mounted on a rigid skid base which provides proper support. Install vibration isolators between skid base and foundation. For convenience in draining crankcase oil and general servicing, mount set on raised pedestals (at least 6 inches high). If mounting in a trailer, or for other mobile applications, bolt securely in place. Extra support for the vehicle flooring may be necessary. Bolting down is recommended for stationary installations.

VENTILATION

Generating sets create considerable heat which must be removed by proper ventilation. Outdoor installations rely on natural air circulation but mobile and indoor installations need properly sized and positioned vents for the required air flow. See Specifications for the air required to operate with rated load under normal conditions at 1800 rpm.

Radiator set cooling air travels from the rear of the set to the front end. Locate the room or compartment air inlet where most convenient, preferably to the rear of the set. Make the inlet opening at least as large as the radiator area (preferably 1-1/2 times larger).

Engine heat is removed by a pusher fan which blows cooling air out through the front of the radiator. Locate the cooling air outlet directly in front of the radiator and as close as practical. The opening size should be at least as large as the radiator area. Length and shape of the air outlet duct should offer minimum restriction to air flow. Use a duct of canvas or sheet metal between the radiator and the air outlet opening. The duct prevents recirculation of heated air.

Provide a means of restricting the air flow in cold weather to keep the room or compartment temperature at a normal point.

A shelter housing with electrically operated louvres is available as an option. Transformers connected across the generator output supply current to the motors.

When the generator is operating, current in the transformers actuate the motors and open the louvres. The louvres are held open for the duration of the set operation, then are closed by return springs when the set is shut down.

City water cooled sets do not use the conventional radiator. A constantly changing water flow cools the engine. Ventilation is seldom a problem, but sufficient air movement and fresh air must be available to properly cool the generator, disperse heat convected off the engine and support combustion in the engine.

For small compartments, a duct of equal or larger area than generator outlet is recommended to remove the heated air from the generator air outlet to the outside atmosphere. Limit bends and use radius type elbows where needed. A larger, well ventilated compartment or room does not require a hot air duct.

Installations made in a small room may require installation of an auxiliary fan (connected to operate only when the plant is running) of sufficient size to assure proper air circulation.

CITY WATER COOLING

An optional method of engine cooling, in place of the conventional radiator and fan, uses a constant pressure water supply. This is referred to as CITY WATER COOLING. There are two varieties of city water cooling: the HEAT EXCHANGER SYSTEM and STANDPIPE SYSTEM. See Figures 4 and 5.

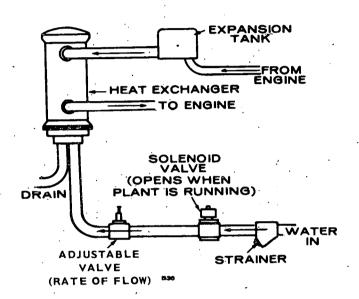


FIGURE 4. TYPICAL HEAT EXCHANGER SYSTEM

The HEAT EXCHANGER provides for a closed engine cooling system. Engine coolant flows through a tubed chamber, keeping the coolant separate from the cool "raw" water supply. The coolant chamber must be filled for operation, as for a radiator cooled set.

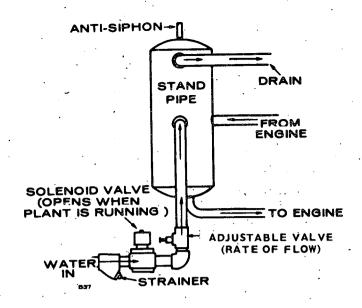


FIGURE 5. TYPICAL STANDPIPE SYSTEM

The STANDPIPE SYSTEM uses a mixing or tempering tank. Cooling water that circulates through the engine mixes with a source of cool "raw" water. The "raw" water supply must be free of scale forming lime or other impurities.

On both systems use flexible pipe for connecting water supply and outlet flow pipes to engine. Pipe the outlet flow to a convenient drain. Install an electric solenoid valve and a rate of flow valve in the water supply line. The electric solenoid valve opens and allows water flow through the system only when the plant operates. The rate of flow valve, either automatic or manual, provides for the proper flow rate to the engine. Adjust the flow to maintain water temperature between 165°F and 195°F (74°C to 191°C) while viewing the water temperature gauge.

Before filling cooling system check all hardware for security. This includes hose clamps, capscrews, fittings and connections. Use flexible coolant lines with heat exchanger, standpipe or remote mounting radiator.

WATER JACKET HEATER (Optional)

This heater is installed to maintain an elevated engine temperature in lower ambient temperature applications. It heats and circulates engine coolant, and is thermostatically controlled (Figure 19).

EXHAUST

WARNING

Inhalation of exhaust gases can result in death.

Engine exhaust gas must be piped outside building or enclosure. Do not terminate exhaust pipe near inlet vents or combustible materials. An approved thimble (Figure 6) must be used where exhaust pipes pass through walls or partitions. Pitch exhaust pipes downward or install a condensation trap (Figure 7) at the point where a rise in the exhaust system begins. Avoid sharp bends; use sweeping long radius elbows. Provide adequate support for mufflers and exhaust pipes. Refer to Figure 3 for a typical exhaust installation. Shield or insulate exhaust lines if there is danger of personal contact. Allow at least 9-inches (230 mm) of clearance if the pipes run close to a combustible wall or partition. Use a pipe at least as large as the 2-inch pipe size outlet of the engine with a flexible

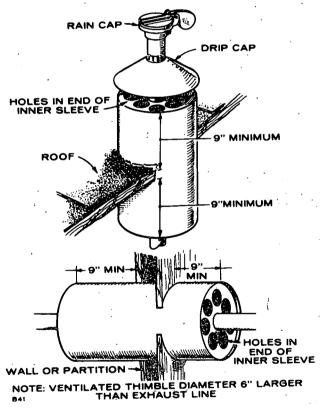


FIGURE 6. EXHAUST THIMBLE

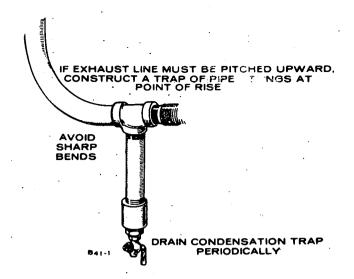


FIGURE 7. EXHAUST CONDENSATION TRAP

portion between the engine and the muffler. Do not connect a flexible line to the exhaust manifold. Minimum diameters and maximum lengths of pipe (with critical muffler) are as follows:

Single Exhaust system:

2½-inch pipe	58-feet (17.68 m)
3-inch pipe	
3½-inch pipe	419-feet (128 m)

Maximum permissible exhaust restriction (back pressure) is 25-inches H₂O (1.84-inches H₃: [6.23 kPa]).

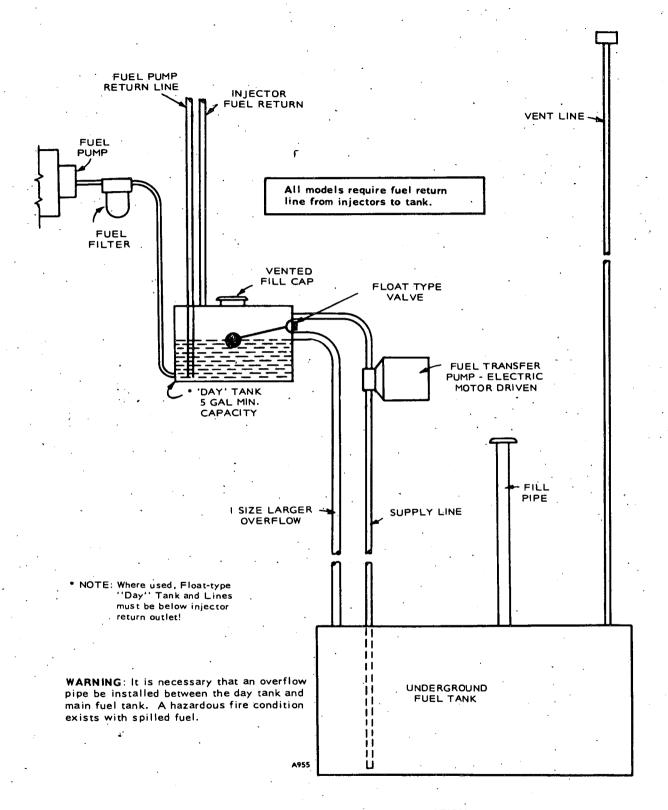


FIGURE 8. DAY TANK INSTALLATION

FUEL SYSTEM

The John Deere engines used on the DDA sets are designed for use with ASTM No.2 Diesel fuel. They will however, operate on diesel fuels within the specifications delineated in the John Deere engine manual.

FUEL CONNECTIONS

Check local regulations governing the installation of a fuel supply tank.

In any diesel engine installation, fuel system cleanliness is of utmost importance. Make every effort to prevent entrance of moisture or contaminants of any kind. Do not use lines or fittings of galvanized material.

A fuel lift in excess of 10-feet (3 m) is not recommended without a day tank installation, because of fuel drainage. Horizontal run, if the supply tank is level with the fuel pump should not exceed 25-feet (7.62 m). However, a day tank is again recommended.

The fuel inlet is to the transfer pump and is threaded for 1/8-inch pipe. Injector pump return line is common with the injectors' return line, and requires a 1/8-inch low pressure hose connection.

DAY TANK

Generator set installations may be equipped with an optional integral fuel Day tank. A float operated valve controls fuel flow into the fuel tank. The correct level is maintained to assure a constant source of fuel. It is necessary to install an overflow line between the Day tank and the main fuel tank. Refer to the installations included with the tank. See Figure 8 for an example of a Day tank installation.

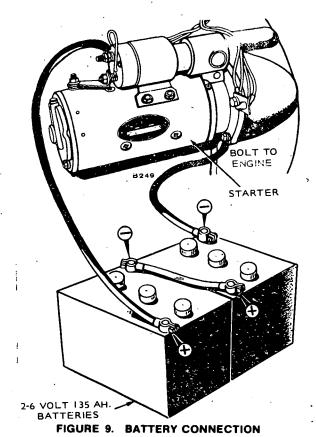
BATTERY

Starting the plant requires 12-volt battery current. Use two 6-volt (see specification) batteries for a normal installation. Connect the batteries in series (negative post of first battery to positive post of second) as in Figure 9. Necessary battery cables are on unit. Service the batteries as necessary. Infrequent plant use (as in emergency standby service) may allow the batteries to self-discharge to the point where they cannot start the plant. If installing an automatic transfer switch that has no built-in charge circuit, connect a separate trickle charger. Onan automatic transfer switches include such a battery charging circuit.

WARNING

Do not smoke while servicing batteries. Lead acid batteries give off explosive gases while

being charged.



BATTERY, HOT LOCATION

Batteries will self discharge very quickly when installed where the ambient temperature is consistently above 90° F (32.2° C), such as in a boiler room. To lenghten battery life, dilute the electrolyte from its normal 1.275 specific gravity reading at full charge to a 1.225 reading. The cranking power is reduced slightly when the electrolyte is so diluted, but if the temperature is above 90° F (32.2° C), this should not be noticed. The lengthened battery life will be worth the effort.

- 1. Fully charge the battery.
- 2. With the battery still on charge, draw off the electrolyte above the plates in each cell. DO NOT ATTEMPT TO POUR OFF; use an hydrometer or filler bulb and dispose of it in a safe manner. Avoid skin or clothing contact with the electrolyte.
- 3. Refill each cell with distilled water, to normal level.
- 4. Continue charging for 1 hour at a 4 to 6 hour rate.
- 5. Test each cell. If the specific gravity is still above 1.255, repeat steps 2, 3, and 4 until the reading is reduced to 1.225. Usually, repeating steps twice is sufficient.

REMOTE CONTROL CONNECTIONS

Provision is made for addition of remote starting. This is accomplished on a 4 place terminal block situated within the control box. Connect one or more remote switches across remote terminal and B+ terminal as shown in Figure 10. If the distance between the set and remote station is less than 1000-feet (300 m), use No. 18 AWG wire; between 1000- and 2000-feet (600 m), use No. 16 AWG wire.

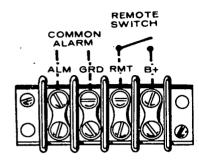
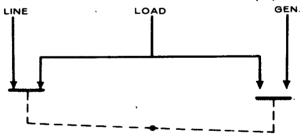


FIGURE 10. REMOTE STARTING WIRING CONNECTIONS

Most local regulations require that wiring connections be made by a licensed electrician and that the installation be inspected and approved before operation. All connections, wire sizes, etc. must conform to requirements of electrical codes in effect at the installation site.

If the installation is for standby service, a double throw transfer switch must always be used. Connect this switch (either automatic or manual) so that it is impossible for commercial power and generator current to be connected to the load at the same time. Instructions for connecting an automatic load transfer control are included with such equipment.



NOTE: SHOWN WITH LINE CONNECTED TO LOAD.
FIGURE 11. LOAD TRANSFER SWITCH

Control Box Connections: The factory ships these 12 lead generators with load connection wires NOT connected together in the control box. These 12 wires are labeled T1 through T12 and must be brought together before making load connections. Proceed as follows:

- 1. Remove either right, left or top panel from control box. See Figure 12.
- 2. Connect wires together as shown on panel and in Figure 13 according to voltage desired.
- 3. Open hinged control panel doors. Connect lead from terminal 63 to correct terminal for voltage desired. These terminals are labeled H2, H3, H4, H5 and H6. See Figure 14.

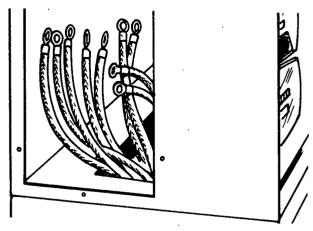


FIGURE 12. CONTROL BOX (SIDE PANEL REMOVED)

- 4. Close front panel and secure with 1/4 turn fasteners.
- 5. Connect load wires to generator leads.

Preceding instructions do not apply to models with a 347/600 voltage (designated 9X) or a 120/240 voltage (designated 3R); these connections are made at the factory. The installer must only connect load wires.

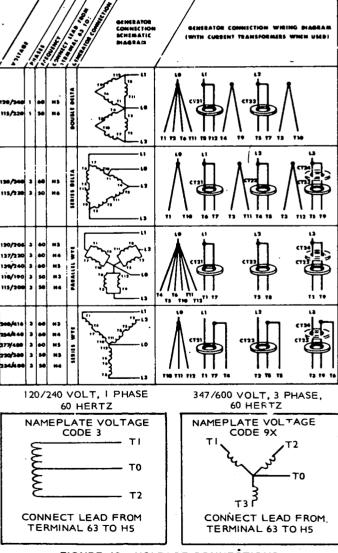


FIGURE 13. VOLTAGE CONNECTIONS

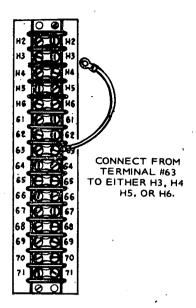


FIGURE 14. CONNECTING LEAD FROM TERMINAL 63

120/240 Volt, Single Phase, 12 Lead: Terminal connection L0 can be the ground (neutral). For 120 volts, connect the hot load wires to either the L1 or L2 connection, Figure 15. Connect the neutral load wire to the L0 connection. Two 120 volt circuits are thus available, with not more than 1/3 the rated capacity of the set available on either circuit. If using both circuits, be sure to balance the load between them.

For 240 volts, connect one load wire to the L1 connection and the second load wire to the L2 connection. Terminal connection L0 is not used for 240 volt service.

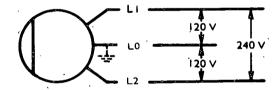


FIGURE 15. 120/240 VOLT, SINGLE PHASE, 12 LEAD

120/240 Volt, 3 Phase, 4 Wire Delta Connected Set; 12 Lead: The 3 phase Delta connected set is designed to supply 120- and 240 volt, 1 phase current and 240 volt, 3 phase current, Figure 16. For 3 phase operation, connect the three load wires to generator terminals L1, L2 and L3 — one wire to each terminal. For 3 phase operation the L0 terminal is not used.

For 120/240 volt, 1 phase, 3 wire operation, terminals L1 and L2 are the "hot" terminals. The L0 terminal is the neutral, which can be grounded if required. For 120 volt service, connect the black load wire to either the L1 or L2 terminal. Connect the neutral (white) wire to the L0 terminal. Two 120 volt circuits are available.

Any combination of 1 phase and 3 phase loading carbe used at the same time as long as no terminal current exceeds the NAMEPLATE rating of the generator. If no 3 phase output is used, usable 1 phase output is 2/3 of 3 phase KVA.

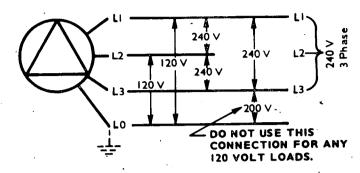


FIGURE 16. 3 PHASE, DELTA CONNECTION, 12 LEAD

3 Phase, 4 Wire, Wye Connected Set; 12 Lead: The 3 phase, 4 wire set produces line to neutral voltage and line to line voltage. The line to neutral voltage is the lower voltage as noted on the unit nameplate, and the line to line voltage is the higher nameplate voltage.

For 3 phase loads, connect separate load wires to each of the set terminals L1, L2 and L3. Single phase output is obtained between any two 3 phase terminals.

The terminal marked L0 can be grounded. For 1 phase loads, connect the neutral (white) load wire to the L0 terminal. Connect the black load wire to any one of the other three terminals — L1, L2 or L3. Three separate 1 phase circuits are available, with not more than 1/6 the rated capacity of the set from any one circuit.

If using 1 phase and 3 phase current at the same time, use care to properly balance the 1 phase load, and not to exceed rated line current.

Figure 17 shows load connections for 120/208 voltage. Other voltages are available from either parallel wye or series wye illustration in Figure 13.

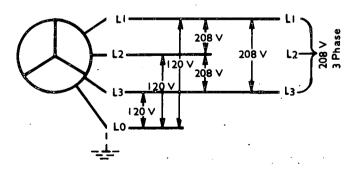


FIGURE 17. 3 PHASE, WYE CONNECTION, 12 LEAD

OPERATION

GENERAL

ONAN DDA Series electric generating sets are given a complete running test under various load conditions and are thoroughly checked before leaving the factory. Inspect your unit closely for loose or missing parts and damage which may have occurred in transit. Tighten loose parts, replace missing parts and repair any damage before putting set into operation.

PRESTART SERVICING

Lubrication System: Engine oil was drained prior to shipment. Fill engine to capacities shown. After engine has been run, check dipstick, add oil to bring level to full mark. Record total capacity for future oil changes. Do not mix brands or grades of lubricating oils.

AMBIENT TEMPERATURE	SINGLE VISCOSITY	MULTI-VISCOSITY
Below -10°F (-23°C)	SAE 5W	SAE 5W20
Between -10°F and 32°F (-23°C and 0°C)	SAE 10W	SAE 10W30
Above 32°F (0°C)	SAE 30	Not Recommended
Use oil conforming to these specifications	API CD/SD MIL-L-2104C*	API CC/SE, CC/SD or SD
	Series 3* *API CC or CD	MIL-L-46152
		1

Oil capacities (nominal)

Oil Pan and Filter-6 quarts (5.7 litres)

Cooling System: Cooling system was drained prior to shipment. Fill cooling system before starting. Nominal capacity is 4.25 gallons (16.1 litres). For units using either a radiator or heat exchanger (city water cooled), fill the system with clean soft water. Use a good rust and scale inhibitor additive. If a possibility exists of a radiator cooled set being exposed to freezing temperatures use anti-freeze with an ethylene-glycol base. During initial engine run, check the coolant level several times and replenish if necessary to compensate for air pockets which may have formed during filling. Refer to John Deere engine manual for additional information.

1. Verify that the electric solenoid vaive used with city water cooled plants is open before initial starting of plant to allow coolant chambers to fill. Overheating and damage to the engine could result from noncompliance.

- 2. If engine is equipped with a cooling system filter, do not use antifreeze with an anti-leak formula. The stop leak element can prevent or retard the coolant flow through the filter, thereby eliminating the filtering process completely.
- 3. Be careful when checking coolant under pressure. It is advisable to shut engine down and bleed off pressure before removing pressure cap. Severe burns could result from contact with hot coolant.

Fuel System: Refer to the John Deere engine manual for fuel oil specifications. Check with fuel supplier and ensure that fuel supplied meets the specifications. Filter or strain fuel when filling tank. Fuel supply tanks should be kept as nearly full as possible by topping up each time engine is used. Warm fuel returning from the injector pump heats the fuel in the supply tank. If the fuel level is low in cold weather, the upper portion of the tank not heated by returning fuel tends to increase condensation. In warm weather both the supply tank and fuel are warm. Cool night air lowers the temperature of the tank more rapidly than the temperature of the fuel. Again this tends to increase condensation.

Condensate mixing with the sulphur in the fuel forms a sulphurous acid which will corrode and damage the engine. KEEP FUEL CLEAN.

WARNING

DO NOT SMOKE while handling fuel. Diesel fuel is flammable.

Priming Fuel System: Verify that all connections in the fuel system are secure and no leaks exist. Proceed with priming as follows:

- 1. Loosen bleed plug on top of fuel filter. Pump primer lever (Figure 18) until a solid stream of fuel, free of air bubbles, flows from bleed plug.
- 2. Secure bleed plug.
- Loosen inlet fuel line on injector pump. Operate primer lever on fuel transfer pump until a solid stream of fuel, free of air bubbles, flows from inlet line opening.
- 4. Secure injector pump fuel inlet line.
- 5. Leave fuel transfer pump priming lever at lowest point of stroke.

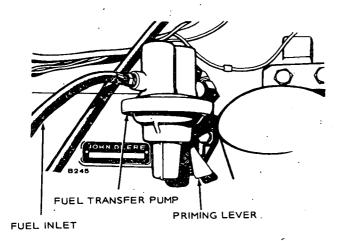


FIGURE 18. PRIMING FUEL SYSTEM

If the primer lever will not pump and no resistance is felt at upper end of stroke, turn engine over with starter to change position of fuel pump drive lobe on camshaft.

Check all connections in fuel system for security, to ensure that pressure will not bleed off when engine is not in use. Pressure should be maintained for immediate starting if unit is on standby service.

BATTERIES

Ensure that the cable connections to the batteries are secure. Coat connections with petroleum based or non-conductive grease to retard formation of corrosive deposits.

Check level of electrolyte to be at split ring mark. Measure specific gravity of electrolyte: SG 1.280 at 80°F (26.7°C). If distilled water has been added or specific gravity is less than 1.280, place batteries on charge until desired reading is reached. Do not over charge.

STARTING

When the preceding service functions have been performed, recheck to verify unit is ready to start.

- 1. Crankcase filled.
- Cooling system filled input solenoid valve open.
- 3. Batteries charged and connected.
- 4. Fuel solenoid valve open.

To start, move the "run-stop/reset-remote" switch to the "run" position. The engine should start after a few seconds of cranking. Immediately after start, observe the oil pressure gauge. Normal oil pressure is between 45 and 65 psi (310.5 and 448.5 kPa). Check the following gauges:

- 1. DC Ammeter 10 to 30 amperes.
- 2. AC Voltmeter -- AC generator output voltage.
- Frequency Meter AC generator output frequency.

After running 10 minutes under load the water temperature gauge should have stabilized at 180 195°F (82.2°C to 90.6°C). On city water cooled units an adjustable valve is connected in the water supply line. Adjust the hand wheel valve to provide a water flow that will keep the water temperature gauge reading within the range of 180°F to 220°F (82.2°C to 104.4°C).

STOPPING

To reduce and stabilize engine temperatures, run the engine at no load for three to five minutes before shutting down.

Move the run-stop/reset-remote switch to stop position to shut down the set.

Break-In Note: Run set at 50 percent rated load for the first half-hour of initial operation after reaching operating temperature.

Non-Start: If after a few seconds of cranking engine fails to start, or starts and runs then stops and fault lamp lights, refer to appropriate troubleshooting chart, Table 3 or Table 4.

NO LOAD OPERATION

Periods of no load operation should be held to a minimum. If it is necessary to keep the engine running for long periods of time when no electric output is required, best engine performance will be obtained by connecting a "dummy" electrical load. Such a load could consist of heater elements, etc.

EXERCISE PERIOD

Generating sets on continuous standby service are required to be operative at essential loads from a cold start in a short period of time in the event of a power outage.

This imposes severe conditions on the engine. Friction of dry piston rings upon dry cylinder walls causes scuffing and rapid wearing. These can be relieved by exercising the set at least once a week for a minimum time of 30-minutes per exercise period. Preferably, run the set under at least 50 percent load to allow the engine to reach normal operating temperature. This will keep engine parts lubricated, maintain fuel prime, prevent electrical relay contacts from oxidizing and insure easy emergency starts. ONAN automatic transfer switches contain an optional exercise switch which, by pre-selection, will start, determine run period and shut down a set on a weekly frequency. For example, the switch can be set for time of start, length of run, A.M. or P.M. and day of week.

After each exercise period, top up fuel tank, check engine for leaks and unit for general condition. Locate cause of leaks (if any) and correct.

TABLE 3. TROUBLESHOOTING ENGINE SHUTDOWN SYSTEM (Engines with only one fault lamp)

SYMPTOM	CORRECTIVE ACTION					
Engine stops cranking and fault lamp lights, after cranking approximately 75 seconds.	See engine service manual for troubleshooting fuel system. After correcting problem, reset engine monitor relay by placing Run-Stop/Reset-Remote switch to Stop/Reset, then back to the required running position.					
Fault lamp lights immediately after engine starts.	Check for: Overspeed condition as engine starts.					
3. Fault lamp lights and engine shuts down after running for a period. a period.	 3. Check the following: a. Oil level. Engine will shut down if sensor is closed. b. Check engine manual for troubleshooting oil system. c. High engine temperature. Check coolant level; check water flow (city water cooled systems); check radiator for free air flow, and fan belts for tightness. See engine manual for troubleshooting cooling system. d. Check for faulty oil pressure sensor or faulty high engine temperature sensor. 					
Engine runs, shuts down and cranks for 75-seconds. Cranking cycle stops; fault lamp lights.	4. Check fuel supply					
5. Fault lamp lights, no fault exists.	5. To check a no-fault condition, disconnect leads from TB11 terminals 29, 30 and 31. If fault lamp lights with leads disconnected, replace engine monitor board. Reconnect leads.					

TABLE 4. TROUBLESHOOTING ENGINE SHUTDOWN SYSTEM (Units with five fault lamps)

SYMPTOM	CORRECTIVE ACTION
Overcrank fault lamp lights and engine stops cranking after approximately 75-seconds.	See engine service manual for troubleshooting fuel system. After correcting fault, reset engine monitor relay by placing Run-Stop/Reset-Remote switch to Stop/Reset position, depressing Reset button, then to the required running position.
Engine runs, shuts down, cranks for 75-seconds, cranking cycle stops, overcrank light ON.	2. Check fuel supply.
3. *Low oil pressure shutdown.	3. Check— a. Oil level. Replenish if necessary. b. Sensor. Faulty sensor will shut down engine. c. Refer to engine service manual for
	troubleshooting guide for oil system.
4. *High engine temperature shutdown.	4. Check— a. Coolant level. Replenish if necessary.
	b. City water cooled sets. Check water flow, valves, etc.c. Check sensor; check thermostat.
	d. Radiator model, check fan belts, radiator for obstructions, etc:
5. Overspeed shutdown.	Check governor and throttle linkages for freedom of movement. Check overspeed switch.
6. Overspeed light on, no shutdown.	Disconnect wire at TB11-29. Light on after reset; replace engine monitor board.
7. *Low oil pressure light ON. No shutdown.	7. Disconnect wire at TB11-30. Light ON after relay reset. Replace engine monitor board.
8. *High engine temperature light ON. No shutdown.	Disconnect wire at TB11-31. Light ON after relay reset. Replace engine monitor board.

^{*}NOTE: Not applicable on Pennsylvania State models.

HIGH ALTITUDE

Ratings apply to altitudes up to 1000 feet, standard cooling, normal ambients and with No. 2 Diesel fuel. Consult factory or nearest authorized Onan distributor for operating characteristics under other conditions.

Engine horsepower loss is approximately 3 percent for each 1000 feet of altitude above sea level for a naturally aspirated engine. Use lower power requirement at high altitudes to prevent smoke, overfueling and high temperatures.

HIGH TEMPERATURES

- See that nothing obstructs air flow to-and-from the set.
- 2. Keep cooling system clean.
- Use correct SAE No. oil for temperature conditions.

LOW TEMPERATURES

- 1. Use correct SAE No. oil for temperature conditions. Change oil only when engine is warm.
- Use fresh fuel. Protect against moisture condensation.
- 3. Keep fuel system clean and batteries in a well charged condition.
- 4. Partially restrict cool air flow but use care to avoid overheating.
- 5. Connect water jacket heater when set is not running.
- Refer to John Deere manual for further information.

Water Jacket Heater: The function of this optional heater is to keep the engine warm enough to assure starting under adverse weather conditions. Connect the heater to a source of power that will be on during the time the engine is not running. Be sure the voltage rating is correct for the heater element rating (Figure 19).

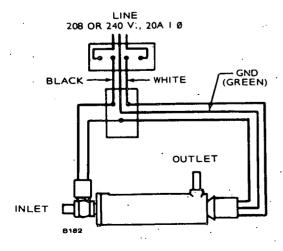


FIGURE 19. ENGINE HEATER

OUT-OF-SERVICE PROTECTION

Generator sets removed from service for extended periods of time should be protected from rust and corrosion. The natural lubrication qualities of ASTM No. 2 Diesel fuel should protect a diesel engine for at least 30-days when unit is not in service. To protect a unit that will be out of service over 30 days, Onan recommends the following procedure:

- 1. Check coolant, top up if necessary using recommended anti-freeze.
- Run set until thoroughly warm; generator under at least 50% load.
- Shut down engine and drain oil base while still warm. Refill and attach a warning tag indicating viscosity of oil used.
- 4. Service air cleaner.
- 5. Clean throttle and governor linkage and protect by wrapping with a clean cloth.
- 6. Plug exhaust outlets to prevent entrance of moisture, bugs, dirt, etc.
- 7. Clean off dirt and dry entire unit. Coat parts likely to rust with a light coat of grease or oil.
- 8. Disconnect battery and follow standard battery storage procedure. Apply a film of non-conductive grease (e.g., vaseline) to battery cable lugs.
- Fill fuel tank to prevent condensation contamination
- 10. Provide a suitable cover for the entire unit.

RETURNING A UNIT TO SERVICE

- Remove cover and all protective wrapping. Remove plug from exhaust outlet.
- 2. Check warning tag on oil base and verify that oil viscosity is still correct for existing ambient temperature.
- Clean and check battery. Measure specific gravity (1.260 at 77°F [25°C]) and verify level to be at split ring. If specific gravity is low, charge until correct value is obtained. If level is low, add distilled water and charge until specific gravity is correct. DO NOT OVERCHARGE.

WARNING

Do not smoke while servicing batteries.

Explosive gases are emitted from batteries in operation. Ignition of these gases can cause severe personal injury.

- 4. Check coolant level, adjust if necessary.
- 5. Connect batteries.
- 6. Verify that no loads are connected to generator.
- 7. Start engine.
- 8. After start, apply load to at least 50 percent of rated capacity.
- 9. Check all gauges to be reading correctly. Unit is ready for service.

GENERAL MAINTENANCE

GENERAL

Follow a definite schedule of inspection and servicing, based on operating hours. Keep an accurate logbook of maintenance, servicing, and operating time. Use the running time meter to keep a record of operation and servicing. Service periods outlined in Table 5 are recommended for normal service and operating conditions. For continuous duty, extreme temperature, etc., service more frequently.

A set on stand-by duty will need servicing at times other than those recommended by Onan and the engine manufacturer. These maintenance service periods will vary according to set site or location and application. Consult with your Onan distributor or dealer for a schedule of maintenance and service more suitable to the unique environment and application of your set.

When changing oil filters, it is important that the replacement filter is a bypass type. Fallure to use a bypass filter could cause the filter material to rupture during heavy pressures on cold starts, resulting in non-filtered oil and subsequent engine damage.

WARNING

Before commencing any maintenance work on the engine, generator, control panel, automatic transfer switch or associated wiring, disconnect batteries. Failure to do so could result in damage to the unit or serious personal injury in the event of inadvertent starting.

TABLE 5. OPERATOR MAINTENANCE SCHEDULE

			· MAINT	ENANCE	PERIOD		
MAINTENANCE ITEMS	10 hrs.	50 hrs.	100 hrs.	200 hrs.	500 hrs.	1000 hrs.	6 mths.
Inspect plant	×						
Check coolant level	x						
Check oil level	х	. <u>-</u>					-
Air cleaner	x1						
Fuel filter	x						
Batteries		х					
Alternator and fan belt			x2			<u>.</u>	
Engine crankcase - drain - refill			x1				
Crankcase oil filter			· x1				
Crankcase vent tube					х		
Valve tappets			-		х		
Hoses					х		
Injection pump - check timing						x	·
Injection nozzles						×	
Fuel filter - change						х	
Starter						х	
Cooling system - drain, flush, refill							x 3
Clean and inspect battery charging alternator				, x			
Air cleaner - replace			×				

x1 - or every 3 months, perform more often in extremely dusty conditions.

NOTE: The above schedule is a minimum requirement for your engine. Refer to the John Deere service manual for recommended service periods.

x2 - or every 3 months. Adjust to 3/4 depression with 20 pounds force.

x3 - More often in extremely dusty conditions.

ENGINE SPEED

Generator frequency is in direct ratio to engine speed, which is controlled by the Governor.

A Roosa-Master governor is standard equipment on the DDA generator set. High speed and low speed limit stops are set at the ONAN testing facility and normally do not require further adjustment, therefore if your set is used on continuous standby service, the governor may never need to be touched. If however the unit is used frequently, adjustment may be required due to wear of internal components. This adjustment is achieved by backing off the high speed stop screw. Screw in the low speed adjusting screw until the generator output frequency meter reads 60 Hz (generator on load). Turn in the high speed adjusting screw until it bottoms; secure the locknuts.

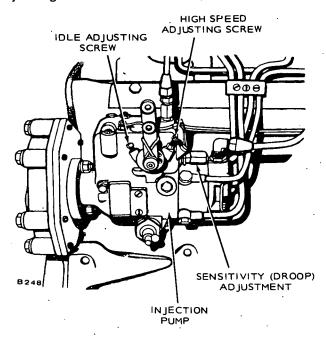


FIGURE 20. ROOSA-MASTER GOVERNOR

Governor sensitivity is adjusted by rotating an external knurled knob at the rear of the injector pump housing. Turning inward (clockwise) shortens governor control spring making it less sensitive, thereby increasing speed droop. Turning outward (counterclockwise) has opposite effect. Adjustment can be made with engine running. The speed droop is set at the ONAN plant to give a regulation of 3 percent to 5 percent from no-load to full-load.

When using the generator frequency meter to determine engine speed, multiply frequency by 30 to calculate engine speed.

Example: $30 \times 61 \text{ (Hz)} = 1830 \text{ rpm.}$

Adjust engine spend to 1800 rpm for 60 Hertz sets and 1500 rpm for 50 Hertz sets.

AC GENERATOR

There are no brushes, brush springs or collector rings on these generators, therefore they require very little servicing. Periodic inspections, to coincide with engine oil changes, will ensure good performance.

Generator Bearing: Inspect the bearing every 1000 hours with the unit running.

If using the unit for "prime power", replace the bearing every 10,000 hours or two years. If using the set for "standby", replace the bearing every five years.

Check generator voltage. It may be necessary to make a slight readjustment of the voltage rheostat to obtain the preferred voltage at average load.

INSPECTION AND CLEANING

When inspecting the rotating rectifier assembly, make sure diodes are free of dust, dirt and grease. Excessive foreign matter on these diodes and heat sinks will cause the diodes to overheat and will result in their failure. Blow out the assembly periodically, with filtered, low pressure air. Also check to see that diodes and leadwires are properly torqued. The diodes should be torqued to 30 in. lb. or finger tight plus a quarter turn. Blow dust out of control panel.

BATTERIES

Check the condition of the starting batteries at least every two weeks. See that connections are clean and tight. A light coating of non-conductive grease will retard corrosion at terminals. Keep electrolyte at the proper level above the plates by adding distilled water. Check specific gravity, recharge if below 1.280.

CONNECTIONS (Fuel, Exhaust, etc.)

Operator should periodically make a complete visual inspection of the set while running at rated load. Some of the things to check for are as follows:

- 1. Check all fuel and oil lines for possible leakage.
- 2. Inspect exhaust lines and mufflers for possible leakage and cracks.
- Periodically or daily, drain moisture from condensation traps.
- Inspect water lines and connections for leaks and security.
- 5. Inspect electrical wires and connections for security and fray damage.

If generator requires major repair or servicing, contact an authorized Onan dealer or distributor.

PARTS CATALOG

This catalog applies to the standard DDA Generator Sets as listed below. Parts are arranged in groups of related items. Each-illustrated part is identified by a reference number corresponding to the same reference number in the parts list for that group. Parts illustrations are typical. Using the *Model* and *Spec No.* from the nameplate, select the parts from this catalog that apply to your set. Unless otherwise mentioned in the description, parts are interchangeable between models. Right and left sides are determined by facing the engine end (front) of the set.

SET DATA TABLE

MODEL AND SPEC NO.	ELECTRICAL DATA									
	WATTS	VOLTS	HERTZ	WIRE	PHASE					
25.0 DDA-515R/*	25,000	£	50	12	. 1 or 3					
30.0 DDA-3R/*	30,000	120/240	60	3	1					
30.0 DDA-15R/*	30,000	£	60	. 12	1 or 3					
30.0 DDA-9XR/*	30,000	347/600	60	4	. 3					
1		1			1					

^{* -} The Specification Letter advances (A to B, B to C, ... Z to AA, etc.) with manufacturing changes. A Specification Number, other than 1, designates customer option(s).

NOTE: Hertz is a unit of frequency equal to one cycle per second.

REPLACEMENT ENGINE

100-1265

Engine, Replacement (John Deere Model 4219D)

General Description:

Includes: Complete Cylinder Block, Fuel Pump, Fuel Filter, Oil Filter, Governor, Fan Blades (Pusher Type),

Oil Filter, Governor, Fan Blades (Pusher Type), Water Pump, Oil Pan, Oil Fill, Exhaust Manifold,

Flywheel Housing, Starter Adapter, Fan Belt, and Alternator-

Drive Belt.

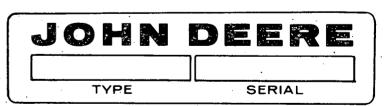
Excludes: Alternator, Temperature Sender, Oil Pressure Sender,

Starter, Flywheel, Air Cleaner and Radiator.

ENGINE PARTS

Engine parts modified or added by Onan will be in this parts list and have Onan part numbers. These supersede similar parts listed in the John Deere manual.

All John Deere parts must be ordered from your nearest authorized John Deere distributor. When ordering parts, refer to the John Deere nameplate giving the complete engine TYPE and SERIAL NUMBER.



NOTICE!

ITEMS REFERENCED AS **OPTIONAL** INDICATE PART IS FACTORY INSTALLED AND MAY NOT BE APPLICABLE TO ALL MODELS. FOR FIELD CONVERSIONS ADDITIONAL PARTS ARE USUALLY REQUIRED.

^{£ -} These sets are reconnectible, refer to Specifications (Generator Details) in Operator's Manual for Electrical Data.

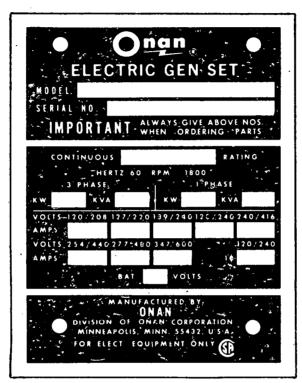
INSTRUCTIONS FOR ORDERING Ongn REPAIR PARTS

For parts or service, contact the dealer from whom you purchased this equipment or refer to your Nearest Authorized Onan Parts and Service Center.

To avoid errors or delay in filling your parts order, please furnish all information requested.

Always refer to the nameplate on your unit:

1. Always give the MODEL and SPEC NO. and SERIAL NO. .



For handy reference, insert "YOUR" nameplate information in the spaces above.

- 2. Do not order by reference number or group number; always use part number and description.
- 3. Give the part number, description and quantity needed of each item. If an older part cannot be identified, return the part prepaid to your dealer or nearest AUTHORIZED SERVICE STATION. Print your name and address plainly on the package. Write a letter to the same address stating the reason for returning the part.
- 4. State definite shipping instructions. Any claim for loss or damage to your unit in transit should be filed promptly against the transportation company making the delivery. Shipments are complete unless the packing list indicates items are back ordered.

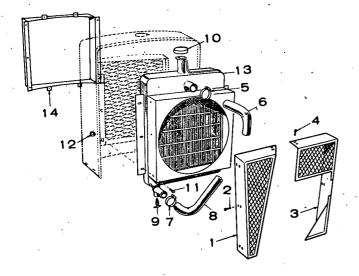
Prices are purposely omitted from this Parts Catalog due to the confusion resulting from fluctuating costs, import duties, sales taxes, exchange rates, etc.

For current parts prices, consult your Onan Dealer, Distributor or Parts and Service Center.

"En esta lista de partes los precios se omiten de proposito, ya que bastante confusion resulto de fluctuaciones de los precios, derechos aduanales, impuestos de venta, cambios extranjeros, etc."

Consiga los precios vigentes de su distribuidor de productos "ONAN".

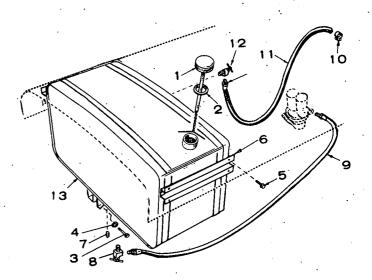
COOLING SYSTEM GROUP (Radiator Cooled Generator Sets)



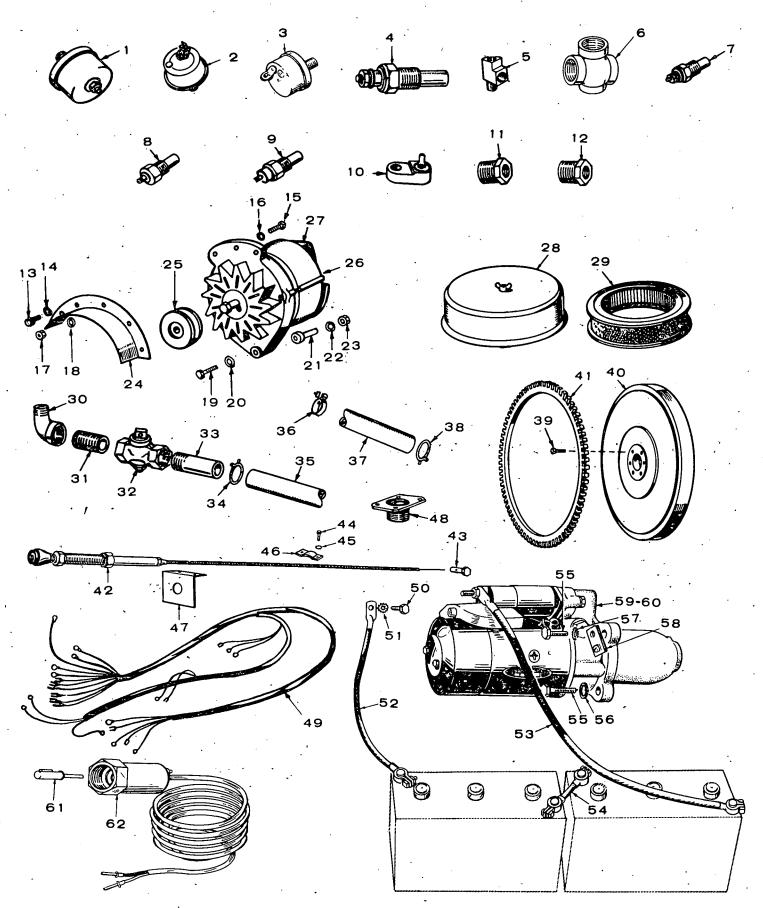
REF. NO.	PART NO.	QTY. USED	PART DESCRIPTION
. 1	130-0934	1	Guard, Fan - Right Side
2	815-0181	4	Screw, Tapping, Thread Cutting - Hex Head with External Tooth Washer (#10-32 x 1/2")
3	130-0935	. 1	Guard, Fan - Left Side
4	815-0181	4	Screw, Tapping, Thread
			Cutting - Hex Head with External Tooth Washer (#10-32 x 1/2")
. 5	503-0365	2	Clamp, Hose
6	503-0727	1	Hose, Rubber - Upper
· 7	503-0365	2	Clamp, Hose
8	503-0635	1	Hose, Rubber - Lower
9	504-0028	1	Valve - Drain
10	130-0449	1 .	Cap - Radiator
11	821-0014	8	Screw, Self-Locking - Hex Head (5/16-18 x 1/2")
12	870-0113	8	Nut, Clinch (5/16-18)
13	130-0815	1	Radiator
14	405-1054	1	Flange, Duct - Optional

MOUNTED FUEL TANK GROUP - OPTIONAL (Housed Sets Only)

REF. NO.	PART NO.	QTY. USED	PART DESCRIPTION
1	159-0512	1 1	Cap and Indicator
· 2	159-0751	1	Gasket, Gas Cap
3	812-0158	2	Screw, Machine - Round Head (1/4-20 x 2")
4	850-0040	·* 2`	Washer, Lock - Spring (1/4)
5	821-0010	8	Screw, Self-Locking - Hex Head (1/4-20 x 1/2")
6	159-0489	1	Strap Assembly, Mounting
7	505-0057	. 1	Plug, Pipe - Square Head
8	504-0013	· 1	Valve, Globe
9	501-0027	1	Hose, Rubber
10	503-0685	1	Clamp, Hose
11	501-0205	1	Hose, Rubber
12	504-0007	1	Valve, Globe
13	159-1025	1 1	Tank, Fuel (20 gallon)

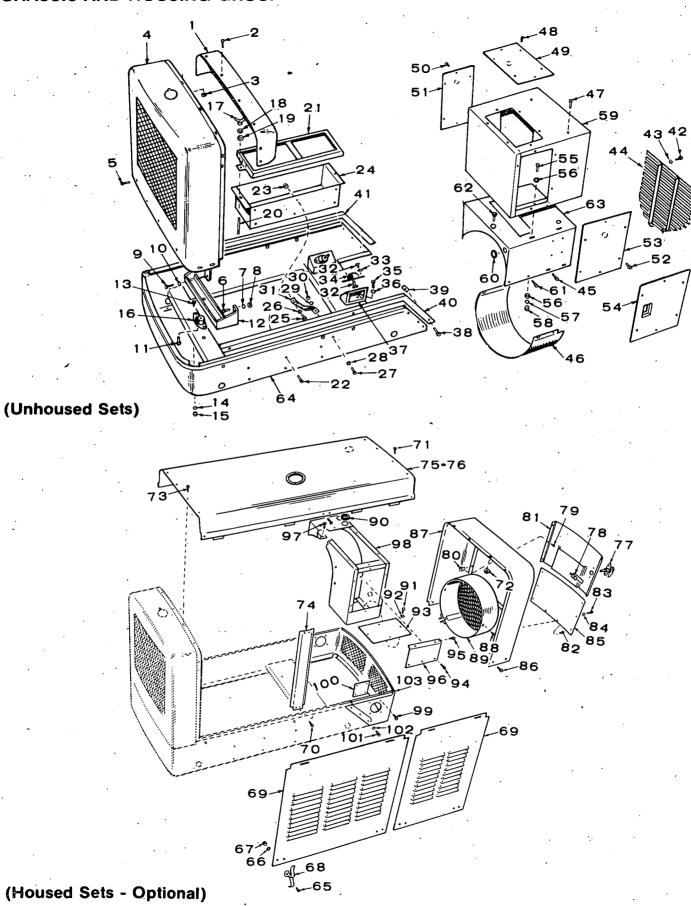


MISCELLANEOUS ENGINE PARTS GROUP (Includes Optionals)

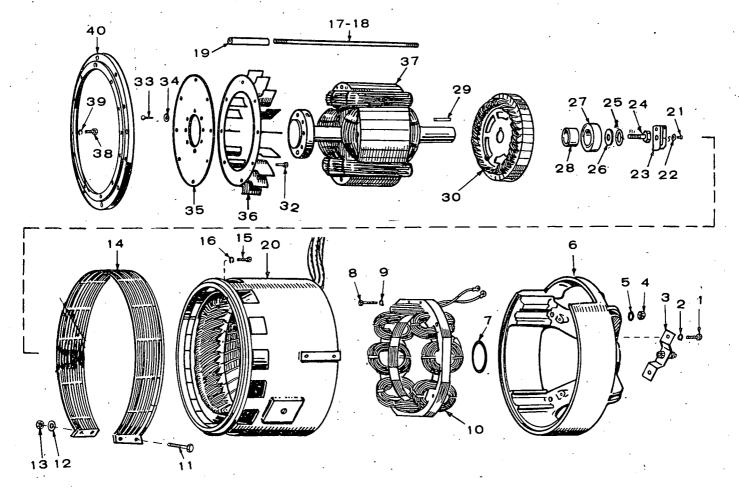


REF. NO.	PART NO.	QTY. USED	PART DESCRIPTION	REF. NO.	PART NO.	QTY. USED	PART DESCRIPTION
1	193-0108	1	Sender, Oil Pressure	40	104-0871	1	Flywheel - Includes Ring Gear
2	309-0169	. 1	Switch, Low Oil Pressure	41	104-0859	i	Gear, Ring - Part of Flywheel
3	309-0064	i	Switch, Low Oil Pressure	41			
·		•	Shutdown - Optional				ASSEMBLY - OPTIONAL (Includes
4	193-0202	1	Sender, Oil Temperature -	. 40	Parts Marke		;
*	193-0202		Optional	42	152-0120	1	*Cable, Throttle
-	E00 00E0	4 .	Tee, Pipe (1/8")	43	152-0158	1	*Swivel
	502-0058	1	C Dime (1/9")	44	815-0104	2	*Screw, Machine - Fillister
6	505-0763	1	Cross, Pipe (1/8")				Head (#8-32 x 5/16")
7	193-0104	1	Sender, Water Temperature	45	526-0052	2	*Washer, Flat - Brass
8	309-0179	1	Switch, High. Water Temperature				(17/64" ID x 9/16" OD x
9	309-0178	1	Switch, High Water Temperature				1/32" THK)
	•		Alarm - Optional	46	152-0036	1	*Clamp, Cable
10	309-0269	1 ်	Switch, Low Engine	47	151-0230	i	*Bracket, Angle - Throttle
			Temperature - Optional	7,	131-0230	•	
11	505-0131	1	Reducer, Pipe (3/4 x 3/8)	40	154 4074		Mounting
12	505-0117	1	Reducer, Pipe (1/2 x 3/8)	48	154-1674	1	Adapter, Exhaust Manifold -
13	800-0024	i	Screw, Cap - Hex Head			_	Spec A Only
13	000-0024	•	(5/16-18 x 1/2")	49	338-0771	1	Harness, Wiring - Engine
		,		50	800-0090	. 1	Screw, Cap - Hex Head
14	850-0045	1	Washer, Lock - Spring (5/16)				(1/2-13 x 1")
15	800-0030	1	Screw, Cap - Hex Head	51	856-0008	2	Washer, Lock - External/
•			(5/16-18 x 1-1/4")				Internal Tooth (1/2)
16	526-0115	• 1	Washer, Flat (11/32" ID x	52	416-0530	1	Cable, Electrical - Battery,
			11/16" OD x 1/16" THK)		. 10 0000	•	Ground (16")
17	862-0015	1 .	Nut, Hex (5/16-18)	53	416-0531	: 4	Cable, Electrical - Battery,
18	850-0045	1	Washer, Lock - Spring (5/16)	55	410-0331	1	
19	800-0058	i	Screw, Cap - Hex Head	- 4	440 0440		Positive (24")
13	000-0000	•	(3/8-16 x 3")	54	416-0446	· 1	Cable, Electrical - Battery,
20	526-0035	2	Washer, Flat (17/32" ID x			_	Jumper
. 20	526-0035	2	7/8" OD x 1/8" THK)	55	800-0051	3	Screw, Cap - Hex Head
0.4	000 0400	4				•.	(3/8-16 x 1-1/4")
21	232-2183	1	Spacer, Stepped	56	850-0050	3	Washer, Lock - Spring (3/8)
22	850-0050	1	Washer, Lock - Spring (3/8)	57	856-0010	1	Washer, Lock - External/
23	862-0003	1	Nut, Hex (3/8-16)				Internal Tooth (3/8)
24	191-0725	1	Guard, Belt	58	332-1292	1	Terminal Board
25	191-1099	1	Pulley	59	191-1097	1	+Starter - Spec A; Alternate
26	191-0665	1	†Alternator - Includes Regulator				Source Beginning Spec B
			(Motorola #70D44039B01)		*		(Delco Remy #1113402)
27	191-0732	1	†Regulator, Voltage - Part of	. 60	.191-1117	1	§Starter - Begin Spec B
			Alternator	. 00	.131 1117	•	(Nippondenso #028000-3930)
28	140-1083	1 '	Cleaner, Air - Includes	61	202 0067	4	
	1.0 1000	,	Element	01	302-0967	1	Tang, Drive - Optional
29	140-1089	1	Element, Air Cleaner				(Tach Sender)
		i .	Elbow, Pipe - Street	62	302-0750	· 1	Sender, Tach - Optional
30	505-0050				•		•
			(1/2" x 90°)	, † -	 For compor 	nents, cont	act your nearest Motorola Dealer or
31	505-0100	1.	Nipple, Pipe - Close (1/2")		Motorola Ai	utomotive F	Products, Inc., 9401 W. Grand Ave.,
32	504-0011	· 1	Valve, Plug - BRS		Franklin Pa	rk, Illinois 6	SÓ131.
33	505-0185	1	Nipple, Pipe - Half		landinalah in	0-4:114	annia a Thuaddla Ananash Is
			(1/2" x 1-1/2")	•	· Included in	Optional v	ernier Throttle Assembly.
34	503-0197	· 1	Clamp, Hose	+ -	Forcompor	nents, conta	act your nearest Delco Remy Dealer
35	503-0098	As Req.	Hose, Rubber - Oil Drain				n of General Motors Corporation,
	•••		(Order 17")		Anderson, I		
. 36	148-0274	1	Clamp, Loop				
	503-0098	24"	Hose, Rubber - Breather	§ -	 For compor 	nents, conta	act your nearest Nippondenso Dealer
. 37	202-0030	27	Extension				pondenso Sales, Inc.
00	E02 0107	4	Clamp, Hose				Road, Southfield, Michigan
38	503-0197	1	Screw, Cap - Hex Head		48075, U.S.		,
· 39	800-0094	4			,		·
			(1/2-13 x 2")				•

CHASSIS AND HOUSING GROUP

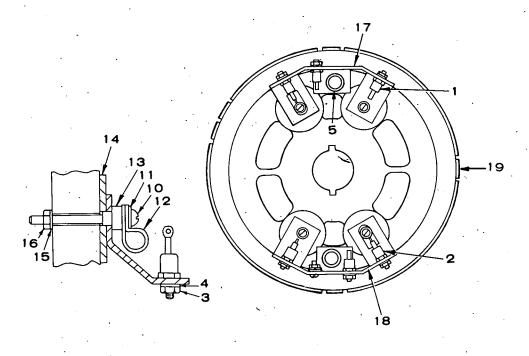


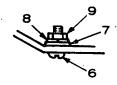
REF		QTY. USED	PART DESCRIPTION	REF NO		QTY. USED	PART DESC <u>RIP</u> TEON
1	405-1409 [,]	1	Extension, Hood - Radiator	54	301-3192	1	Panel, Circuit Break Right
2	821-0014	8	Screw, Self-locking - Hex Head (5/16-18 x 1/2")				Side - Optional (Used with Line Load Circuit Breaker)
3	870-0113	8	Nut, Clinch (5/16-18) (Also used with Housed Sets)	55	800-0003	4	Screw, Cap - Hex Head (1/4-20 x 1/2)
4	405-1811	1	Panel, Radiator (Also used	56	526-0018	8	Washer, Flat (17/64" ID x 5/8" OD x i/16" THK)
5	821-0014	8	with Housed Sets) Screw, Self-locking - Hex	57 58	850-0040 862-0001	4	Washer, Lock - Spring (1/4) Nut, Hex (1/4-20)
6	800-0095	2	Head (5/16-18 x 1/2") Screw, Cap - Hex Head	59 60	301-3155 508-0001	1 1	Housing, Control Box Grommet, Rubber
7	850-0060	2	(1/2-13 x 2-1/4") Washer, Lock - Spring (1/2)	61	821-0014	4	(3/4" ID x 1-9/32" OD) Screw, Self-locking - Hex
8 9	862-0016 800-0132	2	Nut, Hex (1/2-13) Screw, Cap - Hex Head	62	821-0010	1	Head (5/16-18 x 1/2") Screw, Self-locking - Hex
	850-0070		(5/8-11 x 1-1/2") Washer, Lock - Spring (5/8)	63	301-3154	1	Head (1/4-20 x 1/2")
10 11	800-0520		Screw, Cap - Special Hex Head, Unplated (3/4-10 x 1")	64	403-1111	1	Saddle - Control Box Housing Chassis - Engine/Generator (Also used with Housed Sets)
12	403-1110	1	Support, Engine		HOUSED SETS	- OPTIC	NAL (Includes following parts and
13	800-0090	2	Screw, Cap - Hex Head (1/2-13 x 1")		unhoused set ite		
14	850-0060	2	Washer, Lock - Spring (1/2).	65	813-0098	16	Screw, Machine - Round Head
15	862-0016	2	Nut, Hex (1/2-13)	66	050 0000	40	(#10-32 x 3/8")
16	402-0371	'1	Mount, Vibration	66	850-0030	16 16	Washer, Lock - Spring (#10)
17	865-0007	2	Nut, Wing (5/16-18)	67	870-0053	16	Nut, Hex (#10-32)
18	850-0045	2	Washer, Lock - Spring (5/16)	68 69 ·	406-0105 DOOR, LOUVER	8	Clamp, Door
19	526-0115	2	Washer, Flat (11/32" ID x	03	405-1808	2	Door, Louvered - Engine section
20	520-0663	2	11/16" OD x 1/16" THK) Stud (5/16-18 x 3-1/4")		405-1832	2	Door, Louvered - Generator section
21	416-0480	1	Frame, Hold-down - Battery	70	821-0014	4	Screw, Self-locking - Hex
22	821-0029	6	Screw, Self-Locking - Hex				Head (5/16-18 x 1/2")
23	870-0281	6	Head (3/8-16 x 3/4") Nut, Self-locking (3/8-16)	71	821-0016	6	Screw, Self-locking - Hex Head (5/16-18 x 3/4")
24	416-0666	1	Tray - Battery	72	870-0113	6	Nut, Clinch (5/16-18)
25	800-0090	1	Screw, Cap - Hex Head (1/2-13 x 1")	73	821-0014	6	Screw, Self-locking - Hex
26	856-0013	1	Washer, Lock -			_	Head (5/16-18 x 1/2")
. 27	900 0004	4	External/Internal Tooth (1/2)	74	405-1814	2	Support, Housing - Center
27	800-0091	1	Screw, Cap - Hex Head (1/2-13 x 1-1/4")	75	405-2151	1	Panel, Housing - Top (Used with standard exhaust manifold)
28	856-0013	1	Washer, Lock -	76	405-2207	1	Panel, Housing - Top (Used with
			External/Internal Tooth (1/2)				water cooled exhaust manifold)
29	850-0050	1	Washer, Lock - Spring (1/2)	77	406-0157	1	Handle, Latch (with Keys)
30	862-0016	1	Nut, Hex (1/2-13)	78	406-0089	1	Catch, Latch
31	337-0090	1	Lead, Electrical - Ground (Flexible)	79	809-0059	3 .	Screw, Tapping - Pan Head
32	SCREW, CAP	•	0	ào	070 0400	•	(#14 x 1/2")
	800-0520	2	Screw, Cap - Special Hex Head,	80 81	870-0106	3	Nut, Spring Sheet (#14)
	800-0071	· 4	Unplated (3/4-10 x 1") Screw, Cap - Hex Head (7/16-14 x 1")		405-1777 821-0014	1 2	Door, Access - Rear Screw, Self-locking - Hex
33	850-0055	4	Washer, Lock - Spring (7/16)	UZ.	021-0014	2	Head (5/16-18 x 1/2")
34	402-0030	2.	Mount, Vibration	83	813-0098	6	Screw, Machine - Round Head
35	800-0091	4	Screw, Cap - Hex Head			•	(#10-32 x 3/8")
			(1/2-13 x 1-1/4")	84	850-0030	6	Washer, Lock - Spring (#10)
36	850-0055	4	Washer, Lock - Spring (1/2)	85	405-1780	1	Panel, Access - Rear
37	232-2106	2	Bracket, Support - Generator	86	821-0014	4	Screw, Self-locking - Hex
38	821-0014	6	Screw, Self-locking - Hex		105 1010		Head (5/16-18 x 1/2")
20	070 0000	^	Head (5/16-18 x 1/2")	87	405-1812	1	Panel, Housing - Rear
39 40	870-0020 403-0913	6 1	Nut, Plate (5/16-18)	88	821-0010	4	Screw, Self-locking - Hex
41	403-0914	i	Trim, Chassis - Right Side Trim, Chassis - Left Side	89	234-0369	1	Head (1/4-20 x 1/2") Cover, End Bell - Generator
42	812-0146	4	Screw, Machine - Round Head	90	508-0001	ż	Grommet, Rubber
			(1/4-20 x 3/8")			-	(3/4" ID x 1-9/32" OD)
43	850-0040	4	Washer, Lock - Spring (1/4)	91	813-0098	4	Screw, Machine - Round Head
44	234-0370	1	Grille, Inlet, Air			•	(#10-32 x 3/8")
45	821-0010	7	Screw, Self-locking - Hex	92	850-0030		Washer, Lock - Spring (#10)
46	234-0361	1	Head (1/4-20 x 1/2")	93	301-3195	1	Plate, Blank - Bottom, Junction Box
47	821-0014	4	Wrapper, End Bell - Generator Screw, Self-locking - Hex	94	821-0010	3	Screw, Self-locking - Hex
•	027 0014	7	Head (5/16-18 x 1/2") -	95	821-0014	2	Head (1/4-20 x 1/2") Screw, Self-locking - Hex
			Control Box Mounting	••	021 0014	~	Head (5/16-18 x 1/2")
48	815-0350	6 -	Screw, Tapping - Hex Head,	96	301-3196	1	Bracket, Support - Current
			Slotted (#10-32 x 3/8")				Transformer Assembly
49	301-3156 .	1	Panel, Blank - Top (Also	,97	821-0010	1	Screw, Self-locking - Hex
	045 6050		used on Housed Sets)				Head (1/4-20 x 1/2")
50	815-0350	6	Screw, Tapping - Hex Head,	98	301-3191	1	Box, Junction
E∢	201 2150	4	Slotted (#10-32 x 3/8")	99	821-0010	8	Screw, Self-locking - Hex
51 52	301-3156	1	Panel, Blank - Left Side	100	402 000E	2	Head (1/4-20 x 1/2")
J2	815-0350	6	Screw, Tapping - Hex Head, Slotted (#10-32 x 3/8")	100 101	403-0895 800-0048		Plate, Cover Screw, Cap - Hex Head
53	301-3156	1	•		230 0070	J	(3/8-16 x 3/4")
55	UU 1-U 1UU	'	Panel, Blank - Right Side (Also used on Housed Sets)	102	850-0050	6	Washer, Lock - Spring (3/8)
	. '		(and doca on Floused Sets)	103	403-0894		Adapter, Chassis - Rear
			31				•



GENERATOR GROUP

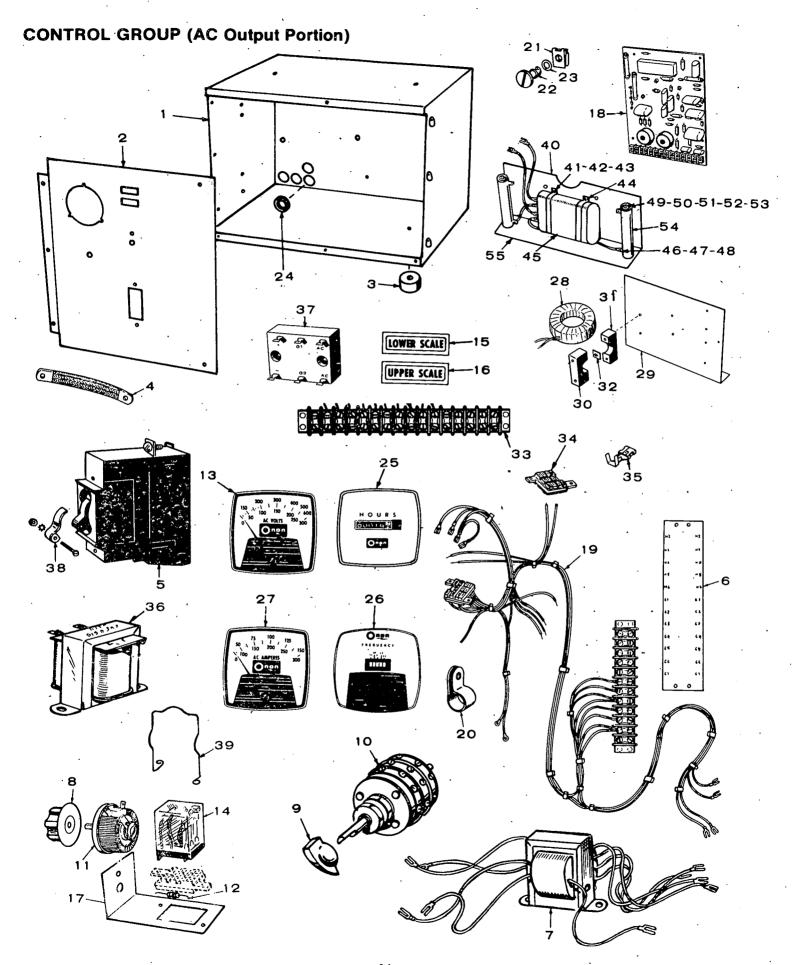
REF.	PART	QTY.	PART	REF	. PART	QTY.	PART
NO.	NO.	USED	DESCRIPTION	NO		USE	
1	800-0003	2	Screw, Cap - Hex Head	23	150-0717	1	Switch, Overspeed
			(1/4-20·x 1/2")		ROTOR AS	SEMBLY, G	SENERATOR (Includes items marked *)
2	850-0040	2	Washer, Lock - Spring (1/4)	24	800-0513	1	*Screw, Cap - Hex Head,
3	150-1456	1 .	Contact Assembly - Overspeed Switch		•		Special Heat Treat, Unplated (3/4-10 x 1-1/2")
4	862-0011	. 4	Nut, Hex - Special, Grade 8	25	850-0079	1	*Washer, Lock - Spring (3/4)
			(3/8-16)	26	526-0238	1	*Washer, Flat - Steel Alloy
5	850-0050	4	Washer, Lock - Spring (3/8)				(13/16" ID x 2" OD x 3/16" THK)
6	211-0185	. 1	End Bell - Generator	27	510-0101	. 1	*Bearing, Ball
7	509-0125	1	Seal, Oil - O-Ring	28	232-2102	1	*Spacer, Sleeve
8	800-0009	4	Screw, Cap - Hex Head (1/4-20 x 1-1/2")	29	515-0145	1	*Key, Machine (1/4" x 1/4" x 7/8")
9	850-0040	4	Washer, Lock - Spring (1/4)	30	201-1739	1	*Rotor Assembly, Exciter
. 10	220-2353	1	Stator, Exciter		•		(See Separate Group for
11	800-0008	2	Screw, Cap - Hex Head				Components)
			(1/4-20 x 1-1/4")	32	805-0018	· 8	Bolt, Hex Head - Grade 8
12	850-0040	2	Washer, Lock - Spring (1/4)				(3/8-16 x 1")
13	862-0001	2.	· Nut, Hex (1/4-20)	33	805-0033	8	*Bolt, Hex Head - Grade 8
14	234-0368	1	Screen, Air Outlet - Generator	•			(5/8-11 x 1")
15	800-0051	8	Screw, Cap - Hex Head (3/8-16 x 1-1/4")	34	526-0259	8	*Washer, Flat - Special Hardened Steel (5/8)
16	850-0050	8	Washer, Lock - Spring (3/8)	35	232-2078	1	*Disk, Drive - Generator
17	520-0718	4	Stud (3/8-16 x 3/8-16 x	36	205-0089	1	*Fan, Centrifugal - Generator
		•	14-11/16") Used on Single	37	£	1	*Rotor, Generator
			Phase Sets	38	802-0072	12	Screw, Cap - Socket Head
18	520-0721	4	Stud (3/8-16 x 3/8-16 x	•			(3/8-16 x 1")
			16-11/32") Used on Three	39	850-0050	12	Washer, Lock - Spring (3/8)
			Phase Sets	40	231-0188	1	Adapter, Generator
19	503-0611	-4	Hose, Rubber	•			
20	· £	1	Stator, Generator	£-	 Refer to Fac 	ctory giving	Complete Model, Spec and
21	812-0189	1	Screw, Machine - Round Head		Serial Numl	ber from na	meplate.
			(3/8-16 x 3/4")	• .	Included in	Generator	Rotor Assembly.
22	856-0010	1	Washer, Lock - External/ Internal Tooth (3/8)		o.adcain	Generator	riotor Addonibiy.



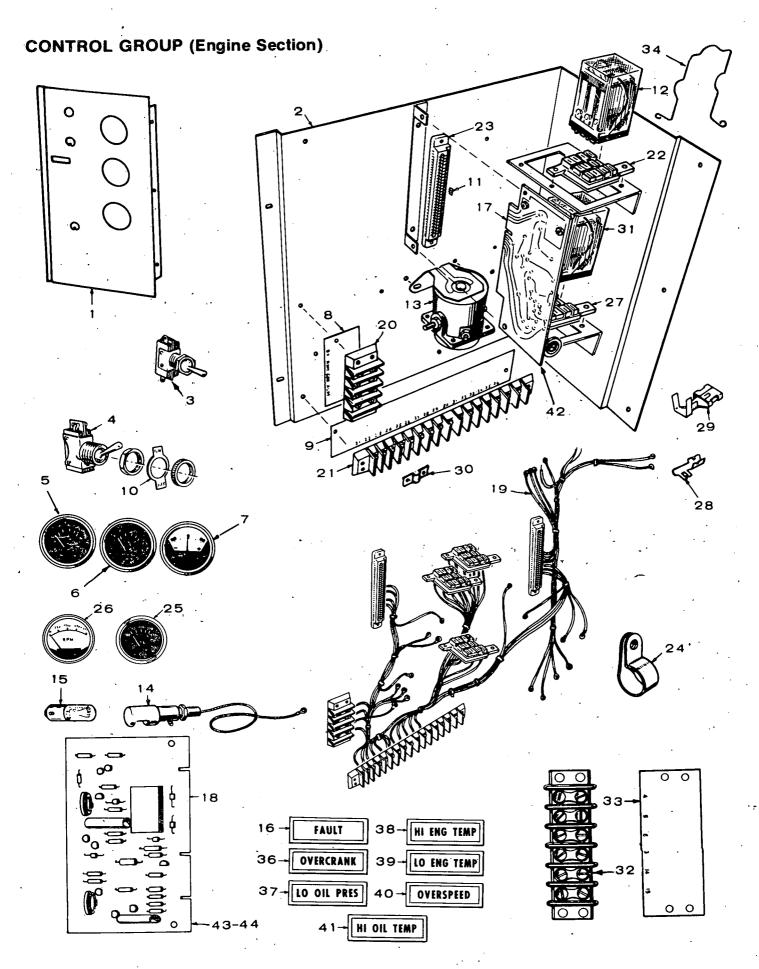


EXCITER ROTOR GROUP

REF.	PART NO.	QTY. USED	PART DESCRIPTION	REF. NO.	PART NO.	QTY. USED	PART DESCRIPTION
1	358-0016	·. · · · 3	Rectifier, Diode - Positive	11	526-0009	4	Washer, Flat (7/32" ID x
. 2	358-0015	3	Rectifier, Diode - Negative				1/2" OD x 1/16" THK)
3	870-0053	6	Nut, Hex (#10-32)	12	332-0050	2	Clamp, Loop
4	850-0030	6	Washer, Lock - Spring (#10)	. 13	508-0124	4	Spacer, Stepped
5	508-0093	· 2	Grommet, Rubber	14	508-0156	4	Washer, Flat - Fiber
6	813-0100	· 2	Screw, Machine - Round Head				(19/64" ID x 1-7/8" OD x 1/8" THK)
		, –	(#10-32 x 1/2")	15	850-0030	5	Washer, Lock - Spring (#10)
7	526-0008	2	Washer, Flat (13/64" ID x	16	870-0053	4	Nut, Hex (#10-32)
		- .	7/16" OD x 1/32" THK)	· 17	363-0054	1	Heat Sink, Rectifier -
8	850-0030	2	Washer, Lock - Spring (#10)		•		Positive
9	870-0053	2	Nut, Hex (#10-32)	. 18	363-0055	1	Heat Sink, Rectifier -
10	813-0110	4 (Screw, Machine - Round Head				Negative
	010 0110	· ·	/#10_22 × 2"\	19	201-1737	1.	Rotor, Exciter

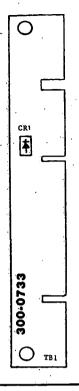


•							•	•
REF. NO.	PART NO.	QTY. USED	PART DESCRIPTION		REF.		QTY. USED	PART DESCRIPTION
1	301-3158	1	Box, Control		34	323-0764	1	†Socket, Relay
2	£	1	Panel, Control (Generator		35	332-1280		†Terminal, Lug
_	~	•	Section)	,	36	315-0384	. 1	Reactor
3	402-0078	4	Mount, Vibration		37	305-0524	. 11	Rectifier Assembly
4	337-0049	i	Lead, Electrical - Ground		38	320-0307	1	Lock, Handle - Circuit
5	320-0431	i	Breaker, Circuit				•	Breaker - Optional (Penn
6	MARKER ST		product, on oak					State Sets)
0	332-1248	1 Thir	Strip, Marker (12 Place)		39	307-1157	1	Clip, Retaining - Relay
		i	Strip, Marker - Optional		40	232-2219	i	Filter, Voltage Regulator -
	332-1242	'	(16 Place)		. •	202 2210	. '	Optional (Includes parts
7	045 0040	•						
7	315-0342		Transformer, Voltage	•	41	812-0061	4	marked +)
8	303-0032	1	Knob Pointer		• •	012 0001	. 7	+Screw, Machine - Round Head
. 9	303-0076	T OLL	Knob, Pointer		42	850-0020	5	(#6-32 x 3/8")
10	ROTARYS	WITCH	·	,	43	860-0006	. 4	+Washer, Lock - Spring (#6)
	308-0012	1	Switch, Rotary - 2 Pole,		44	312-0189	2	+Nut, Hex (#6-32)
			4 Position		45	312-0188	1	+Bracket, Hold-down - Capacitor
	308-0284	1	Switch, Rotary - 4 Pole,		73	312-0100	. '	+Capacitor, Plastic Dielectric,
			4 Position - Optional .	i	46	815-0001	4	Metal Case (15 MFD, 440 VAC)
11	303-0170	1	Rheostat		70	013-0001	4	+Screw, Machine - Binding
12	·350-0556	1	†Resistor, Composition		47	853-0003	4 .	Head, Brass (#6-32 x 1/4")
			(47,000-Ohm, 1/2 Watt, 5%)		71	655-0005	.	+Washer, Lock - External Tooth
13	VOLTMETE	R			48	860-0006		(#6)
	302-0421	1	Voltmeter - Optional		49	812-0165	4 2	+Nut, Hex (#6-32)
	002-0421	•	(0-300 Volt)		43	612-0103	2	+Screw, Machine - Round Head
	302-0718	1	Voltmeter - Optional		50	304-0427	4	(1/4-20 x 4-1/2")
	002-07 10	٠.	(0-300 Volt, 0-600 Volt)		51	304-0292	, 4	+Washer, Shoulder - Centering
	302-0779	1	Voltmeter - Optional		52	850-0040		+Insulator, Disk
	302-0773	•	(0-750 Volt)	et	53	862-0001		+Washer, Lock - Spring (1/4)
14	307-1061	. 1	Relay, Armature		54	354-0025		+Nut, Hex (1/4-20)
15	322-0130	1	Light, Indicator - Optional		٠,	004 00E0	_	+Resistor, Wirewound
13	322-0130		(Lower Scale)		55	232-2218	1	(10-Ohm, 100 Watts, 5%) +Bracket, Angle - Mounting
16	322-0131	. 1	Light, Indicator - Optional		00		IC HABDWA	ARE-NOTILLUSTRATED
10	322-0131	'	(Upper Scale)					THE-NOTILLUSTRATED
17	301-3244	1	Bracket, Angle - Relay Socket			(Select as A		•
18	332-1268	ų.	*Regulator, Voltage			812-0059	As Req.	Screw, Machine - Round Head
. 19	£	. 1	Harness, Wiring (Includes	•		**		(#6-32 x 1/4")
. 13	~	. '	parts marked †)			812-0061	As Req.	Screw, Machine - Round Head
20	332-0050	1	Clamp, Loop				·	(#6-32 x 3/8")
21	406-0332	2	Receptacle, Turnbutton			812-0066	As Req.	Screw, Machine - Round Head
- '	400 000Z		Fastener	4.7		• •	•	(#6-32 x 3/4")
22	406-0333	2	Stud, Turnbutton Fastener			812-0077	As Req.	Screw, Machine - Round Head
23	406-0334	2	Washer, Lock - Turnbutton	•				(#8-32 x 3/8")
	100 0001		Stud			815-0026	As Req.	Screw, Machine - Truss Head
24	508-0001	4.1	Grommet, Rubber (1-1/16" OD)			•	•	(#10-32 x 3/8")
25	TIMETOTA		· · ·			815-0203	As Rea.	Screw, Machine - Round Head,
25	302-0466					•	•	Brass with External Tooth
•	302-0400	1	Meter, Time Totalizing -	•.		•		Lockwasher (#10-32 x 7/8")
	302-0469	•	60 Hertz			800-0024	As Rea.	Screw, Cap - Hex Head
	302-0409	1	Meter, Time Totalizing -					(5/16-18 x 3/8")
00	EL EOTOLO		50 Hertz		٠.	800-0045	As Rea.	Screw, Cap - Hex Head
26			ENCY METER				•	(5/16-18 x 1/2")
	302-0221	1	Meter, Electrical Frequency -			526-0049	As Req.	Washer, Flat, Brass
	000 0050		60 Hertz		•		•	(.200" ID x 7/16" OD x 1/32" THK)
	302-0256	. 1	Meter, Electrical Frequency -			850-0020	As Req.	Washer, Lock - Spring (#6)
			50 Hertz			853-0003	As Req.	Washer, Lock - External
27	AMMETER				•		•	Tooth (#6)
	302-0412	2	Ammeter (0-250) - Optional			853-0008	As Req.	Washer, Lock - External
	302-0719	1	Ammeter (0-75, 0-150)				·	Tooth (#10)
28	CURRENT T	RANSFOR	RMER		*	850-0045	As Req.	Washer, Lock - Spring (5/16)
	302-0743	. 3	Transformer, Current			856-0008	As Req.	Washer, Lock - External/
	302-0739	2	Transformer, Current - Optional				•	Internal Tooth (5/16)
	302-0496	. 1	Transformer, Current - Optional			871-0010	As Rea.	Nut, Hex - Brass (#6-32)
29	302-0729	. i	Bracket, Angle - Current			870-0053	As Req.	Nut, Hex (#10-32)
	· 	•	Transformer Mounting			862-0015	As Rea	Nut, Hex (5/16-18)
30	302-0235	3	Clamp, Retaining, Transformer -	•				
	222 0200	•	Upper Upper		+ -	Included in	Filter.	•
31	302-0236	3	Clamp, Retaining, Transformer -					
		•	Lower		T -	Included in	wiring Harn	ess.
32	302-0253	As Req.		•	* -	See Separat	e Group for	Components.
33	TERMINAL	•				•		•
JJ	332-0607		+Board Torminal (40 Blade)		t	o order ref	er to Factory	, giving Model, Spec and
	332-0795	1	†Board, Terminal (12 Place)			Serial numb	er from nam	eplate; additional data
	002-0180	1,	†Board, Terminal (16 Place) -			as to Quanti	ty of meters,	etc. will assist identification
			Optional .				•	



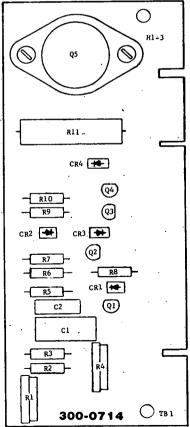
REF.	PART NO.	QTY. USED	PART DESCRIPTION	REF. NO.	NO.	QTY. USED	PART Description
1	£	. 1 .	Panel, Control (Engine Section)	39	322-0110	1	Light, Indicator (Low Engine Temp)
2	301-3253	1	Bracket, Angle - Control	40	322-0111	1	Light, Indicator (Overspeed)
•	000 0400	4	Mounting	41	322-0112	1	Light, Indicator (Hi Oil Temp)
3	308-0138	1	Switch, Toggle (SPDT)	42	300-0714	į.	*Control, Cycle Cranker -
4	308-0002	1	Switch, Toggle (SPST)			• •	Optional
5	193-0107	.]	Gauge, Oil Pressure	43	300-0730	1	*Control, Engine Monitor -
6	193-0106	' 1	Gauge, Water Temperature		,	·	Optional
. 7 .	302-0061	1	Ammeter (30-0-30)	44	300-0681	1	*Control, Engine Monitor -
8	332-1239	. 1	Strip, Marker			-	Optional
9	332-1241	1	Strip, Marker		ATTACHIN	IG HARDW	ARE—NOT ILLUSTRATED (Select
10	308-0003	1	Plate, Switch (On-Off)		as Applicab		
11	332-1276	4 .	Plug, Key		812-0066		Screw, Machine - Round Head
12 -	307-1058	2	Relay, Armature				(#6-32 x 3/4")
13	307-1031	1	Relay, Armature		812-0077	As Reg.	Screw, Machine - Round Head
14	322-0149	. 1	Light, Panel		0.2 007.	710 1104.	(#8-32 x 3/8")
15	322-0004	1	Lamp, Incandescent (12 Volt)		815-0026	As Rea	Screw, Machine - Truss Head
16	322-0128	1	Light, Indicator (Fault)		0.0 0020	710 110q.	(#10-32 x 3/8")
17	300-0733	1	*Control, Cycle Cranker		813-0098	As Rea	Screw, Machine - Round Head
18	300-0679	. 1 1	*Control, Engine Monitor		0.0 0000	710 1104.	(#10-32 x 3/8")
19	£	ન	Harness, Wiring (Includes parts marked †)		815-0203	As Req.	Screw, Machine - Round Head, Brass with External Tooth
20	332-0537	1	†Board, Terminal (4 Place)				
21	332-0795	1	†Board, Terminal (16 Place)	•	853-0003	As Bos	Lockwasher (#10-32 x 7/8")
22	332-0765	2	†Socket, Relay		655-0005	AS REQ.	Washer, Lock - External Tooth (#6)
23	332-1271	2	†Housing, Connector (PC Boards)		850-0025	As Boa	
24	332-0051	1 .	Clamp, Loop .		526-0049	As Req.	Washer, Lock - Spring (#8) Washer, Flat - Brass
25	193-0187	1	Gauge, Oil Temperature - Optional		•		(.200" ID x 7/16" OD x 1/32" THK)
26	302-0749	-1	Tachometer, Electrical -		850-0030	As Req.	
			Optional		856-0003	As Req.	
27	323-0764	1	†Socket, Relay		050 0000		Internal Tooth (#10)
28	332-1269	 As Req. 	†Contact, Electrical -		853-0008	As Heq.	Washer, Lock - External
			PC Board Connector	•	000 0000	4 a D ==	Tooth (#10)
29	332-1280	As Req.	†Terminal, Lug		860-0006	As Req.	Nut, Hex (#6-32)
30	332-1043	-1	†Jumper		860-0008 - 870-0053	As Req.	Nut, Hex (#8-32)
· 31	307-1061	1	Relay, Armature		871-0053	As Req.	
32	332-0699	1	†Board, Terminal (6 Place)		518-0295	As Req. As Req.	
33	332-1240	1	Strip, Marker		510-0295	As neq.	
34	307-1157	3	Clip, Retaining - Relay				Metallic (PC Board Fastener)
3 5	308-0327	. 1	Switch, Toggle - Optional (SPDT) Penn State				r Components.
36	322-0107	· 1	Light, Indicator (Overcrank)	† -	Included in	Wiring Harr	ness.
. 37	322-0108	1	Light, Indicator (Low Oil Pressure)		· To Order re	fer to Factor	ry, giving Model, Spec and
38	322-0109	1	Light, Indicator (Hi Engine	•			nal data as to quantity t identification.
	•.••	•	Temp)	•	or meters, e	ic. will assis	CIGENTINGATION.

CRANKER CONTROL GROUP - 12 VOLT STANDARD



REF. NO.	PART NO.	QTY. USED	PART DESCRIPTION
CR1	300-0733 357-0004	1	Control, Cranker - 12 Volt Diode, Rectifier (400 MA, 400 Volt)
TB1	332-1285	1	Printed Wiring Board

CRANKER CYCLE CONTROL GROUP - 12 OPTIONAL VOLT



•	NO.	NO.	USED	DESCRIPTION.
		300-0714		Control, Cranker Cycle - 12 Volt
	C1	356-0039	. 1	Capacitor, Electrolytic
	C2	355-0010	1	(100 Mfd, 10 Volt) Capacitor, Plastic Dielectric (.0022 Mfd, 100 VDC, 10%)
	CR1	359-0027	1	Diode Zener
	CR2	357-0004	1	Diode, Rectifier (400 MA, 400 Volt)
	CR3	357-0004	1	Diode, Rectifier (400 MA, 400 Volt)
	CR4	357-0004	1 *	Diode, Rectifier (400 MA, 400 Volt)
	H1	812-0061	2	Screw, Machine, Round Head (#6-32 x 3/8")
	H2	853-0003	2	Washer, Lock - External Tooth (#6)
	H3 .	860-0006	2	Nut, Hex (#6-32)
	Q1	362-0008	1	Transistor
	Q2	362-0008	1	Transistor
	Q3	362-0017	1	Transistor
	Q4	362-0026	1	Transistor
	Q5	362-0019	1	Transistor
	R1	303-0171	1	Potentiometer (100,000-Ohm, 1/4 Watt)
	R2	350-0560	1	Resistor, Composition
		•		(0.1 Megohm, 1/2 Watt, 10%)
	R3	350-0548	1	Resistor, Composition
				(10,000-Ohm, 1/2 Watt, 10%)
	R4	303-0171	1	Potentiometer (100,000-Ohm, 1/4 Watt)
	R5	350-0558	1	Resistor, Composition (68,000-Ohm, 1/2 Watt, 10%)
	R6 -	350-0420	1	Resistor, Composition
	110	330-0420	•	(24,000-Ohm, 1/2 Watt, 5%)
	R7	350-0546	1	Resistor, Composition
		330-0340	•	(6800-Ohm, 1/2 Watt, 10%)
	R8	350-0520	1	Resistor, Composition
	110	330-0320	ı	(47-Ohm, 1/2 Watt, 5%)
	R9	350-0548	1	Resistor, Composition
	,110	330-03-0	٠.	(10,000-Ohm, 1/2 Watt, 10%)
	R10	350-0500	1	Resistor, Composition
	11,10	330-0300		(1-Ohm, 1/2 Watt, 10%)
	R11	352-0152	. 1	Resistor, Wirewound
	. • • •	302 0102	• •	(25-Ohm, 5 Watt, 5%)
	TB1	. 332-1275	1	Printed Wiring Board
			•	· ····································

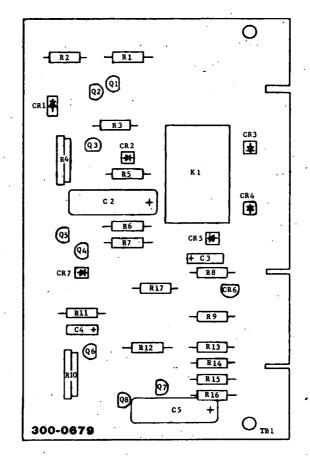
PART

REF.

PART

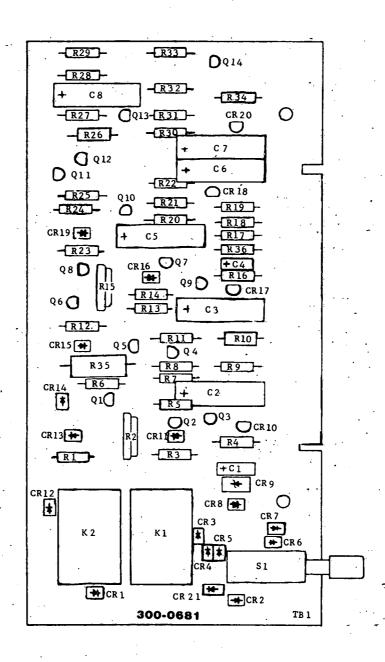
QTY.

ENGINE CONTROL MONITOR GROUP - 12 VOLT



REF. NO.	PART NO.	QTY. USED	PART DESCRIPTION		REF. NO.	PART NO.	QTY. USED	PART DESCRIPTION
	300-0679	•	Monitor, Engine Control -		R1	350-0536	1	Resistor, Composition (1000-Ohm, 1/2 Watt, 10%)
C1		•	Not used		R2	350-0526	. 1	Resistor, Composition
C2	355-0005	1	Capacitor, Plastic Dielectric		D0	050 0540		(100-Ohm, 1/2 Watt, 10%)
٠.		٠.٠.	(.22 Mfd, 200 VDC, 10%)		R3	350-0548	1	Resistor, Composition
_ C3	356-0040	1	Capacitor, Electrolytic		R4	303-0169	1 '	(10,000-Ohm, 1/2 Watt, 10%) Potentiometer
	050 0000		(10 Mfd, 20 Volt)			000 0100	- '	(3.5 Meg Ohm, 1/4 Watt, 30%)
C4	356-0030	ı	Capacitor, Electrolytic (1 Mfd, 35 Volt)		R5	350-0572	1	Resistor, Composition
C5	355-0005	1	Capacitor, Plastic Dielectric			•		(1-Meg Ohm, 1/2 Watt, 10%)
- 00			(.22 Mfd, 200 VDC, 10%)		R6	350-0552	1 ,	Resistor, Composition
CR1	359-0027	1	Diode, Zener					(22,000-Ohm, 1/2 Watt, 10%)
			(1 Watt, 7.5 Volt, 5%) .		R7	350-0536	1	Resistor. Composition
CR2	357-0004	1	Diode, Rectifier		R8	350-0505	1	(1000-Ohm, 1/2 Watt, 10%) Resistor, Composition
		•	(400 MA, 400 Volt)		110	. 550-0505	•	(2.7-Ohm, 1/2 Watt, 10%)
CR3	357-0004	1	Diode, Rectifier	· . · ·	R9	350-0517	1	Resistor, Composition
CR4	357-0004		(400 MA, 400 Volt)			•		(27-Ohm, 1/2 Watt, 10%)
CH4	357-0004		Diode, Rectifier (400 MA, 400 Volt)		R10	303-0169	1	Potentiometer
CR5 .	357-0004	1	Diode. Rectifier		D11	050 0504		(3.5-Meg Ohm, 1/4 Watt, 30%)
	00, 000		(400 MA, 400 Volt)		R11	350-0584 .	1	Resistor, Composition
CR6	364-0017	. 1	Diode, Rectifier		R12	350-0529	1	(10-Meg Ohm, 1/2 Watt, 10%) Resistor, Composition
			(8 Amp, 30 Volt)		, ,	550-0529	,	(270-Ohm, 1/2 Watt, 10%)
CR7	357-0004	1	Diode, Rectifier		R13	350-0529	1	Resistor, Composition
K1	307-1039	1	(400 MA, 400 Volt)					(270-Ohm, 1/2 Watt, 10%)
Q1	361-0003	1	Relay, Armațure (12 Volt) Transistor		R14	350-0529	1 ·	Resistor, Composition
Q2	362-0025	i	Transistor		3			(270-Ohm, 1/2 Watt, 10%)
Q3	362-0025	. 1	Transistor		R15	350-0540	1	Resistor, Composition
Q4	361-0003	· 1	Transistor		D40	050 0510	`.	(2200-Ohm, 1/2 Watt, 10%)
Q5	362-0025	1	Transistor		R16	350-0540	ד	Resistor, Composition
Q6	362-0025	1 -	Transistor		R17	350-1128	٠,	(2200-Ohm, 1/2 Watt, 10%)
Q7	362-0008	1	Transistor	<i>'</i> . '	1117	330-1128	١.	Resistor, Composition (220-Ohm, 2 Watt, 10%)
Q8	362-0008	·1	Transistor		TB1	332-1246	1	Printed Wiring Board
								. =

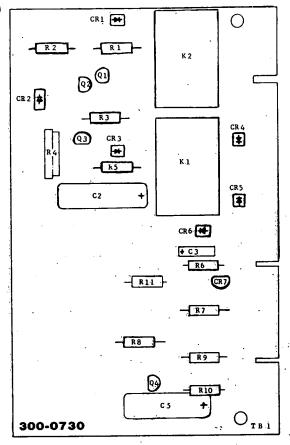
ENGINE CONTROL MONITOR GROUP - 12 VOLT OPTIONAL (5 Fault Lights)



Monitor, Engine Control	REF. NO.	PART NO.	QTY. UŞED	PART DESCRIPTION	REF. NO.	PART NO.	QTY. USED	PART DESCRIPTION
C1 356-004 1 Capacitor, Electrolytic R3 350-0572 1 Resistor, Composition (10 Mid. 20 VDC, 10%) 1 Capacitor, Plastic Dilectric R4 350-0517 1 Resistor, Composition (22 Mid. 200 VDC, 10%) 1 Capacitor, Plastic Dilectric R5 350-005 1 Capacitor, Electrolytic R6 350-0548 1 Resistor, Composition (22 Mid. 200 VDC, 10%) 1 Capacitor, Electrolytic R6 350-0559 1 Capacitor, Electrolytic R6 350-0559 1 Capacitor, Electrolytic R7 (22 Mid. 200 VDC, 10%) 1 Capacitor, Plastic Dilectric R6 350-0559 1 Capacitor, Pl		300-0681	, *	Monitor, Engine Control -	R2	303-0169	1	
C2	C1	356-0040	1	Capacitor, Electrolytic	R3	350-0572	1	Resistor, Composition
Canada	C2	355-0005	1 -	Capacitor, Plastic Dielectric	R4	350-0517	1	Resistor, Composition
Capacitor, Electrolytic	C3	355-0005	. 1	Capacitor, Plastic Dielectric	R5	350-0536	[,] 1	Resistor, Composition
Capacitor, Plastic Dielectric (22 Mid, 200 VDC, 10%) Resistor, Composition (27-Ohm, 1/2 Watt, 10%) Resistor, Composition (22 Mid, 200 VDC, 10%) Resistor, Composition (220 Mid, 200 VDC, 10%) Resistor, Composition (220 Mid, 200 VDC, 10%) Resistor, Composition (220 Mid, 200 VDC, 10%) Resistor, Composition (2200-Ohm, 1/2 Watt, 10%) Resistor, Composition (210 Mid, 200 VDC, 10%) Resistor, Composition (220 Mid, 200 VDC, 10%) Resistor, Composition (2200-Ohm, 1/2 Watt, 10%) Resistor, Composition (210 Mid, 200 VDC, 10%) Resistor, Composition (210 Mid, 200 VDC, 10%) Resistor, Composition (2200-Ohm, 1/2 Watt, 10%) Resistor, Compositio	C4	356-0030	1	Capacitor, Electrolytic	R6 '	350-0548	1	Resistor, Composition
Cap	C5	355-0005	1	Capacitor, Plastic Dielectric	R7	350-0505	1	Resistor, Composition
Cap	C6	355-0005	1	Capacitor; Plastic Dielectric	R8	350-0529	1	Resistor, Composition
CR	C7	355-0005	1 .	Capacitor, Plastic Dielectric	R9	350-0540	1	Resistor, Composition
CR1 357-0004 1 Diode, Rectifier (400 MA, 400 Volt) CR3 357-0004 1 Diode, Rectifier (400 MA, 400 Volt) R13 350-0552 1 Resistor, Composition (2200-01m, 1/2 Watt, 10%) R20 Volt) R15 R16 Volt) R17 R17 R17 R18 Volt) R18 R18 Volt) R18 Volt) R18 Volt) R19 Volt) R	. C8	355-0005	1.	Capacitor, Plastic Dielectric	R10	350-0380	1	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
CR2 357-0004 1 Diode, Rectifier (400 MA, 400 Volt) 1 Diode, Rectifier (400 MA,	CR1	357-0004	1	Diode, Rectifier	R11	350-0529	1	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
CR3 357-0004 1 Diode, Rectifier (400 MA, 400 Volt)	CR2	357-0004	1	Diode, Rectifier	R12	350-0552	. 1	•
CR4	CR3	357-0004	1	Diode, Rectifier	R13	350-0505	1	Resistor, Composition
CR5 357-0004 Diode, Rectifier (A00 MA, 400 Volt) CR6 357-0004 Diode, Rectifier (A00 MA, 400 Volt) Resistor, Composition (A20 MA, 400 Volt)	CR4	357-0004	. 1	Diode, Rectifier	R14	350-0536	1	Resistor, Composition
CR6 357-0004 1 Diode, Rectifier (A00 MA, 400 Volt)	CR5	357-0004	· 1	Diode, Rectifier	R15	303-0169	.1	Potentiometer (3.5 Megohm,
CR7 357-0004 1 Diode, Rectifier (40) MA, 400 Voit) (200-0hm, 1/2 Watt, 10%)	CR6	357-0004	· 1	Diode, Rectifier	R16	350-0517	1	Resistor, Composition
CR8	CR7	357-0004	. 1	Diode, Rectifier	R17	350-0540	1	Resistor, Composition
CR19 359-0027 1 Diode, Zener (1 Wait, 7.5 Volt, 5%) R19 350-0517 1 Resistor, Composition (27-Ohm, 1/2 Watt, 10%) CR11 357-0004 1 Diode, Rectifier (400 MA, 400 Volt) Resistor, Composition (270-Ohm, 1/2 Watt, 10%) Resistor, Composition (270-Ohm, 1/2 Watt,	CR8	357-0004	1	Diode, Rectifier	R18	350-0540	, 1	Resistor, Composition
CR11 357-0004 1 Diode, Rectifier R20 350-0529 1 Resistor, Composition (270-07hm, 1/2 Watt, 10%)				Diode, Zener (1 Watt, 7.5 Volt, 5%)	R19 ·	350-0517	1	Resistor, Composition
CR12 357-0004 1 Diode Rectifier (400 MA, 400 Volt) R22 350-0505 1 Resistor, Composition (270-0hm, 1/2 Watt, 10%) CR13 357-0004 1 Diode, Rectifier (400 MA, 400 Volt) R23 350-0505 1 Resistor, Composition (2.70-0hm, 1/2 Watt, 10%) CR14 357-0004 1 Diode, Rectifier (400 MA, 400 Volt) R24 350-0529 1 Resistor, Composition (270-0hm, 1/2 Watt, 10%) CR15 357-0004 1 Diode, Rectifier (400 MA, 400 Volt) R25 350-0504 1 Resistor, Composition (270-0hm, 1/2 Watt, 10%) CR16 357-0004 1 Diode, Rectifier (8 Amp, 30 Volt) R21 350-0506 Resistor, Composition (2200-0hm, 1/2 Watt, 10%) CR17 364-0017 1 Diode, Rectifier (8 Amp, 30 Volt) R21 350-0380 Resistor, Composition (510-0hm, 1/2 Watt, 10%) CR19 357-0004 1 Diode, Rectifier (8 Amp, 30 Volt) R27 350-0529 Resistor, Composition (270-0hm, 1/2 Watt, 10%) CR20 364-0017 Diode, Rectifier (8 Amp, 30 Volt) R28 350-0529 Resistor, Composition (270-0hm, 1/2 Watt, 10%) CR21 357-0004 Diode, Rectifier (8 Amp, 30 Volt) R28 350-0529 Resistor, Composition (270-0hm, 1/2 Watt, 10%) CR21 357-0004 Diode, Rectifier (8 Amp, 30 Volt) R28 350-0529 Resistor, Composition (270-0hm, 1/2 Watt, 10%) R28 350-0529 Resistor, Composition (270-0hm, 1/2 Watt, 10%) R28 350-0529 Resistor, Composition (270-0hm, 1/2 Watt, 10%) R29 350-0540 Resistor, Composition (270-0hm, 1/2 Watt, 10%) R28				Diode, Rectifier	R20	350-0529	1	Resistor, Composition
CR13 357-0004 1 Diode, Rectifier (400 MA, 400 Volt) (270-Ohm, 1/2 Watt, 10%) (270-Ohm, 1/2 Watt,	CR12	357-0004	1	Diode, Rectifier	R21	350-0529	1	Resistor, Composition
CR14	CR13	357-0004	· 1	Diode, Rectifier	R22	350-0505	1	Resistor, Composition
CR15 357-0004 1	CR14	357-0004	1.	Diode, Rectifier	R23 ·	350-0529	1	Resistor, Composition
CR16 357-0004 1 Diode, Rectifier (400 MA, 400 Volt)	CR15	357-0004	1	Diode, Rectifier	R24	350-0529	1	Resistor, Composition
CR17 364-0017 1 Diode, Rectifier (8 Amp, 30 Volt) R21 350-0380 1 Resistor, Composition (510-Ohm, 1/2 Watt, 5%)	CR16	357-0004	1	Diode, Rectifier	R25	350-0540	1	Resistor, Composition
CR19 357-0004 1 Diode, Rectifier (400 MA, 400 Volt)				Diode, Rectifier (8 Amp, 30 Volt)	R21	350-0380	1	Resistor, Composition
CR20 364-0017 1 Diode, Rectifier (8 Amp, 30 Volt) R28 350-0529 1 Resistor, Composition (270-0hm, 1/2 Watt, 10%)				Diode, Rectifier	R27	350-0529	1	Resistor, Composition
K1 307-1039 1 Relay, Armature (12 Volt) R30 350-0505 1 Resistor, Composition (2200-Ohm, 1/2 Watt, 10%)				Diode, Rectifier (8 Amp, 30 Volt)	R28	350-0529	1	Resistor, Composition
K2 307-1039 1 Relay, Armature (12 Volt) R30 350-0505 1 Resistor, Composition (2.7-Ohm, 1/2 Watt, 10%) Q1 362-0025 1 Transistor R31 350-0529 1 Resistor, Composition (270-Ohm, 1/2 Watt, 10%) Q3 361-0003 1 Transistor R32 350-0540 1 Resistor, Composition (270-Ohm, 1/2 Watt, 10%) Q4 362-0008 1 Transistor R33 350-0529 1 Resistor, Composition (2200-Ohm, 1/2 Watt, 10%) Q6 362-0008 1 Transistor R33 350-0529 1 Resistor, Composition (270-Ohm, 1/2 Watt, 10%) Q8 362-0031 1 Transistor R34 350-0517 1 Resistor, Composition (270-Ohm, 1/2 Watt, 10%) Q9 361-0003 1 Transistor R35 350-0128 1 Resistor, Composition (270-Ohm, 1/2 Watt, 10%) Q10 362-0008 1 Transistor R35 350-0128 1 Resistor, Composition (200-Ohm, 1/2 Watt, 10%) Q12 362-0008 1 Tran				(400 MA, 400 Volt)	R29	350-0540	1	Resistor, Composition
Q2 362-0025 1 Transistor R31 350-0529 1 Resistor, Composition (270-Ohm, 1/2 Watt, 10%) Q4 362-0008 1 Transistor R32 350-0540 1 Resistor, Composition (2200-Ohm, 1/2 Watt, 10%) Q5 362-0008 1 Transistor R33 350-0529 1 Resistor, Composition (2200-Ohm, 1/2 Watt, 10%) Q6 362-0031 1 Transistor R34 350-0529 1 Resistor, Composition (270-Ohm, 1/2 Watt, 10%) Q8 362-0031 1 Transistor R34 350-0517 1 Resistor, Composition (27-Ohm, 1/2 Watt, 10%) Q9 361-0003 1 Transistor R35 350-1128 1 Resistor, Composition (220-Ohm, 2 Watt, 10%) Q10 362-0008 1 Transistor R36 350-0584 1 Resistor, Composition (10 Megohm, 1/2 Watt, 10%) Q12 362-0008 1 Transistor S1 308-0280 1 Switch, Push - DPDT (1A, 28 VDC/.45A, 115 VAC) R1 350-0526 1 Resistor, Compositio	K2	307-1039	1	Relay, Armature (12 Volt)	R30	350-0505	1	Resistor, Composition
Q4 362-0008 1 Transistor R32 350-0540 1 Resistor, Composition (2200-Ohm, 1/2 Watt, 10%) Q5 362-0008 1 Transistor R33 350-0529 1 Resistor, Composition (270-Ohm, 1/2 Watt, 10%) Q7 362-0031 1 Transistor R34 350-0517 1 Resistor, Composition (27-Ohm, 1/2 Watt, 10%) Q8 362-0031 1 Transistor R34 350-0517 1 Resistor, Composition (27-Ohm, 1/2 Watt, 10%) Q9 361-0003 1 Transistor R35 350-1128 1 Resistor, Composition (220-Ohm, 2 Watt, 10%) Q10 362-0008 1 Transistor R36 350-0584 1 Resistor, Composition (10 Megohm, 1/2 Watt, 10%) Q12 362-0008 1 Transistor S1 308-0280 1 Switch, Push - DPDT (1A, 28 VDC/.45A, 115 VAC) R1 350-0526 1 Resistor, Composition TAL	Q2 ·	362-0025	1	Transistor .	R31	350-0529	1 ·	Resistor, Composition
Q6 362-0008 1 Transistor R33 350-0529 1 Resistor, Composition (270-Ohm, 1/2 Watt, 10%) Q8 362-0031 1 Transistor R34 350-0517 1 Resistor, Composition (27-Ohm, 1/2 Watt, 10%) Q9 361-0003 1 Transistor R35 350-1128 1 Resistor, Composition (27-Ohm, 1/2 Watt, 10%) Q10 362-0008 1 Transistor R35 350-1128 1 Resistor, Composition (220-Ohm, 2 Watt, 10%) Q12 362-0008 1 Transistor R36 350-0584 1 Resistor, Composition (10 Megohm, 1/2 Watt, 10%) Q14 362-0008 1 Transistor S1 308-0280 1 Switch, Push - DPDT (1A, 28 VDC/.45A, 115 VAC) R1 350-0526 1 Resistor, Composition TD4 200-1004 1 C1A, 28 VDC/.45A, 115 VAC)	Q4	362-0008	1	Transistor	R32	350-0540	1	Resistor, Composition
Q8 362-0031 1 Transistor R34 350-0517 1 Resistor, Composition (27-Ohm, 1/2 Watt, 10%) Q9 361-0003 1 Transistor R35 350-1128 1 Resistor, Composition (220-Ohm, 2 Watt, 10%) Q11 362-0008 1 Transistor R36 350-0584 1 Resistor, Composition (10 Megohm, 1/2 Watt, 10%) Q13 362-0008 1 Transistor S1 308-0280 1 Switch, Push - DPDT (1A, 28 VDC/.45A, 115 VAC) R1 350-0526 1 Resistor, Composition TD4 200-1024 1 Resistor, Composition (1A, 28 VDC/.45A, 115 VAC)	Q6	362-0008	1	Transistor	R33	350-0529	1	Resistor, Composition
Q10 362-0008 1 Transistor R35 350-1128 1 Resistor, Composition (220-Ohm, 2 Watt, 10%) Q11 362-0008 1 Transistor R36 350-0584 1 Resistor, Composition (10 Megohm, 1/2 Watt, 10%) Q13 362-0008 1 Transistor S1 308-0280 1 Switch, Push - DPDT (1A, 28 VDC/.45A, 115 VAC) R1 350-0526 1 Resistor, Composition TD4 300-0280 1 Switch, Push - DPDT (1A, 28 VDC/.45A, 115 VAC)	Q8	362-0031	1.	Transistor	R34	350-0517	1	Resistor, Composition
Q12 362-0008 1 Transistor R36 350-0584 1 Resistor, Composition (10 Megohm, 1/2 Watt, 10%) Q13 362-0008 1 Transistor S1 308-0280 1 Switch, Push - DPDT (1A, 28 VDC/.45A, 115 VAC) R1 350-0526 1 Resistor, Composition TD4 C00-1004 C1A, 28 VDC/.45A, 115 VAC)	Q10	362-0008	1	Transistor	R35	350-1128	1	Resistor, Composition
Q14 362-0008 1 Transistor S1 308-0280 1 Switch, Push - DPDT (1A, 28 VDC/.45A, 115 VAC)	Q12	362-0008	1.	Transistor -	R36	350-0584	1	Resistor, Composition
The solution and the so	Q14	362-0008	1	Transistor	S1	308-0280	1	Switch, Push - DPDT
	R1	350-0526	1		TB1	332-1231	1	

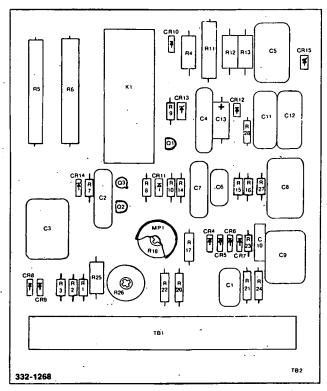
ENGINE CONTROL MONITOR GROUP - 12 VOLT

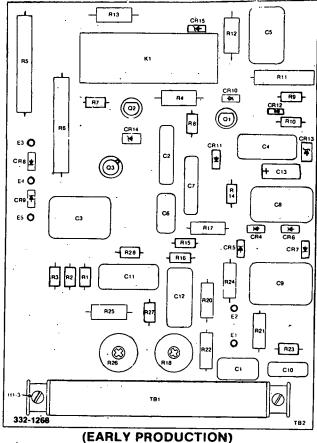
PENN STATE (1 Fault Light)



REF.		PART NO.	QTY. USED	PART DESCRIPTION		REF. NO.	- 1 em	PART NO.	USED	DESCRIPTION
		300-0730		Monitor, Engine Control -		Q2	٠.,	362-0025	. 1	Transistor -
	٠.,			12 Volt (Penn State)		Q3		362-0025	1	Transistor
C1				Not used		Q4		362-0008	1	Transistor
C2	, :-	355-0005	1	Capacitor, Plastic Dielectric (.22 Mfd, 200 VDC, 10%)		R1 ·	•	350-0536	1	Resistor, Composition (1000-Ohm, 1/2 Watt, 10%)
C3		356-0040	1	Capacitor, Electrolytic (10 Mfd, 20 Volt)		R2		350-0526	. 1	Resistor, Composition (100-Ohm, 1/2 Watt, 10%)
C4		255 2005*		Not used Capacitor, Plastic Dielectric		R3		350-0552	1	Resistor, Composition (22,000-Ohm, 1/2 Watt, 10%)
C5		355-0005*	•	(.22 Mfd, 200 VDC, 10%)		R4		303-0169	· 1	Potentiometer (3.5 Megohm; 1/4 Watt, 30%)
CR1		357-0004	1	Diode, Rectifier (400 MA, 400 Volt)		R5		350-0572	1	Resistor, Composition
CR2		359-0027	. 1	Diode, Zener (1 Watt, 7.5 Volt, 5%)	•	R6	٠,	350-0505	1	(1 Megohm, 1/2 Watt, 10%) Resistor, Composition
CR3		357-0004	1	Diode, Rectifier (400 MA, 400 Volt)		R7		:350-0517	- 1	(2.7-Ohm, 1/2 Watt, 10%) Resistor, Composition
CR4		357-0004	. 1	Diode, Rectifier		R8	•	350-0529	^ .	(27-Ohm, 1/2 Watt, 10%) Resistor, Composition
005			4	(400 MA, 400 Volt) Diode, Rectifier		110		550-0525	'	(270-Ohm, 1/2 Watt, 10%)
CR5		357-0004		(400 MA, 400 Volt)		R9		350-0529	1	Resistor, Composition
CR6		357-0004	1	Diode, Rectifier (400 MA, 400 Volt)		R10		350-0540	1	(270-Ohm, 1/2 Watt, 10%) Resistor, Composition
CR7		364-0017.	1	Diode, Rectifier (8 Amp. 30 Volt)	•	R11		350-0971	· 1	(2200-Ohm, 1/2 Watt, 10%) Resistor, Composition
K1		307-1039	1 .	Relay, Armature (12 Volt)						(220-Ohm, 2 Watt, 5%)
K2		307-1039	1	Relay, Armature (12 Volt)		TB1		332-1246	1	Printed Wiring Board
Q1		361-0003	1	Transistor						•

VOLTAGE REGULATOR



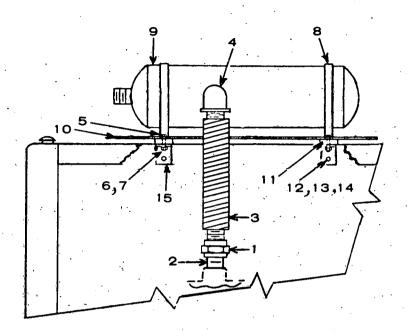


(LATEST PRODUCTION)

REF. NO.		QTY. USED	PART Description		PART NO.	QTY. USED	
C1	355-0018	1	Capacitor, Plastic Die (.47 MFD, 100 VDC, 2%)	R1	350-035	5 1	Resistor, Composition (47-Ohm, 1/2 Watt, 5%)
Č2	355-0010	i	Capacitor, Plastic Die (.22 MFD, 200 VDC,10%)	R2	350-035	1 1	Resistor, Composition (33-Ohm 1/2 Watt 5%)
C3	355-0017	1	Capacitor, Plastic Die (.47 MFD, 400 VDC,10%)	R3	350-035	1 1	Hesistor, Composition (33-Ohm, 1/2 Watt. 5%)
C4	355-0006	1-	Capacitor, Plastic Die (.47 MFD, 200 VDC,10%)	R4	350-1075	5 1	Resistor, Composition (4.7 Megohm, 2 Watt, 5%)
C5	355-0016	1	Capacitor, Plastic Die(1 MFD, 100 VDC, 10%)	R5	353-0040) 1	Resistor, Wire Wound (270-Ohm, 10 Watt. 5%)
C6	355-0015	1	Capacitor, Plastic Die (1 MFD, 200 VDC, 10%)	R6	353-0039	9 1	Resistor, Wire Wound (5000-Ohm, 15 Watt. 5%)
C7	355-0005	1	Capacitor, Plastic Die (.22 MFD, 200 VDC,10%)	R7	350-0398	3 1	Resistor, Composition (3000-Ohm, 1/2 Watt, 5%)
C8	355-0016	1	Capacitor, Plastic Die(1 MFD, 100 VDC, 10%)	R8	350-0447	7 1	Resistor, Composition (330,000-Ohm, 1/2 Watt, 5%)
C9	355-0017	1	Capacitor, Plastic Die(.47 MFD.400 VDC.10 %)	R9	350-0423		Resistor, Composition (33,000-Ohm, 1/2 Watt, 5%)
C10	355-0014	1	Capacitor, Plastic Die (.047 MFD, 200 VDC 10%)	R10	350-0423	31	Resistor, Composition (33,000-Ohm, 1/2 Watt, 5%)
C11	355-0020	1	Capacitor, Plastic Die(.1 MFD,400VDC,10%)	R11	352-015	1 1	Resistor, Wire Wound (15,000-Ohm, 5 Watt, 5%)
C12	355-0006	1	Capacitor, Plastic Die (.47 MFD,200 VDC,10%)	R12	350-1014	4 1	Resistor, Composition (13,000-Ohm, 2 Watt, 5%)
C13	356-0039	1	Capacitor, Electrolytic (100 MFD, 10 Volts)	R13	350-1007	7 1	Resistor, Composition (6800-Ohm, 2 Watt, 5%)
'CR4	357-0014	1	Diode, Rectifier	R14	350-0443	3 1	Resistor, Composition (220,000-Ohm, 1/2 Watt. 5%)
CR5	357-0014	1	Diode, Rectifier	R15	350-0435		Resistor, Composition (100,000-Ohm, 1/2 Watt, 5%)
CR6	357-0014	1 .	Diode, Rectifier	R16	350-044		Resistor, Composition (330,000-Ohm, 1/2 Watt, 5%)
CR7	357-0014	1	Diode, Rectifier	R17	351-052		Resistor, Film (12,100-Ohm, 1/4 Watt, 1%)
CR8	357-0014	1	Diode, Rectifier	R18	303-0168	3 1	Potentiometer (5000-Ohm, 3 Watt, 5%)
CR9	357-0014	1	Diode, Rectifier	R19			Not used
	357-0014	1	Diode, Rectifier	R20	351-0520		Resistor, Film (28,000-Ohm, 1/4 Watt, 1%)
• CR11	357-0014	1	Diode, Rectifier	R21	351-0522		Resistor, Film (5110-Ohm, 1/4 Watt, 1%)
CR12	359-0016	-1	Diode, Zener		351-0520	-	Resistor, Film (28,000-Ohm, 1/4 Watt, 1%)
CR13	359-0025	1	Diode, Zener		350-0355		Resistor, Composition (47-Ohm, 1/2 Watt, 5%)
	359-0026	1.	Diode, Zener		351-0523		Resistor, Film (8870-Ohm, 1/4 Watt, 1%)
	359-0015	1	Diode, Zener	1120	350-1011		Resistor, Composition (10,000-Ohm, 2 Watt, 5%)
	332-0833	5	*Terminal, Stud	R26	303-0164	1 1	Potentiometer (8000-Ohm, 3 Watt, 20%)
H1	812-0081	2	*Screw, Round Head (#8-32 x 5/8")	R27	350-0447	7 1	Resistor, Composition (100,000-Ohm, 1/2 Watt, 5%)
´H2	853-0005		*Washer, Lock - External Tooth (#8)	R28	350-0459		Resistor, Composition (1 Megohm, 1/2 Watt, 5%)
H3	860-0008		*Nut, Hex (#8-32)	TB1	332-125		Terminal Board
K 1	307-1063	1	Relay, Armature	·TB2	332-125	B 1	Printed Wiring Board
MP1	517-0127	1	Cover, Potentiometer				,
Q1	362-0017	1	Transistor.				
Q2	362-0017	1	Transistor .		lead only	on E	arly Production Units.
Q3	361-0004	1	Transistor	- (Jacu Only	, OII E	any i roddellon omits.

179-1520

EXHAUST MUFFLER - OPTIONAL INSTALLATION (Housed Sets)

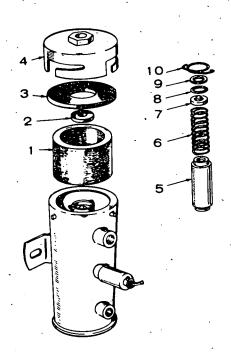


PART NO.	OTY. USED	PART DESCRIPTION
179-1520		Installation of Exhaust Muffler
505-0454	1	Union, Pipe
505-0172	1	Nipple, Pipe - Close
155-1115	1	Pipe, Exhaust - Flexible
505-0175	1 .	Elbow, Pipe - 90 Degree
800-0028	. 4	Screw, Cap - Hex Head (5/16-18 x 1")
850-0045	4	Washer, Lock - Spring (5/16)
862-0015	4 .	Nut, Hex (5/16-18)
140-0649	2	Strap, Retaining
155-0988	1	Muffler, Exhaust
155-0978	1	Heat, Shield
526-0172	4	Washer, Flat (1/2" ID x 2-1/4" OD x 1/4" THK)
800-0026	6	Screw, Cap - Hex Head (5/16-18 x 3/4")
850-0045	6	Washer, Lock - Spring (5/16-18)
862-0015	. 6	Nut, Hex (5/16-18)
155-0789	2	Bracket, Angle - Support
	NO. 179-1520 505-0454 505-0172 155-1115 505-0175 800-0028 850-0045 862-0015 140-0649 155-0988 155-0978 526-0172 800-0026 850-0045 862-0015	NO. USED 179-1520 505-0454 1 505-0172 1 155-1115 1 505-0175 1 800-0028 4 850-0045 4 862-0015 4 140-0649 2 155-0988 1 155-0978 1 526-0172 4 800-0026 6 850-0045 6

DAY FUEL TANK - OPTIONAL	REF. NO.	NO.	USED	PART DESCRIPTION
INSTALLATION		179-0441		Installation of Day Fuel Tank
,	1	501-0008	2	Line, Fuel - Flexible
•	. 2	501-0015	1	Line, Fuel - Flexible
	3	502-0041	3	Elbow, Pipe - Street, Brass (1/4" x 1/4")
3	4	502-0051	1	Coupling, Pipe - Brass (1/4" x 1/4")
23	5	821-0018	2	Screw, Self-locking - Hex Head (1/4-20 x 5/8")
TEX TOWN	6	870-0212	2	Nut, Hex - Self-locking
22—4 pg—3 1	. ?	149-0554	1,	Pump, Fuel - Electric (See Separate Group for Components)
24-	. 8	821-0014	8	Screw, Self-locking - Hex Head (5/16-18 x 1/2")
	9	402-0070	4	Mount, Vibration
18 19	10	813-0098	1	Screw, Machine - Round Head (#10-32 x 3/8")
	11	850-0030	· · 1	Washer, Lock - Spring (#10)
	.12	415-0326	1	Cover, Relay
10,11	13	307-1157	1	Spring, Retaining - Relay
14	14	307-1058	1	Relay, Armature - 12 VDC
13 / 4	15 ⁻	812-0001	2	Screw, Machine - Round Head (#6-32 x 3/8")
15,16	16	870-1183	2	Nut, Hex - With External Tooth Lockwasher (#6-32)
	17	323-0897	1 '	Socket, Relay (Includes leads)
3 20	18	821-0013	2	Screw, Self-locking - Hex Head (1/4-20 x 1")
	19	415-0323	1	Strap, Retaining
21 8 9	20	415-0324	1	Bracket, Angle - Tank Support
21 0 9	21 ·	505-0110	1	Plug, Pipe - Square Head (3/8")
	22	505-0054	1	Plug, Pipe - Square Head (1/4")
	23	415-0321	1	Switch, Float - Liquid Level
	24	415-0325	1.	Tank, Fuel

ELECTRIC FUEL PUMP GROUP OPTIONAL

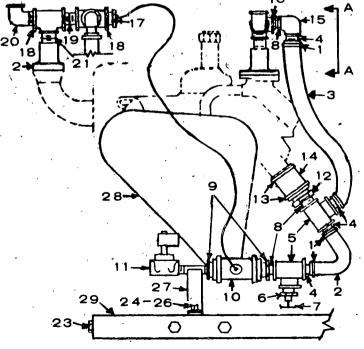
REF.	PART NO.	QTY. USED	PART DESCRIPTION
•	149-0554	· 1·	Pump, Fuel
1.	149-1445	1	Filter
2	149-1447	1	Magnet,
3	149-1446	1	Gasket, Cover
4	149-1453	1	Cover
5	149-1452	1	Plunger
6	149-0705	1	Spring, Plunger Return
7	149-1451	1	Spring Cup & Valve
8	149-1450	1	Gasket, Spring Cup
9	149-1449	1	Washer, Cup Gasket
10	149-1448	1	Retainer Cup & Plunger



CITY WATER COOLING - OPTIONAL	REF.	PART NO.	QTY. USED	PART DESCRIPTION
INSTALLATION		179-1023		Installation of City Water Cooling
•	1	503-0189	4	Clamp, Hose
	2	503-0191	14"	Hose, Rubber
17	. 3	503-0191	20"	Hose, Rubber
0 14 1A	. 4	505-0185	4	Nipple, Pipe - Half (1/2" x 1-1/2")
	5	505-0108	2	Tee, Pipe (1/2")
	6	505-0018	1	Reducer, Pipe (1/2" x 1/4")
	7	504-0063	1	Cock, Drain
18 A	8	505-0100	2	Nipple, Pipe - Close (1/2" x 1-1/8")
h	9	504-0019	. 1	Valve, Globe
	10	503-0365	· 2	Clamp, Hose
	11	307-0833	1	Valve, Solenoid (12 VDC)
3-4	12	110-0576	. 1	Adapter, Pipe to Hose
	13	503-0356	3"	Hose, Rubber
/ / // 10 / /	14	505-0022	1	Reducer, Pipe (1/2" x 1")
12	. 15	505-0041	1	Elbow, Pipe - Street, 90° (1")
25	. 16	505-0004	. 2	Nipple, Pipe - Close (1" x 1-1/2")
11 / 8	17	505-0304	1	Tee, Pipe (1")
4	18	130-0954	1	· Adapter, Water Outlet
	19	821-0014	6.	Screw, Self-locking - Hex Head (5/16-18 x 1/2")
	20	800-0007		Screw, Cap - Hex Head (1/4-20 x 1")
23-1 9 豆 4 2	21	850-0040	. 2	Washer, Lock - Spring (1/4)
	22	862-0001	-2	Nut, Hex (1/4-20)
24 20-22 7	. 23	110-0526	. 1	Bracket & Nipple Assembly
19 0 0	24	130-0499	1	Plate, Mounting
0 0	25	130-0957	1 .	Guard, Belt

179-1024

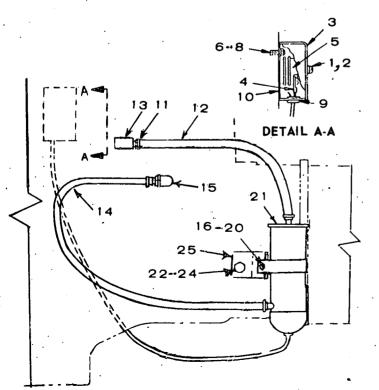
CITY WATER COOLI	NG WIII	H KEGU	LAIU	'H -	OP	HUNAL	*	
INSTALLATION	2,1				REF. NO.	PART NO.	QTY. USED	PART DESCRIPTION
						179-1024		Installation of City Water Cooling with Regulator
					1	503-0189	4	Clamp, Hose
		16		•	Ż	503-0191	13"	Hose, Rubber
# a a a a a a a a-		2	♣ A		. 3	503-0191	20"	Hose, Rubber
		F-71	_~			EOE 010E		Mingle Dine Half (1/2" v :



NO.	NO.	USED	DESCRIPTION
	179-1024		Installation of City Water
	•		Cooling with Regulator
1	503-0189	4	Clamp, Hose
2	503-0191	13''	Hose, Rubber
1 2 3 4	503-0191	20"	Hose, Rubber
	505-0185 -	4	Nipple, Pipe - Half (1/2" x 1-1/2")
5	505-0108	2 ·	Tee, Pipe (1/2")
6	505-0018	1	Reducer, Pipe (1/2" x 1/4")
7	504-0063	1	Cock, Drain
8	505-0100	3	Nipple, Pipe - Close (1/2" x 1-1/8")
9	505-0021	2	Reducer, Pipe (3/4" x 1/2")
10	309-0241	1	Valve, Temperature Regulating
			(Includes Sensor)
11	307-0833	1 -	Valve, Solenoid (12 VDC)
12	110-0576	1	Adapter, Pipe to Hose
13	503-0365	2	Clamp, Hose
14	503-0356	3"	Hose, Rubber
15	505-0040	. 1	Elbow, Pipe - 90°
16	505-0022	1	Reducer, Pipe (1/2".x 1")
17	505-0129	¹ 1	Reducer, Pipe (1" x 3/4")
18	505-0304	2	Tee, Pipe (1")
19	505-0086	1	Nipple, Pipe - Half (1" x 2-1/2")
20	505-0003	1	Elbow, Pipe - Street, 90° (1")
21	505-0004	1	Nipple, Pipe - Close (1" x 1-1/2")
22	130-0954	1	Adapter, Water Outlet
23	821-0014	. 6	Screw, Self-locking - Hex Head (5/16-18 x 1/2")
24	800-0007	2	Screw, Cap - Hex Head (1/4-20 x 1")
25	850-0040	2	Washer, Lock - Spring (1/4)
26	862-0001	2	Nut, Hex (1/4-20)
27	110-0526	1	Bracket & Nipple Assembly
28	130-0957	, 1	Guard, Belt
29	130-0499	1.	Plate, Mounting

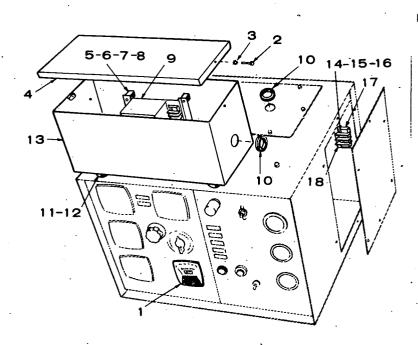
WATER JACKET HEATER - OPTIONAL	REF. NO.	PART NO.	QTY. USED	PART DESCRIPTION	
INSTALLATION - 120 VOLT	•	. 179-2021		Installation of Water Jacket Heater	
3	· 1	812-0076	2	Screw, Machine - Round Head (#8-32 x 5/16")	
	2	850-0025	2	Washer, Lock - Spring (#8)	
5	3	333-0013	ī	Cover, Box - Thermostat	
	4	332-0149	1	Terminal, Lug	
2وا صراح الم	5	309-0285	1	Thermostat	
	6	520-0446	2 ·	Stud (#10-32 x 3/4")	
4 1000	7	850-0050	2	Washer, Lock - Spring (#10)	
10	8	870-0053	2	Nut, Hex (#10-32)	
1 13 11 12	9	509-0008	1	Grommet, Rubber	
	10	333-0012	.1	Box, Thermostat	
DETAIL A-A	11	503-0183	4	Clamp, Hose	
	12	503-0386	24"	Hose, Rubber (5/8" ID)	
	13	502-0054	1	Elbow, Pipe - Street	
//	14	503-0386	29"	Hose; Rubber (5/8" ID)	
	15	505-0011	1	Elbow, Pipe - Street	,
21	16	800-0031	1	Screw, Cap - Hex Head (5/16-18 x 1-1/2")	
16-20	17	526-0115	2	Washer, Flat (11/32" ID x 11/16" OD x 1/16" THK)	
25	18	856-0008	2	Washer, Lock - External/ Internal Tooth (5/16)	
	19	850-0045	1 1	Washer, Lock - Spring (5/16)	
22-24	20	862-0015	1	Nut, Hex (5/16-18)	
	21	333-0052		Heater, Water (1500 Watt, 120 VAC)	
	22	800-0088	1	Screw, Cap - Hex Head (1/2-13 x 3/4")	
	23	850-0060	1	Washer, Lock - Spring (1/2)	
	24	856-0013	1	Washer, Lock - External/ Internal Tooth (1/2)	
	25	130-0755	1	Bracket, Angle	

WATER JACKET HEATER - OPTIO	ANC	L
INSTALLATION - 240 VOLT		•



REF.	PART NO.	OTY. USED	PART DESCRIPTION
	179-2024		Installation of Water Jacket Heater
1	812-0076	2	Screw, Machine - Round Head (#8-32 x 5/16")
2	850-0025	2	Washer, Lock - Spring (#8)
3	333-0013	1	Cover, Box - Thermostat
4	332-0149	1	Terminal, Lug
5	309-0285	1	Thermostat
6	520-0446	2	Stud (#10-32 x 3/4")
7	850-0050	2.	Washer, Lock - Spring (#10)
8	870-0053	2	Nut, Hex (#10-32)
9	509-0008	1 .	Grommet, Rubber
10	333-0012	1	Box, Thermostat
11	503-0183	4	Clamp, Hose
12	503-0386	24"	Hose, Rubber (5/8" ID)
. 13	502-0054	1	Elbow, Pipe - Street
.14	503-0386	29"	Hose, Rubber (5/8" ID)
	505-0011	1	Elbow, Pipe - Street
16	800-0031	1	Screw, Cap - Hex Head (5/16-18 x 1-1/2")
17	526-0115	´ 2	Washer, Flat (11/32" ID x 11/16" OD x 1/16" THK)
18	856-0008	2	Washer, Lock - External/ Internal Tooth (5/16)
19	850-0045	1	Washer, Lock - Spring (5/16)
20	862-0015	1	Nut, Hex (5/16-18)
21	333-0073	.1	Heater, Water (2000 Watt, 240 VAC)
22 "	1800-0088	1	Screw, Cap - Hex Head (1/2-13 x 3/4")
. 23	850-0060	1	Washer, Lock - Spring (1/2)
24	856-0013	1	Washer, Lock - External/ Internal Tooth (1/2)
25	130-0755	1	Bracket, Angle

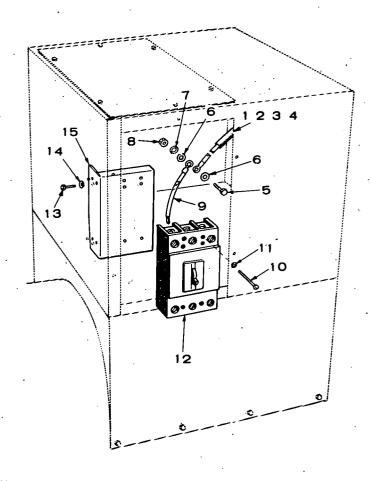
WATTMETER GROUP - OPTIONAL

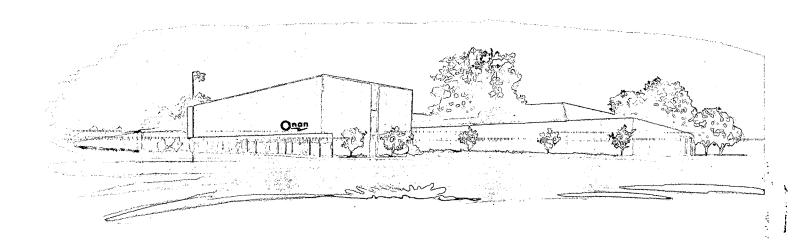


REF. NO.	PART NO.	QTY. USED	PART DESCRIPTION
1	302-0766	· 1	Wattmeter (0-35KW)
2	815-0026	. 2	Screw, Machine - Truss Head (#10-32 x 3/8")
3	853-0008	. 2	Washer, Lock - External Tooth (#10)
4	301-3476	1	Cover, Box - Transducer
5	860-0008	8	Nut, Hex (#8-32)
6	853-0005	·8-	Washer, Lock - External Tooth (#8)
7	526-0003	8	Washer, Flat (11/64" ID x 3/8" OD x 1/32" THK)
8	402-0354	4	Mount, Vibration
9	302-0902	. 1	Transducer, Watt
10	508-0001	2	Grommet, Rubber (1-1/6" OD)
	821-0014	4	Screw, Self-locking - Hex Head (5/16-18 x 1/2")
12	402-0070	4	Mount, Vibration
13		1	Box, Transducer
14	812-0063	4	Screw, Machine - Round Head (#6-32 x 1/2")
15	853-0003	4	Washer, Lock - External Tooth (#6)
16	860-0006	4	Nut, Hex (#6-32)
17	332-0609	1	Board, Terminal (2 Place)
18	332-0610	1	Strip, Marker

CIRCUIT BREAKER GROUP - OPTIONAL --

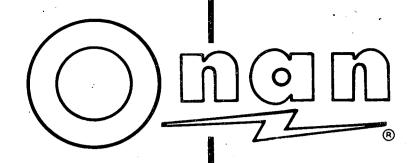
			•
REF.	PART	QTY.	PART
NO.	NO.	USED .	DESCRIPTION
1	898-0863	4"	Sleeving, Insulation
2	898-0865	4"	Sleeving, Insulation
3	898-0867	4"	Sleeving, Insulation
4	898-0869	4"·	Sleeving, Insulation
5	800-0028	5 ·	Screw, Cap - Hex Head (5/16-18 x 1")
6	526-0022	10	Washer, Flat (21/64" ID x 9/16" OD x 1/16" THK)
7	850-0045	5	Washer, Lock - Spring (5/16)
8	862-0015	5	Nut, Hex (5/16-18)
9	226-0891	- 3	Lead, Electrical
10	812-0094	4	Screw, Machine - Round Head (#8-32 x 3-5/8")
11	850-0025	. 4	Washer, Lock - Spring (#8)
12.	320-0412	1	Circuit Breaker (3 Pole, 100 Amp, 240 VAC)
13	800-0003	2	Screw, Cap - Hex Head (1/4-20 x 1/2")
14	850-0040	- 2	Washer, Lock - Spring (1/4)
15	301-3197	1:	Bracket, Angle - Circuit Breaker Mounting
16	301-3192	1	Panel, Circuit Breaker (Illustrated in Housing Group, Item 54)





ONAN 1400 73RD AVENUE N.E. • MINNEAPOLIS, MINNESOTA 55432



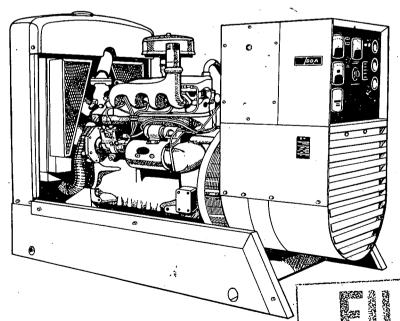


OPERATORS MANUAL AND PARTS CATALOG

ELECTRIC GENERATING SETS

DDA
SERIES

Page 2



Actuature SECTIO
RETURN TO FILE
TECH. PUBABEPT.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TITLE	PAGE
Introduction	1
Specifications	2
Safety Precautions	4
Description	
Installation	11
Operation	18
General Maintenance	23
Parts Catalog	25

WARNING

MANUFACTURER RECOMMENDS THAT ALL SERVICE IN-CLUDING INSTALLATION OF REPLACEMENT PARTS BE DONE BY QUALIFIED ELECTRICAL AND/OR MECHANICAL SERVICEMEN. FROM THE STANDPOINT OF POSSIBLE IN-JURY AND/OR EQUIPMENT DAMAGE IT IS IMPERATIVE THAT THE SERVICEMAN IS QUALIFIED.

INTRODUCTION

FOREWORD

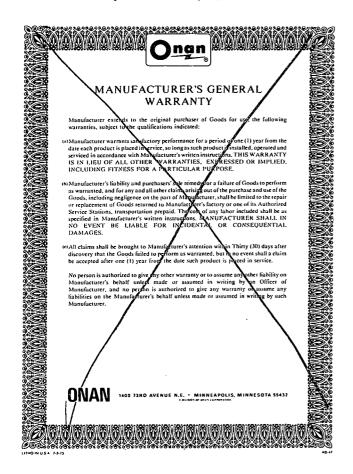
This manual is applicable to the DDA Series electric generating set, consisting of an Onan UR 30.0KW AC generator, driven by a John Deere 4219D diesel engine. Information is provided on installation, operation, troubleshooting and parts ordering for the set. The manual should be used in conjunction with the John Deere engine manual, as your specific engine may have variations due to optional equipment available.

WARNING

Onan uses this symbol throughout the text to warn of possible injury or death.

CAUTION

This symbol is used to warn of possible equipment damage.



MODEL IDENTIFICATION

Identify your model by referring to the MODEL and SPECIFICATION NO. as shown on the Onan nameplate. Electrical characteristics are shown on the lower portion of the nameplate.



- 1. Indicates Kilowatt rating.
- 2. Factory code for SERIES identification.
- 3. Indicates voltage code.15 indicates reconnectibleR indicates remote electric start
- 4. Factory code for designating optional equipment.
- 5. Specification letter. (Advances when factory makes production modifications.)

If it is necessary to contact a dealer or the factory regarding the set, always mention the complete Model, Spec No. and Serial No. as given on the Onan nameplate. This nameplate information is necessary to properly identify your unit among the many types manufactured. Refer to the engine nameplate when requesting information from its manufacturer. The Onan nameplate is located on the right side of the generator; the John Deere nameplate is on the left side, on the engine block.

Left side and right side are considered when viewed from the engine or front end of the generating set.

IMPORTANT! RETURN WARRANTY CARD ATTACHED TO UNIT.

SPECIFICATIONS

ENGINE DETAILS	
Engine Manufacturer	John Deere
Engine Series	
Number of Cylinders	
Displacement	
BHP @ 1800 RPM	
Compression Ratio	
Bore	
Stroke	
Fuel	ASTM No.2 Diesel
Battery Voltage	12
Battery Group (Two 6-Volt, 135-A.H.)	
Starting Method	Solenoid Shift
Governor Regulation	5% No load—Full load
GENERATOR DETAILS	
Type	
	UR 515R 50 Hz
	UR 3R 60 Hz
Rating (Watts)	
60 Hertz Continuous Standby	
50 Hertz Continuous Standby	
AC Voltage Regulation	
60 Hertz RPM	
50 Hertz RPM	
Output Rating	
AC Frequency Regulation	
Battery Charging Current	35
CAPACITIES AND REQUIREMENTS	
Cooling System (Includes Radiator)	4 25 gal
Engine Oil Capacity (Filter, Lines, Crankcase)	
Exhaust Connection (inches pipe thread)	
Exhaust Connection (mones pipe timeda)	23.
AIR REQUIREMENTS (1800 RPM)	inch
Engine Combustion	135 CFM
Radiator Cooled Engine	
Total for Radiator Cooled Model	
Alternator Cooling Air	
(1800 RPM)	1000 CFM
(1500 RPM)	
Fuel Consumption at Rated Load	
·	
GENERAL	45.5.
Height	
Width	
Length	
Weight (approx.)	1780 lbs.

TABLE 1. UR GENERATOR VOLTAGE OPTIONS

VOLTS	FREQ.	PHASE	AMPERES	DOUBLE DELTA	SERIES DELTA	PARALLEL WYE	SERIES WYE	REF. VOLTAGE WIRE (W12) TAP
120/240 115/230 120/240 115/230 120/208 127/220 139/240 110/190 115/200 240/416 254/440 277/480 220/380 230/400	60 Hz 50 Hz 60 Hz 50 Hz 60 Hz 60 Hz 50 Hz 60 Hz 60 Hz 60 Hz 50 Hz 50 Hz 50 Hz 50 Hz	1 1 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	156 136 90 78 104 99 90 94 90 52 49 45 48 45	× × 104	x x	x x x x	x x x x	H5 H6 H5 H6 H3 H4 H3 H4 H5 H4
9 X R 347/600	60 Hz	3	36					H3 — Not Reconnectible

30KW 37.5KVA 60 Hz 25KW 31.25KVA 50 Hz

SAFETY PRECAUTIONS

Throughout this manual you will find eye-catching flags containing Warnings and Cautions, alerting you to conditions that could result in danger to you or the equipment, if the notice is ignored.

ONAN recommends that you read your manual and become thoroughly acquainted with it and your equipment before you start your unit. The accumulated experience of ONAN engineers is available to you, enabling you to operate your set in the most efficient and safest manner possible. These recommendations and the following safety precautions are for your protection. Study and know them!

REMEMBER. Most accidents are caused by failure to follow simple and fundamental safety rules or precautions.

Most accidents can be prevented!

KNOW YOUR MANUAL — KNOW YOUR EQUIPMENT

- General
- Keep your generating set and the surrounding area clean and free from obstructions. Remove all oil deposits; keep the floor clean and dry.
- Provide appropriate fire extinguishers and install them in convenient locations. Consult your local fire department for the correct type of extinguisher to use. Do not use foam or carbon tetrachloride on electrical fires. Use extinguisher rated ABC by NFPA.
- Make sure that all fasteners on the generating set are secure. Tighten supports and clamps, keep guards in position over fans, driving belts, etc.
- Do not wear loose clothing in the vicinity of moving parts, or jewelry while working on electrical equipment.

- If it is necessary to make adjustments while the unit is running, use extreme caution when close to hot exhausts, moving parts, etc.
- Do not stand on a wet floor while working on electrical equipment. Use rubber insulative mats placed on dry wood platforms.

Fuel System

- DO NOT fill fuel tanks while engine is running, unless tanks are outside engine compartment.
- DO NOT SMOKE OR USE AN OPEN FLAME in the vicinity of the generator set or fuel tank. Internal combustion engine fuels are highly flammable.

REMEMBER — IF YOU CAN SMELL FUMES — YOU'RE COURTING A POSSIBLE EXPLOSION AND FIRE!

- Make sure that oily rags are not left on or near the engine.
- Fuel lines must be of steel piping, adequately secured, and free from leaks. Piping at the engine should be approved flexible line. Do not use copper piping on flexible lines as copper will work harden and become brittle. Use black pipe on natural gas or gaseous fuels, but not on gasoline or diesel fuel.
- Your engine installation should be equipped with a means of positive fuel shutoff in applications when fuel is conducted from a remote source. Fuels under pressure (e.g. natural gas or liquified petroleum gas) should be controlled by a positive shutoff valve, preferably automatic, in addition to any valve integral with the carburetor or gas regulator equipment.

Exhaust System

- Exhaust products of any internal combustion engine are toxic and can cause injury, or death if inhaled. All engine installations, especially those within a confine, should be equipped with an exhaust system to discharge gases to the atmosphere. Do not use exhaust gases to heat a compartment.
- Make sure that your exhaust system is free of leaks. Ensure that exhaust manifolds are secure and have not warped by bolts unevenly torqued.

Coolant System

- Coolants under pressure have a higher boiling point than that of water. DO NOT open a radiator or heat exchanger pressure cap or break a system while the engine is running, and in no case until the system has been bled off.
- Radiator fan belts are guarded for your protection. DO NOT remove covers or guards.
- Keep your hands away from moving parts.

Ventilation System

- Check remote radiators frequently. Remove any dirt, debris, bird nests, etc.
- Check ventilation louvres frequently. Make sure that free-fall louvres and motor operated louvres open and close properly and that there is no restriction in the free air flow.

Electrical System

The electrical installation exterior to your generator should have been performed by qualified licensed electricians. All local and state codes should have been consulted and complied with. It is essential that all load circuit breakers adequately protect electrical functions, all circuits are properly grounded and wiring is correct capacity.

- Tag open switches.
- DON'T tamper with interlocks.
- Before starting work on the generating set, disconnect batteries. This will prevent inadvertent starting of the set.
- Use extreme caution when making adjustments on the electrical components in the control panel while the engine is running. High voltages are present and could cause serious injury or death.
- DO NOT SMOKE while servicing batteries. Verify correct polarity of battery cables before connecting. Lead acid batteries give off a highly explosive hydrogen gas which can be ignited by electrical arcing or by smoking. When connecting batteries, connect the ground lead last.

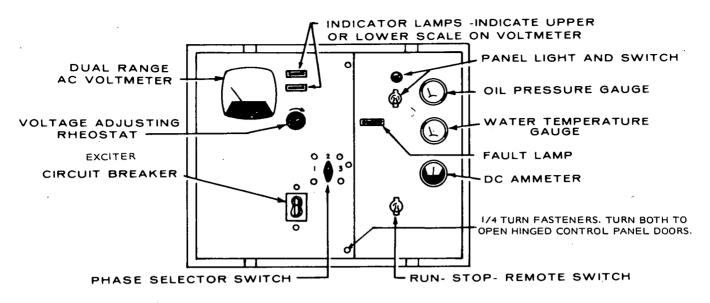


FIGURE 1. TYPICAL CONTROL PANEL (ONE FAULT LAMP)

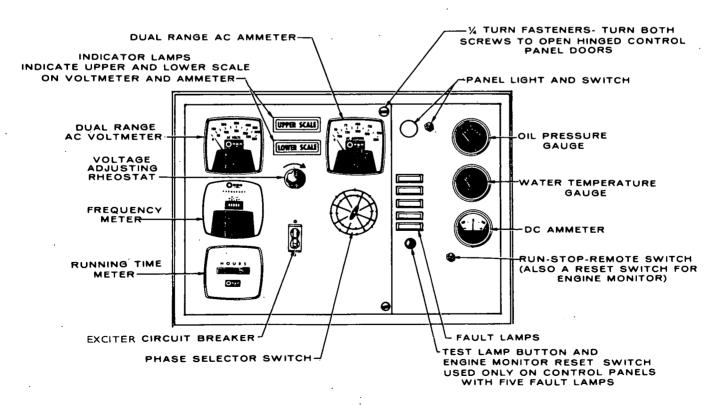


FIGURE 2. OPTIONAL CONTROL PANEL (FIVE FAULT LAMPS)

DESCRIPTION

GENERAL

An ONAN DDA series electric generating set is a complete unit consisting of an engine driven AC generator, with controls and accessories as ordered.

ENGINE

The engine on the DDA is a John. Deere 4219D as described in engine manual. Basic measurements and requirements will be found under Specifications. However, the engine used for your unit may have variations due to optional equipment available, therefore the John Deere manual should be consulted.

AC GENERATOR

The generator is an ONAN Type UR, 12 lead, 4 pole revolving field, reconnectible brushless unit. The alternating current is generated in the stator winding. The alternator rotor, attached directly to the engine flywheel turns at engine speed. Therefore, the speed at which the rotor turns, determines generator output frequency. The 60 hertz set operates at 1800 rpm and the 50 hertz at 1500 rpm. Excitation is achieved by feeding AC output to a voltage regulator, where it is compared with a reference voltage in the regulator, rectified and returned to the field of the exciter, then to the exciter armature, rectified and fed to the generator field. The UR generator is available in 3-phase and single phase. Excitation and regulation are the same for either unit.

CONTROL PANEL

The following is a brief description of each of the standard controls and instruments located on the face of the panel. See Figure 1.

DC PANEL

Panel Light and Switch: Illuminates control panel.

Oil Pressure Gauge: Indicates pressure of lubricating oil in engine (wired to a sensor unit located on the engine).

Water Temperature Gauge: Indicates temperature of circulating coolant in engine. (Wired to a sensor unit located on the engine.)

Battery Charge Rate DC Ammeter: Indicates the battery charging current.

Run-Stop/Reset-Remote Switch: Starts and stops the unit locally or from a remote location.

AC PANEL

AC Voltmeter: Indicates AC generator output voltage. Dual range instrument: measurement range in use shown on indicator light.

AC Ammeter: Indicates AC generator output current. Dual range instrument: measurement range in use shown on indicator lights.

Voltmeter-Ammeter Phase Selector Switch: Selects the phases of the generator output to be measured by the AC voltmeter and AC ammeter.

Voltage Regulator: Rheostat, provides approximately plus or minus 5% adjustment of the rated output voltage.

Exciter Circuit Breaker: Provides generator exciter and regulator protection from overheating in the event of certain failure modes of the generator, exciter and voltage regulator.

Running Time Meter: Registers the total number of hours, to 1/10th that the unit has run. Use it to keep a record for periodic servicing. Time is accumulative, meter cannot be reset.

Frequency Meter: Indicates the frequency of the generator output in hertz. It can be used to check engine speed. (Each hertz equals 30 rpm.)

OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT DC PANEL

Warning Lights: Eliminates the one "Fault" light and substitutes five indicator lights to give warning of —

- a. Overcrank (failed to start)
- b. Overspeed
- c. Low oil pressure
- d. High engine temperature
- e. Low engine temperature

Operation of these lights will be discussed in conjunction with engine monitor panel.

Warning Lights: Indicates "Fault" in engine operation.

Reset Switch: Manual reset for engine monitor after shut-down.

Lamp Test: Press to test warning lamp bulbs (when engine is running only).

CONTROL PANEL INTERIOR

The only equipments discussed in this section will be those which the operator may have reason to adjust or inspect for service.

Terminal Board (TB) 21: Connection of wire W12 to terminals H3, H4, H5, and H6 is made at this point, to change reference voltage when reconnecting generator for different voltages. Refer to Figure 14.

Voltage Regulator: Solid state unit, consisting of VR21, CR21 and L21. Controls AC output from generator at predetermined level regardless of load. Regulation plus or minus 2% from no load to full load, 0.8 P.F.

Engine Monitor: Printed circuit plug-in modules provide the following functions:

- 1. A 75 second cranking period.
- 2. Approximately a 12-1/2 second time delay for oil pressure buildup.
- An external alarm contact to light a fault lamp and shut down the set for alarm conditions such as:
 - a. Overcrank (failed to start after cranking 75 seconds).
 - b. Overspeed (engine speed reaches 2100 rpm).

- c. Low oil pressure (14 psi).
- d. High engine temperature (215°F).

On standard control panels, all four alarms are wired into one common fault lamp; on units with five fault lamps, four have shutdown alarms, the fifth (low engine temperature) lights a fault lamp only. Refer to Table 2.

Standard Cranking Module: Limits engine cranking time to 75 seconds. If engine fails to start after 75 seconds the engine monitor lights a fault lamp and opens the cranking circuit.

OPTIONAL MODULES

Cycle Cranker: Plug-in module replaces standard cranking circuit. Automatically provides a 15-second crank time and a 10-second rest time for three ON and two OFF cycles in 65 seconds. If engine fails to start, after 75-seconds the engine monitor lights a fault lamp and opens the cranking circuit.

Pre-Alarm: Gives advance warning for low oil pressure or high engine temperature. Requires two sensors each for engine temperature and oil pressure.

TABLE 2. FAULT LAMP OPTIONS

SYSTEM	FAULT	FAULT LAMP	STOP ENGINE	EXTERNAL ALARM	PRE- ALARM
PENN STATE.			·		
SINGLE LIGHT	•				
	Overcrank	×	x .	×	•
	Overspeed	×	×	×	
	Low Oil Pressure	×		×	
	High Engine Temperature	x	<u> </u>	X	· · · .
STANDARD			-		
SINGLE LIGHT		1	i		
	Overcrank	, x	×	x "	•
	Overspeed	'x	×	X.	•
	Low Oil Pressure	x ,	×	×	
	High Engine Temperature	x	×	x	
5 LIGHT	Overcrank	×	×	×	
	Overspeed	×	×	×	
1	Low Oil Pressure	×	×	×	
	High Engine Temperature	×	×	×	
	Low Engine Temperature	X			
5 LIGHT				•	
PRE-ALARM	Overcrank	×	×	x	i
	Overspeed	×	×	, x	
	Low Oil Pressure	×	•	×	×
	High Engine Temperature	×	*	×	×
	Low Engine Temperature	X		ļ	

⁻ With additional optional sensors.

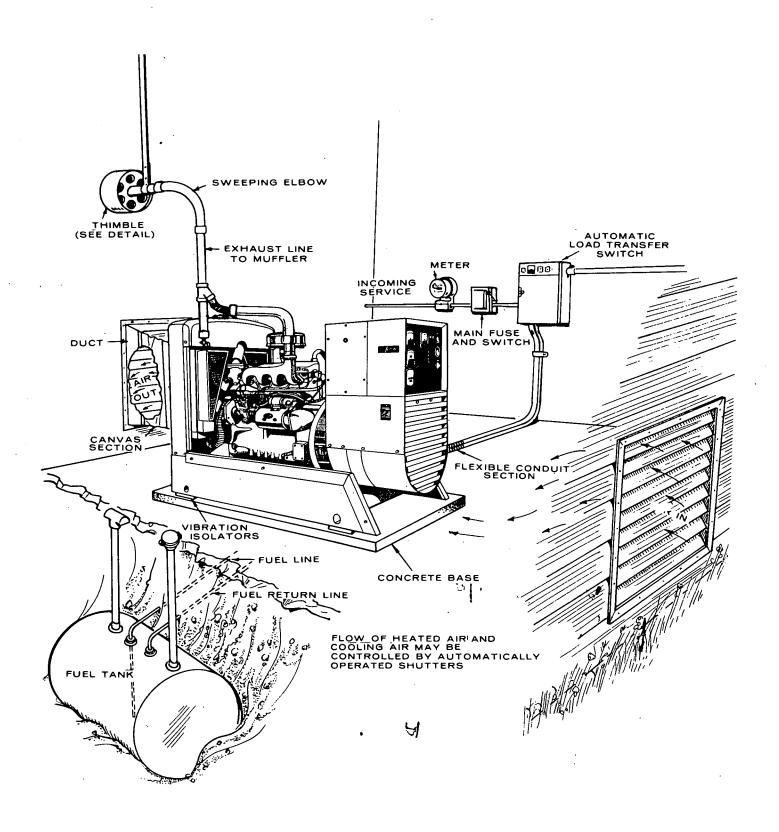


FIGURE 3. TYPICAL INSTALLATION

INSTALLATION

GENERAL

Installations must be considered individually. Use these instructions as a general guide. Meet regulations of local building codes, fire ordinances, etc., which may affect installation details. See Figure 3

Installation points to consider include:

- 1. Level mounting surface.
- 2. Adequate cooling air.
- 3. Adequate fresh induction air.
- 4. Discharge of circulated air.
- 5. Discharge of exhaust gases.
- 6. Electrical connections.
- 7. Fuel connections.
- 8. Water connections.
- 9. Accessibility for operation and servicing.
- 10. Vibration isolation.
- 11. Noise levels.

LOCATION

Provide a location that is protected from the weather and is dry, clean, dust free and well ventilated. If practical, install inside a heated building for protection from extremes in weather conditions.

MOUNTING

Generating sets are mounted on a rigid skid base which provides proper support. Install vibration isolators between skid base and foundation. For convenience in draining crankcase oil and general servicing, mount set on raised pedestals (at least 6 inches high). If mounting in a trailer, or for other mobile applications, bolt securely in place. Extra support for the vehicle flooring may be necessary. Bolting down is recommended for stationary installations.

VENTILATION

Generating sets create considerable heat which must be removed by proper ventilation. Outdoor installations rely on natural air circulation but mobile and indoor installations need properly sized and positioned vents for the required air flow. See *Specifications* for the air required to operate with rated load under normal conditions at 1800 rpm.

Radiator set cooling air travels from the rear of the set to the front end. Locate the room or compartment air inlet where most convenient, preferably to the rear of the set. Make the inlet opening at least as large as the radiator area (preferably 1-1/2 times larger).

Engine heat is removed by a pusher fan which blows cooling air out through the front of the radiator. Locate the cooling air outlet directly in front of the radiator and as close as practical. The opening size should be at least as large as the radiator area. Length and shape of the air outlet duct should offer minimum restriction to air flow. Use a duct of canvas or sheet metal between the radiator and the air outlet opening. The duct prevents recirculation of heated air.

Provide a means of restricting the air flow in cold weather to keep the room or compartment temperature at a normal point.

A shelter housing with electrically operated louvres is available as an option. Transformers connected across the generator output supply current to the motors.

When the generator is operating, current in the transformers actuate the motors and open the louvres. The louvres are held open for the duration of the set operation, then are closed by return springs when the set is shut down.

City water cooled sets do not use the conventional radiator. A constantly changing water flow cools the engine. Ventilation is seldom a problem, but sufficient air movement and fresh air must be available to properly cool the generator, disperse heat convected off the engine and support combustion in the engine.

For small compartments, a duct of equal or larger area than generator outlet is recommended to remove the heated air from the generator air outlet to the outside atmosphere. Limit bends and use radius type elbows where needed. A larger, well ventilated compartment or room does not require a hot air duct.

Installations made in a small room may require installation of an auxiliary fan (connected to operate only when the plant is running) of sufficient size to assure proper air circulation.

CITY WATER COOLING

An optional method of engine cooling, in place of the conventional radiator and fan, uses a constant pressure water supply. This is referred to as CITY WATER COOLING. There are two varieties of city water cooling: the HEAT EXCHANGER SYSTEM and STANDPIPE SYSTEM. See Figures 4 and 5.

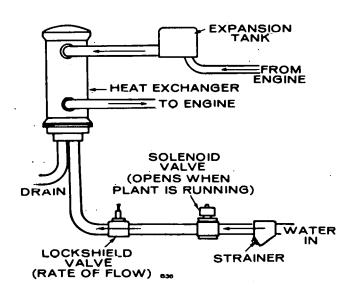


FIGURE 4. TYPICAL HEAT EXCHANGER SYSTEM

The HEAT EXCHANGER provides for a closed engine cooling system. Engine coolant flows through a tubed chamber, keeping the coolant separate from the cool "raw" water supply. The coolant chamber must be filled for operation, as for a radiator cooled set.

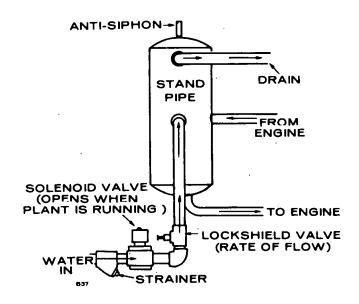


FIGURE 5. TYPICAL STANDPIPE SYSTEM

The STANDPIPE SYSTEM uses a mixing or tempering tank. Cooling water that circulates through the engine mixes with a source of cool "raw" water. The "raw" water supply must be free of scale forming lime or other impurities.

On both systems use flexible pipe for connecting water supply and outlet flow pipes to engine. Pipe the outlet flow to a convenient drain. Install an electric solenoid valve and a rate of flow valve in the water supply line. The electric solenoid valve opens and allows water flow through the system only when the plant operates. The rate of flow valve, either automatic or manual, provides for the proper flow rate to the engine. Adjust the flow to maintain water temperature between 165 degrees and 195 degrees while viewing the water temperature gauge.

Before filling cooling system check all hardware for security. This includes hose clamps, capscrews, fittings and connections. Use flexible coolant lines with heat exchanger, standpipe or remote mounting radiator.

WATER JACKET HEATER (Optional)

This heater is installed to maintain an elevated engine temperature in lower ambient temperature applications. It heats and circulates engine coolant, and is thermostatically controlled (Figure 19).

EXHAUST

WARNING

Inhalation of exhaust gases can result in death.

Engine exhaust gas must be piped outside building or enclosure. Do not terminate exhaust pipe near inlet vents or combustible materials. An approved thimble (Figure 6) must be used where exhaust pipes pass through walls or partitions. Pitch exhaust pipes downward or install a condensation trap (Figure 7) at the point where a rise in the exhaust system begins. Avoid sharp bends; use sweeping long radius elbows. Provide adequate support for mufflers and exhaust pipes. Refer to Figure 3 for a typical exhaust installation. Shield or insulate exhaust lines if there is danger of personal contact. Allow at least 9-inches of clearance if the pipes run close to a combustible wall or partition. Use a pipe at least as large as the 3-inch pipe size outlet of the engine with a flexible portion

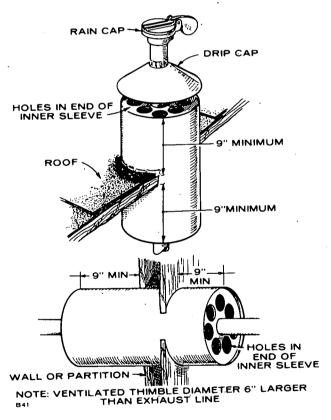


FIGURE 6. EXHAUST THIMBLE

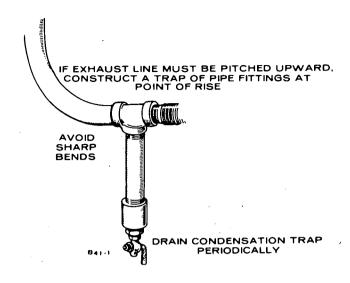


FIGURE 7. EXHAUST CONDENSATION TRAP

between the engine and the muffler. Do not connect a flexible line to the exhaust manifold. Minimum and diameters and maximum lengths of pipe are as follows:

Single Exhaust system:

2½-inch pipe	. 58-feet
3-inch pipe	191-feet
3%-inch nipe	419-feet

Maximum permissible exhaust restriction (back pressure) is 25-inches H₂O (1.84-inches H_B.).

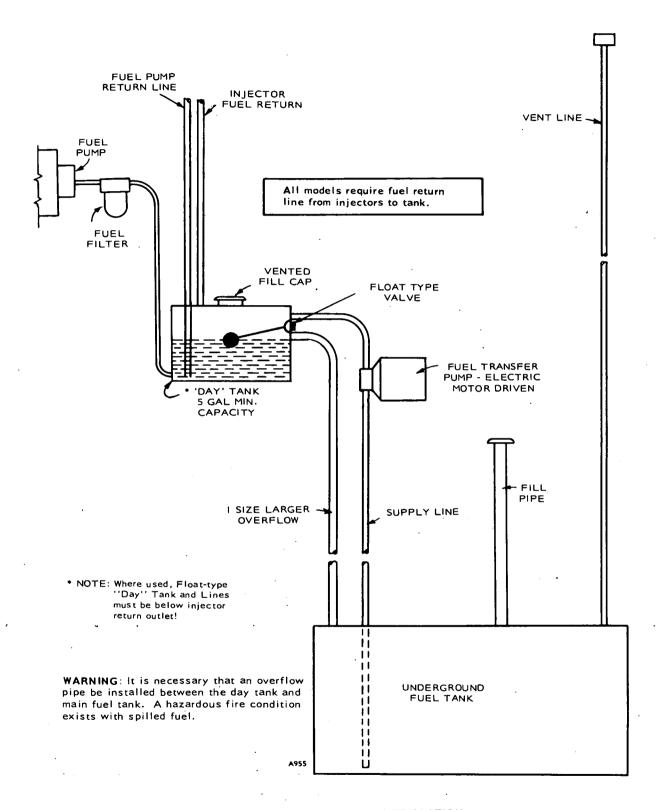


FIGURE 8. DAY TANK INSTALLATION

FUEL SYSTEM

The John Deere engines used on the DDA sets are designed for use with ASTM No.2 Diesel fuel. They will however, operate on diesel fuels within the specifications delineated in the John Deere engine manual.

FUEL CONNECTIONS

Check local regulations governing the installation of a fuel supply tank.

In any diesel engine installation, fuel system cleanliness is of utmost importance. Make every effort to prevent entrance of moisture or contaminants of any kind. Do not use lines or fittings of galvanized material.

A fuel lift in excess of 10-feet is not recommended without a day tank installation, because of fuel drainage. Horizontal run, if the supply tank is level with the fuel pump should not exceed 25-feet. However, a day tank is again recommended.

The fuel inlet is to the transfer pump and is threaded for 1/8-inch pipe. Injector pump return line is common with the injectors' return line, and requires a 1/8-inch low pressure hose connection.

DAY TANK

Generator set installations may be equipped with an optional integral fuel Day tank. A float operated valve controls fuel flow of up to 300 psi into the fuel tank. The correct level is maintained to assure a constant source of fuel. It is necessary to install an overflow line between the Day tank and the main fuel tank. Refer to the installations included with the tank. See Figure 8 for an example of a Day tank installation.

BATTERY

Starting the plant requires 12-volt battery current. Use two 6-volt (see specification) batteries for a normal installation. Connect the batteries in series (negative post of first battery to positive post of second) as in Figure 9. Necessary battery cables are on unit. Service the batteries as necessary. Infrequent plant use (as in emergency standby service) may allow the batteries to self-discharge to the point where they cannot start the plant. If installing an automatic transfer switch that has no built-in charge circuit, connect a separate trickle charger. Onan automatic transfer switches include such a battery charging circuit.

WARNING

Do not smoke while servicing batteries. Lead acid batteries give off explosive gases while

being charged.

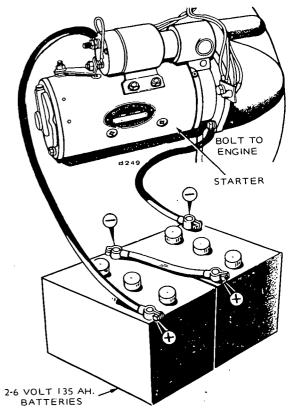


FIGURE 9. BATTERY CONNECTION

BATTERY, HOT LOCATION

Batteries will self discharge very quickly when installed where the ambient temperature is consistently above 90°F, such as in a boiler room. To lenghten battery life, dilute the electrolyte from its normal 1.275 specific gravity reading at full charge to a 1.225 reading. The cranking power is reduced slightly when the electrolyte is so diluted, but if the temperature is above 90°F, this should not be noticed. The lengthened battery life will be worth the effort.

- 1. Fully charge the battery.
- With the battery still on charge, draw off the electrolyte above the plates in each cell. DO NOT ATTEMPT TO POUR OFF; use an hydrometer or filler bulb and dispose of it in a safe manner. Avoid skin or clothing contact with the electrolyte.
- 3. Refill each cell with distilled water, to normal level.
- 4. Continue charging for 1 hour at a 4 to 6 hour rate.
- Test each cell. If the specific gravity is still above 1.255, repeat steps 2, 3, and 4 until the reading is reduced to 1.225. Usually, repeating steps twice is sufficient.

REMOTE CONTROL CONNECTIONS

Provision is made for addition of remote starting. This is accomplished on a 4 place terminal block situated within the control box. Connect one or more remote switches across remote terminal and B+ terminal as shown in Figure 10. If the distance between the set and remote station is less than 1000-feet, use No. 18 AWG wire; between 1000- and 2000-feet, use No. 16AWG wire.

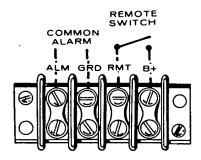
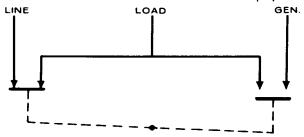


FIGURE 10. REMOTE STARTING WIRING CONNECTIONS

Most local regulations require that wiring connections be made by a licensed electrician and that the installation be inspected and approved before operation. All connections, wire sizes, etc. must conform to requirements of electrical codes in effect at the installation site.

If the installation is for standby service, a double throw transfer switch must always be used. Connect this switch (either automatic or manual) so that it is impossible for commercial power and generator current to be connected to the load at the same time. Instructions for connecting an automatic load transfer control are included with such equipment.



NOTE: SHOWN WITH LINE CONNECTED TO LOAD.
FIGURE 11. LOAD TRANSFER SWITCH

Control Box Connections: The factory ships these 12 lead generators with load connection wires NOT connected together in the control box. These 12 wires are labeled T1 through T12 and must be brought together before making load connections. Proceed as follows:

- 1. Remove either right, left or top panel from control box. See Figure 12.
- 2. Connect wires together as shown on panel and in Figure 13 according to voltage desired.
- 3. Open hinged control panel doors. Connect lead from terminal 63 to correct terminal for voltage desired. These terminals are labeled H2, H3, H4, H5 and H6. See Figure 14.

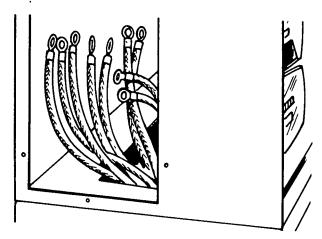


FIGURE 12. CONTROL BOX (SIDE PANEL REMOVED)

- Close front panel and secure with 1/4 turn fasteners.
- 5. Connect load wires to generator leads.

Preceding instructions do not apply to models with a 347/600 voltage (designated 9X) or a 120/240 voltage (designated 3R); these connections are made at the factory. The installer must only connect load wires.

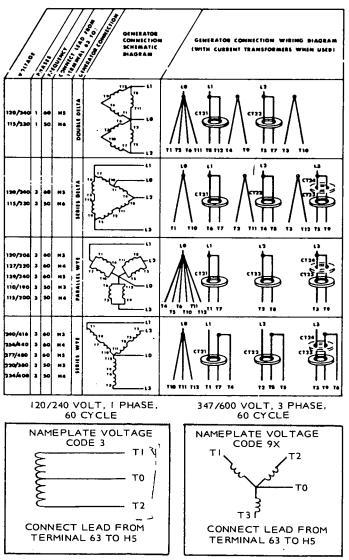


FIGURE 13. VOLTAGE CONNECTIONS

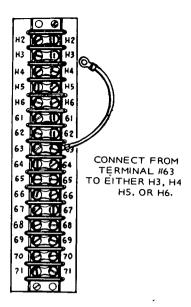


FIGURE 14. CONNECTING LEAD FROM TERMINAL 63

120/240 Volt, Single Phase, 12 Lead: Terminal connection L0 can be the ground (neutral). For 120 volts, connect the hot load wires to either the L1 or L2 connection, Figure 15. Connect the neutral load wire to the L0 connection. Two 120 volt circuits are thus available, with not more than 1/3 the rated capacity of the set available on either circuit: If using both circuits, be sure to balance the load between them.

For 240 volts, connect one load wire to the L1 connection and the second load wire to the L2 connection. Terminal connection L0 is not used for 240 volt service.

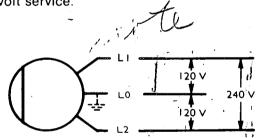


FIGURE 15. 120/240 VOLT, SINGLE PHASE, 12 LEAD

120/240 Volt, 3 Phase, 4 Wire Delta Connected Set; 12 Lead: The 3 phase Delta connected set is designed to supply 120- and 240 volt, 1 phase current and 240 volt, 3 phase current, Figure 16. For 3 phase operation, connect the three load wires to generator terminals L1, L2 and L3 — one wire to each terminal. For 3 phase operation the L0 terminal is not used.

For 120/240 volt, 1 phase, 3 wire operation, terminals L1 and L2 are the "hot" terminals. The L0 terminal is the neutral, which can be grounded if required. For 120 volt service, connect the black load wire to either the L1 or L2 terminal. Connect the neutral (white) wire to the L0 terminal. Two 120 volt circuits are available.

Any combination of 1 phase and 3 phase loading can be used at the same time as long as no terminal current exceeds the NAMEPLATE rating of the generator. If no 3 phase output is used, usable 1 phase output is 2/3 of 3 phase KVA.

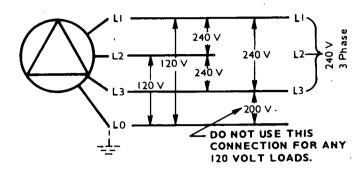


FIGURE 16. 3 PHASE, DELTA CONNECTION, 12 LEAD

3 Phase, 4 Wire, Wye Connected Set; 12 Lead: The 3 phase, 4 wire set produces line to neutral voltage and line to line voltage. The line to neutral voltage is the lower voltage as noted on the unit nameplate, and the line to line voltage is the higher nameplate voltage.

For 3 phase loads, connect separate load wires to each of the set terminals L1, L2 and L3. Single phase output is obtained between any two 3 phase terminals.

The terminal marked L0 can be grounded. For 1 phase loads, connect the neutral (white) load wire to the L0 terminal. Connect the black load wire to any one of the other three terminals — L1, L2 or L3. Three separate 1 phase circuits are available, with not more than 1/6 the rated capacity of the set from any one circuit.

If using 1 phase and 3 phase current at the same time, use care to properly balance the 1 phase load, and not to exceed rated line current.

Figure 17 shows load connections for 120/208 voltage. Other voltages are available from either parallel wye or series wye illustration in Figure 13.

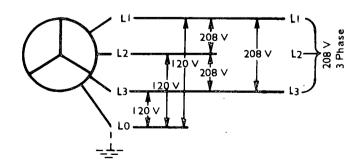


FIGURE 17. 3 PHASE, WYE CONNECTION, 12 LEAD

OPERATION

GENERAL

ONAN DDA Series electric generating sets are given a complete running test under various load conditions and are thoroughly checked before leaving the factory. Inspect your unit closely for loose or missing parts and damage which may have occurred in transit. Tighten loose parts, replace missing parts and repair any damage before putting set into operation.

PRESTART SERVICING

Lubrication System: Engine oil was drained prior to shipment. Fill engine to capacities shown. After engine has been run, check dipstick, add oil to bring level to full mark. Record total capacity for future oil changes. Do not mix brands or grades of lubricating oils.

AMBIENT TEMPERATURE	SINGLE VISCOSITY	MULTI-VISCOSITY
Below -10°F (-23°C)	SAE 5W	SAE 5W20
Between -10°F and 32°F (-23°C and 0°C)	SAE 10W	SAE 10W30
Above 32°F (0°C)	SAE 30	Not Recommended
Use oil conforming to these specifications	API CD/SD MIL-L-2104C* Series 3* *API CC or CD	API CC/SE, CC/SD or SD MIL-L-46152

Oil capacities (nominal)

Oil Pan and Filter - 6 quarts

Cooling System: Cooling system was drained prior to shipment. Fill cooling system before starting. Nominal capacity is 4.25 gallons. For units using either a radiator or heat exchanger (city water cooled), fill the system with clean soft water. Use a good rust and scale inhibitor additive. If a possibility exists of a radiator cooled set being exposed to freezing temperatures use anti-freeze with an ethylene-glycol base. During initial engine run, check the coolant level several times and replenish if necessary to compensate for air pockets which may have formed during filling. Refer to John Deere engine manual for additional information.

1. Verify that the electric solenoid valve used with city water cooled plants is open before initial starting of plant to allow coolant chambers to fill. Overheating and damage to the engine could result from noncompliance.

- 2. If engine is equipped with a cooling system filter, do not use antifreeze with an anti-leak formula. The stop leak element can prevent or retard the coolant flow through the filter, thereby eliminating the filtering process completely.
- 3. Be careful when checking coolant under pressure. It is advisable to shut engine down and bleed off pressure before removing pressure cap. Severe burns could result from contact with hot coolant.

Fuel System: Refer to the John Deere engine manual for fuel oil specifications. Check with fuel supplier and ensure that fuel supplied meets the specifications. Filter or strain fuel when filling tank. Fuel supply tanks should be kept as nearly full as possible by topping up each time engine is used. Warm fuel returning from the injector pump heats the fuel in the supply tank. If the fuel level is low in cold weather, the upper portion of the tank not heated by returning fuel tends to increase condensation. In warm weather both the supply tank and fuel are warm. Cool night air lowers the temperature of the tank more rapidly than the temperature of the fuel. Again this tends to increase condensation.

Condensate mixing with the sulphur in the fuel forms a sulphurous acid which will corrode and damage the engine. KEEP FUEL CLEAN.

WARNING

DO NOT SMOKE while handling fuel. Diesel fuel is flammable.

Priming Fuel System: Verify that all connections in the fuel system are secure and no leaks exist. Proceed with priming as follows:

- 1. Loosen bleed plug on top of fuel filter. Pump primer lever (Figure 18) until a solid stream of fuel, free of air bubbles, flows from bleed plug.
- 2. Secure bleed plug.
- 3. Loosen inlet fuel line on injector pump. Operate primer lever on fuel transfer pump until a solid stream of fuel, free of air bubbles, flows from inlet line opening.
- 4. Secure injector pump fuel inlet line.
- 5. Leave fuel transfer pump priming lever at lowest point of stroke.

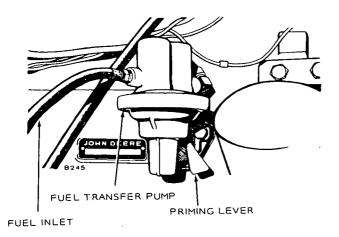


FIGURE 18. PRIMING FUEL SYSTEM

If the primer lever will not pump and no resistance is felt at upper end of stroke, turn engine over with starter to change position of fuel pump drive lobe on camshaft.

Check all connections in fuel system for security, to ensure that pressure will not bleed off when engine is not in use. Pressure should be maintained for immediate starting if unit is on standby service.

BATTERIES

Ensure that the cable connections to the batteries are secure. Coat connections with petroleum based or non-conductive grease to retard formation of corrosive deposits.

Check level of electrolyte to be at split ring mark. Measure specific gravity of electrolyte: SG 1.280 at 80°F. If distilled water has been added or specific gravity is less than 1.280, place batteries on charge until desired reading is reached. Do not over charge.

STARTING

When the preceding service functions have been performed, recheck to verify unit is ready to start.

- 1. Crankcase filled.
- 2. Cooling system filled input solenoid valve open.
- 3. Batteries charged and connected.
- 4. Fuel solenoid valve open.

To start, move the "run-stop/reset-remote" switch to the "run" position. The engine should start after a few seconds of cranking. Immediately after start, observe the oil pressure gauge. Normal oil pressure is between 45 and 65 psi. Check the following gauges:

- 1. DC Ammeter 10 to 30 amperes.
- 2. AC Voltmeter AC generator output voltage.
- 3. Frequency Meter AC generator output frequency.

After running 10 minutes under load the water temperature gauge should have stabilized at 180° to 195°F. On city water cooled units an adjustable valve is connected in the water supply line. Adjust the hand wheel valve to provide a water flow that will keep the water temperature gauge reading within the range of 180°F to 220°F.

STOPPING

To reduce and stabilize engine temperatures, run the engine at no load for three to five minutes before shutting down.

Move the run-stop/reset-remote switch to stop position to shut down the set.

Break-In Note: Run set at 50 percent rated load for the first half-hour of initial operation after reaching operating temperature.

Non-Start: If after a few seconds of cranking engine fails to start, or starts and runs then, stops and fault lamp lights, refer to appropriate troubleshooting chart. Table 3 or Table 4.

EXERCISE PERIOD

Generating sets on continuous standby service are required to be operative at full load from a cold start in less than 10-seconds in the event of a power outage.

This imposes severe conditions on the engine. Friction of dry piston rings upon dry cylinder walls causes scuffing and rapid wearing. These can be relieved by exercising the set at least once a week for a minimum time of 30-minutes per exercise period. Preferably, run the set under at least 50 percent load to allow the engine to reach normal operating temperature. This will keep engine parts lubricated, maintain fuel prime, prevent electrical relay contacts from oxidizing and insure easy emergency starts. ONAN automatic transfer switches contain an optional exercise switch which, by pre-selection, will start, determine run period and shut down a set on a weekly frequency. For example, the switch can be set for time of start, length of run, A.M. or P.M. and day of week.

After each exercise period, top up fuel tank, check engine for leaks and unit for general condition. Locate cause of leaks (if any) and correct.

TABLE 3 TROUBLESHOOTING ENGINE SHUTDOWN SYSTEM (Units with only one fault lamp)

SYMPTOM	CORRECTIVE ACTION
Fault lamp lights and engine stops cranking after approx- imately 75 seconds.	1. See engine service manual for troubleshooting fuel system, ignition system, etc. After correcting problem, reset the engine monitor by moving run-stop/reset-remote switch to reset position. Release and return to run position.
Fault lamp lights immediately after engine starts.	2. Check for: a. overspeed condition as engine starts. b. high temperature condition. c. faulty high engine temperature sensor or overspeed switch. d. faulty starter disconnect.
Fault lamp lights after engine is running.	 3. Check the following: a. Oil level-engine will shut down after approximately 12-1/2 seconds if low oil pressure sensor does not open. b. Oil pressure sensor may be defective. c. High engine temperature - caused by low coolant level, faulty thermostat, etc. d. Faulty high engine temperature sensor. e. Faulty starter disconnect.
4. Fault lamp lights - no fault condition exists.	4. Be certain that no fault condition exists. Disconnect lead 29, 30 and 31 from TB11 inside control box (refer to wiring diagram). If fault lamp still lights with leads disconnected, remove and replace engine monitor plug-in printed circuit board.

TABLE 4 TROUBLESHOOTING ENGINE SHUTDOWN SYSTEM (Units with five fault lamps)

SYMPTOM	CORRECTIVE ACTION
Overcrank fault lamp lights and engine stops cranking after approximately 75 seconds.	1. See engine service manual for troubleshooting fuel system, ignition system, etc. After correcting fault, reset monitor by moving run-stop/reset-remote switch to reset position, then to either run or remote to restart engine.
Overcrank fault lamp lights after engine has run for approximately 75 seconds.	Replace start-disconnect circuit board.
High engine temperature lamp lights as soon as engine starts.	Check for defective sensor or actual high temperature condition.
Low oil pressure lamp lights after engine is running.	4. Check: a. Oil level - engine will shut down after approximately 12-1/2 seconds if oil pressure is low.
5. High engine temperature lamp lights after engine is running.	5. Check for:a. Defective thermostat/thermostats.b. Low coolant level.c. Defective high engine temperature sensor.
Overspeed lamp lights - no fault condition exists.	6. Replace overspeed circuit board.
7. Low oil pressure fault lamp lights - no fault condition exists.	7. Be certain that no fault condition exists. Disconnect lead 30 from TB11 inside control box (refer to wiring diagram). If low oil pressure lamp still lights, remove and replace engine monitor plug-in printed circuit board.
High engine temperature fault lamp lights - no fault condition exists.	8. Be certain that no fault condition exists. Remove lead 31 from TB11 inside control box (refer to wiring diagram). If high engine temperature lamp still lights, remove and replace engine monitor plug-in printed circuit board.
When pressing test lamp button - one or more fault lamps do not light.	9. Fault lamp/lamps burned out - replace. Engine not running.

NO LOAD OPERATION

Periods of no load operation should be held to a minimum. If it is necessary to keep the engine running for long periods of time when no electric output is required, best engine performance will be obtained by connecting a "dummy" electrical load. Such a load could consist of heater elements, etc.

OUT-OF-SERVICE PROTECTION

Protect a set that will be out-of-service for more than 30 days as follows:

- 1. Run set until thoroughly warm.
- 2. Drain oil from oil base while still warm. Refill and attach a warning tag stating oil viscosity used.
- Remove each injector. Pour 1 ounce (two tablespoons) of rust inhibitor (or SAE #10 oil) into each cylinder. Crank engine over several times. Install injectors.
- 4. Service air cleaner
- 5. Clean throttle linkage and protect by wrapping with a clean cloth.
- 6. Plug exhaust outlets to prevent entrance of moisture, bugs, dirt, etc.
- 7. Wipe entire unit. Coat parts susceptible to rust with a light film of grease or oil.
- 8. Disconnect battery and follow standard battery storage procedure.
- 9. Provide a suitable cover for the entire unit.
- 10. See engine operation and maintenance manual.

HIGH ALTITUDE

Ratings apply to altitudes up to 1000 feet, standard cooling, normal ambients and with No. 2 Diesel fuel. Consult factory or nearest authorized Onan distributor for operating characteristics under other conditions.

Engine horsepower loss is approximately 3 percent for each 1000 feet of altitude above sea level for a naturally aspirated engine. Use lower power requirement at high altitudes to prevent smoke, overfueling and high temperatures.

HIGH TEMPERATURES

- 1. See that nothing obstructs air flow to-and-from the set.
- 2. Keep cooling system clean.
- Use correct SAE No. oil for temperature conditions

LOW TEMPERATURES

- 1. Use correct SAE No. oil for temperature conditions. Change oil only when engine is warm.
- Use fresh fuel. Protect against moisture condensation.
- Keep fuel system clean and batteries in a well charged condition.
- 4. Partially restrict cool air flow but use care to avoid overheating.
- Connect water jacket heater when set is not running.
- Refer to John Deere manual for further information.

Water Jacket Heater: The function of this optional heater is to keep the engine warm enough to assure starting under adverse weather conditions. Connect the heater to a source of power that will be on during the time the engine is not running. Be sure the voltage rating is correct for the heater element rating (Figure 19).

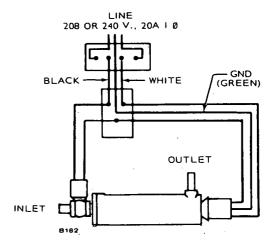


FIGURE 19. ENGINE HEATER

GENERAL MAINTENANCE

GENERAL

Follow a definite schedule of inspection and servicing, based on operating hours (Table 5). Keep an accurate logbook of maintenance, servicing, and operating time. Use the running time meter (optional equipment) to keep a record of operation and servicing. Service periods outlined in Table 5 are recommended for normal service and operating conditions. For continuous duty, extreme temperature, etc., service more frequently. For infrequent use, light duty, etc., service periods can be lengthened accordingly. Refer to John Deere engine manual for details of engine service and maintenance procedures.

CAUTION	When changing oil filters, it is important that the replacement filter is a bypass type. Failure
	ter could cause the filter material to rupture
during heavy pressu	ires on cold starts, resulting in non-filtered oil
and subsequent end	gine damage.

Before commencing any maintenance work on the engine, generator, control panel, automatic transfer switch or associated wiring, disconnect batteries. Failure to do so could result in damage to the unit or serious personal injury in the event of inadvertent starting.

製物

TABLE 5. OPERATOR MAINTENANCE SCHEDULE

	MAINTENANCE PERIOD						
MAINTENANCE ITEMS	10 hrs.	50 hrs.	100 hrs.	200 hrs.	500 hrs.	1000 hrs.	6 mths.
Inspect plant	х						
Check coolant level	x						
Check oil level	х						
Air cleaner	x1						
Fuel filter	х						
Batteries		x					
Alternator and fan belt			x2				
Engine crankcase - drain - refill			x1				
Crankcase oil filter			x1				
Crankcase vent tube					х		
Valve tappets					×		
Hoses					x		
Injection pump - check timing						х	
Injection nozzles						x	
Fuel filter - change						x	
Starter						X	
Cooling system - drain, flush, refill							x3
Clean and inspect battery charging alternator				x			
Air cleaner - replace			х	-			

x1 - or every 3 months, perform more often in extremely dusty conditions.

NOTE: The above schedule is a minimum requirement for your engine. Refer to the John Deere service manual for recommended service periods.

x2 - or every 3 months. Adjust to 3/4 depression with 20 pounds force.

x3 - More often in extremely dusty conditions.

ENGINE SPEED

Generator frequency is in direct ratio to engine speed, which is controlled by the Governor.

A Roosa-Master governor is standard equipment on the DDA generator set. High speed and low speed limit stops are set at the ONAN testing facility and normally do not require further adjustment, therefore if your set is used on continuous standby service, the governor may never need to be touched. If however the unit is used frequently, adjustment may be required due to wear of internal components. This adjustment is achieved by backing off the high speed stop screw. Screw in the low speed adjusting screw until the generator output frequency meter reads 60 Hz (generator on load). Turn in the high speed adjusting screw until it bottoms; secure the locknuts.

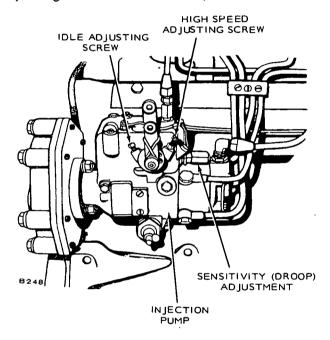


FIGURE 20. ROOSA-MASTER GOVERNOR

Governor sensitivity is adjusted by rotating an external knurled knob at the rear of the injector pump housing. Turning inward (clockwise) shortens governor control spring making it less sensitive, thereby increasing speed droop. Turning outward (counterclockwise) has opposite effect. Adjustment can be made with engine running. The speed droop is set at the ONAN plant to give a regulation of 3 percent to 5 percent from no-load to full-load.

When using the generator frequency meter to determine engine speed, multiply frequency by 30 to calculate engine speed.

Example: $30 \times 61 \text{ (Hz)} = 1830 \text{ rpm.}$

Adjust engine speed to 1800 rpm for 60 Hertz sets and 1500 rpm for 50 Hertz sets.

AC GENERATOR

There are no brushes, brush springs or collector rings on these generators, therefore they require very little servicing. Periodic inspections, to coincide with engine oil changes, will ensure good performance.

Generator Bearing: Inspect the bearing every 1000 hours with the unit running.

If using the unit for "prime power", replace the bearing every 10,000 hours or two years. If using the set for "standby", replace the bearing every five years.

Check generator voltage. It may be necessary to make a slight readjustment of the voltage rheostat to obtain the preferred voltage at average load.

INSPECTION AND CLEANING

When inspecting the rotating rectifier assembly, make sure diodes are free of dust, dirt and grease. Excessive foreign matter on these diodes and heat sinks will cause the diodes to overheat and will result in their failure. Blow out the assembly periodically, with filtered, low pressure air. Also check to see that diodes and leadwires are properly torqued. The diodes should be torqued to 30 in. lb. or finger tight plus a quarter turn. Blow dust out of control panel.

BATTERIES

Check the condition of the starting batteries at least every two weeks. See that connections are clean and tight. A light coating of non-conductive grease will retard corrosion at terminals. Keep electrolyte at the proper level above the plates by adding distilled water. Check specific gravity, recharge if below 1.280.

CONNECTIONS (Fuel, Exhaust, etc.)

Operator should periodically make a complete visual inspection of the set while running at rated load. Some of the things to check for are as follows:

- 1. Check all fuel and oil lines for possible leakage.
- 2. Inspect exhaust lines and mufflers for possible leakage and cracks.
- . 3. Periodically or daily, drain moisture from condensation traps.
 - 4. Inspect water lines and connections for leaks and security.
 - 5. Inspect electrical wires and connections for security and fray damage.

If generator requires major repair or servicing, contact an authorized Onan dealer or distributor.

PARTS CATALOG

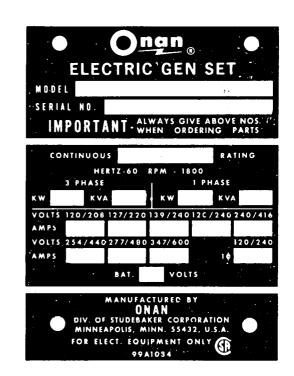
This catalog applies to the DDA generator sets listed below. Engine parts modified or added by Onan will be in this list and have Onan part numbers. These supersede similar parts listed in the John Deere manual. Onan parts are arranged in groups of related items and are identified by a reference. All part illustrations are typical. Using the Model and Specification from the Onan nameplate, select the parts from this catalog that apply to your set.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR ORDERING REPAIR PARTS

ONAN PARTS

All parts in this list are Onan parts. For Onan parts or service, contact the dealer from whom you purchased this equipment or your nearest authorized service station. To avoid errors or delay in filling your order, please refer to the Onan nameplate and give the complete MODEL, SPECIFICATION and SERIAL NUMBER.

MODEL	AND	SPECIFICATION**	WATTS
30.0DDA	-15R/*		30,000
30.0DDA	-9XR/*	; 	30,000
25.0DDA	-515R/	/* 	25,000

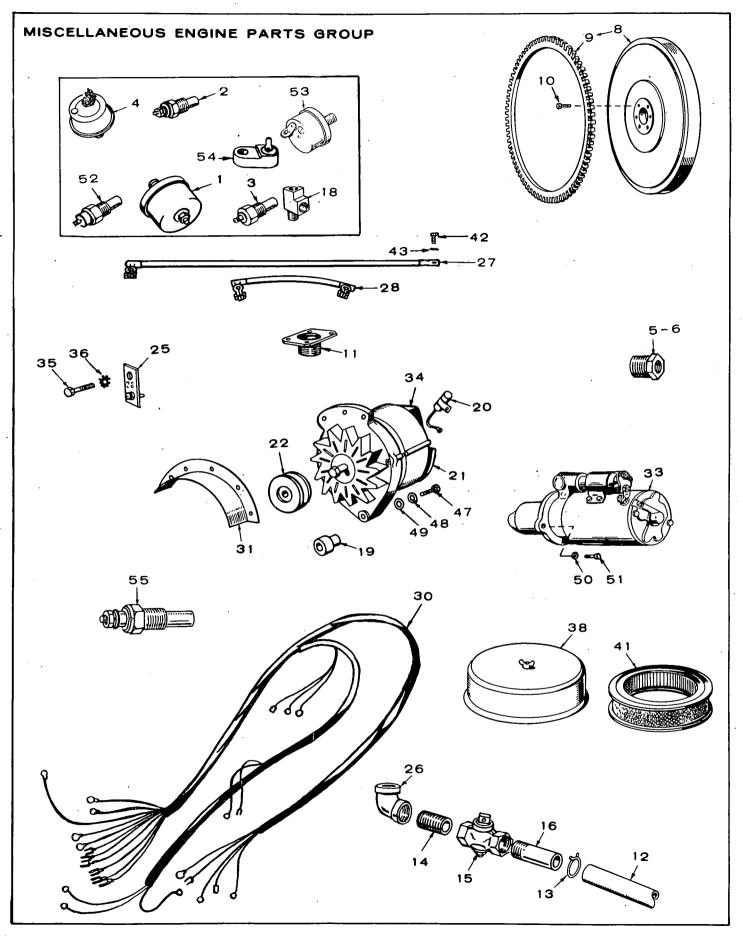


- * The Specification Letter advances (A to B, B to C, etc.) with manufacturing changes.
- ** Refer to Specifications Section (Generator Details) in Operator's Manual for Electrical Data.

JOHN DEERE PARTS

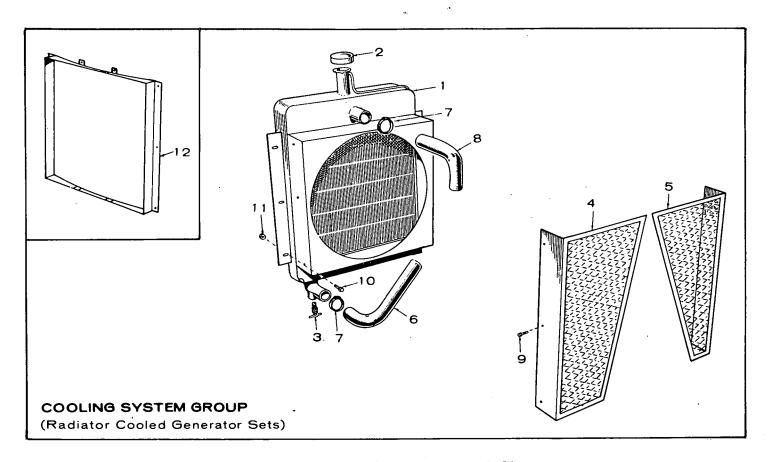
All John Deere parts must be ordered from your nearest authorized John Deere distributor. When ordering parts, refer to the John Deere nameplate giving the complete engine TYPE and SERIAL NUMBER.





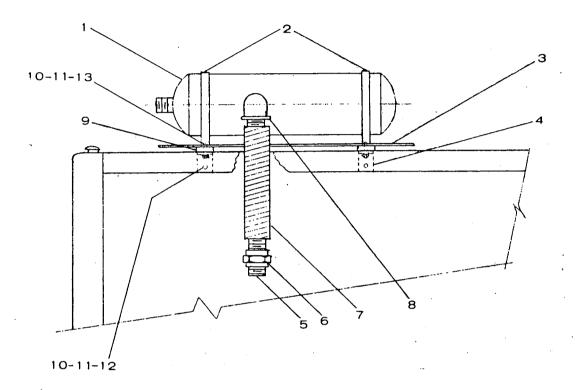
REF. NO.	PART NO.	QTY. USED	PART DESCRIPTION
1	193-0108	1	Sender, Oil Pressure Gauge
2	193-0104	1	Sender, Water Temperature Gauge
3	309-0179	1	Switch, High Water Temperature
4	309-0169	1	Switch, Low Oil Pressure
5	505-0131	1	Bushing (3/4 x 3/8"), Reducer
6	505-0019	1	Bushing (1/2 x 3/8"), Reducer
8	104-0871	1	Flywheel (Includes Ring Gear)
9	104-0858	1	Gear, Ring
10	800-0094	4	Screw (1/2-13 x 2") - Flywheel Mounting
11	154-1674	1	Manifold, Exhaust
12	503-0098	1	Hose, Oil Drain
13	503-0197	1 1	Clamp, Oil Drain
14	505-0100	1	Nipple (1/2"). Close - Oil Drain
15	504-0011	1	Valve, Oil Drain
16	505-0185	1	Nipple (1/2 x 1-1/2"), Half - Oil Drain
18	502-0058	1	Tee (1/8") - Oil Sender and Switch
19	232-2183	1	Spacer, Alternator Mounting
20	312-0058	i .	Condenser, Alternator
21	191-0665	1	Alternator, Charge (Includes Fan)
22	191-1099	1	Pulley, Alternator
25	332-1292	1	Bracket, Terminal Mounting
26	505-0050	1	Elbow (1/2 x 90°), Street - Oil Drain

REF. NO.	PART NO.	QTY. USED	PART DESCRIPTION
27	CABLE, BAT	TERY	
	416-0531	1	Positive (24")
	416-0530	1	Negative (16")
28	416-0446	1	Cable, Battery Jumper
30	338-0771	1	Harness, Wiring - Engine
31	191-0725	1	Guard, Alternator Belt
33	191-1097	1	Motor, Starting
34	191-0732	1	Regulator, Voltage (Part of Alternator)
35	800-0026	1	Screw (5/16-18 x 3/4") - Terminal Bracket Mounting
36	856-0008	1	Washer (5/16"), Shakeproof EIT
38	140-1083	1	Cleaner, Air (Includes Element)
41	140-1089	1	Element, Air Cleaner
42.	800-0090	1	Screw (1/2-13 x 1") -
			Battery Cable to Ground
43	856-0013	1	Washer (1/2"), Shakeproof EIT
47	SCREW, ALT	ERNATOR	RMOUNTING
	800-0030	1	5/16-18 x 1-1/4"
	800-0024	1	5/16-18 x 1/2"
48	850-0045	2	Washer (5/16"), Lock
49	526-0115	2	Washer (5/16"), Flat
50	800-0051	3	Screw (3/8-16 x 1-1/4") - Starter Motor Mounting
51	850-0050	3	Washer (3/8"), Lock
52	309-0178	1	Switch, High Water Temperature Alarm - Optional
53	309-0064	1 .	Switch, Low Oil Pressure Shutdown - Optional
54	309-0269	1	Switch, Low Engine Temperature - Optional
55	193-0202	1	Sender, Oil Temperature - Optional

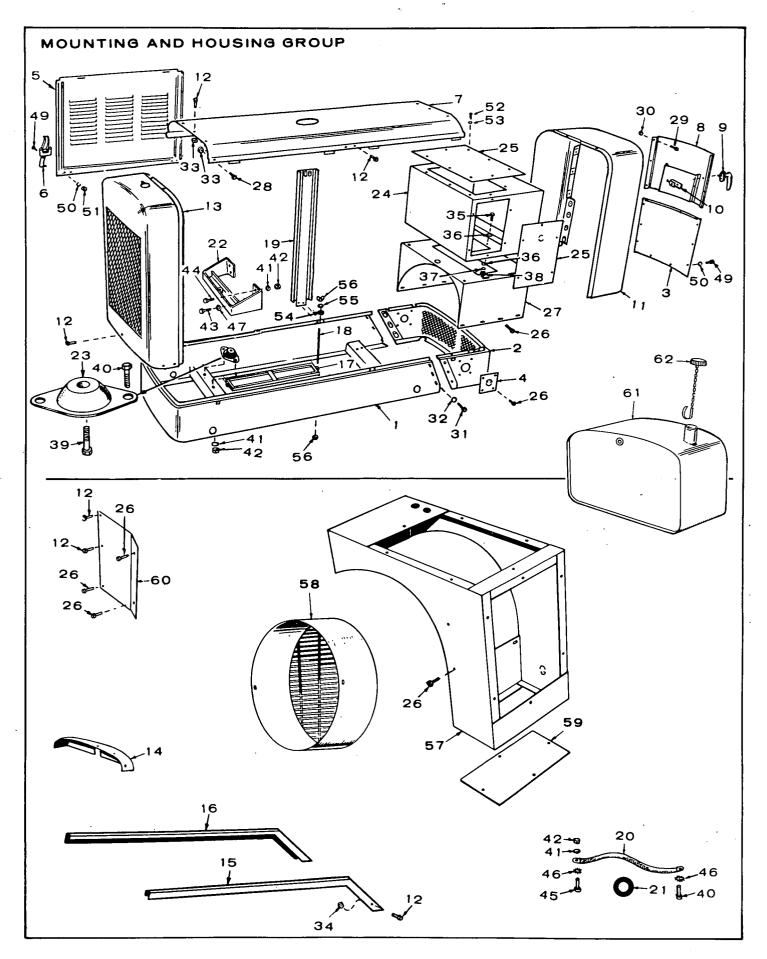


REF.	PART NO.	QTY. USED	PART DESCRIPTION
1	130-0815	1	Radiator
2	130-0449	1	Cap, Radiator
3	504-0028	1	Valve, Radiator Drain
4	130-0934	1	Guard, Fan - Right Hand
5	130-0935	1	Guard, Fan - Left Hand
6	503-0635	1 ·	Hose, Lower Radiator
7	503-0365	4	Clamp, Hose
8	503-0724	1	Hose, Upper Radiator
9	815-0181	8	Screw (10-32 x 1/2") - Fan Guard Mounting
10	821-0014	8	Screw (5/16-18 x 1/2"), Self Locking - Radiator Mounting
11	870-0113	8	Nut (5/16-18), Retainer - Radiator Mounting
12	405-1054	1	Flange, Radiator - Optional

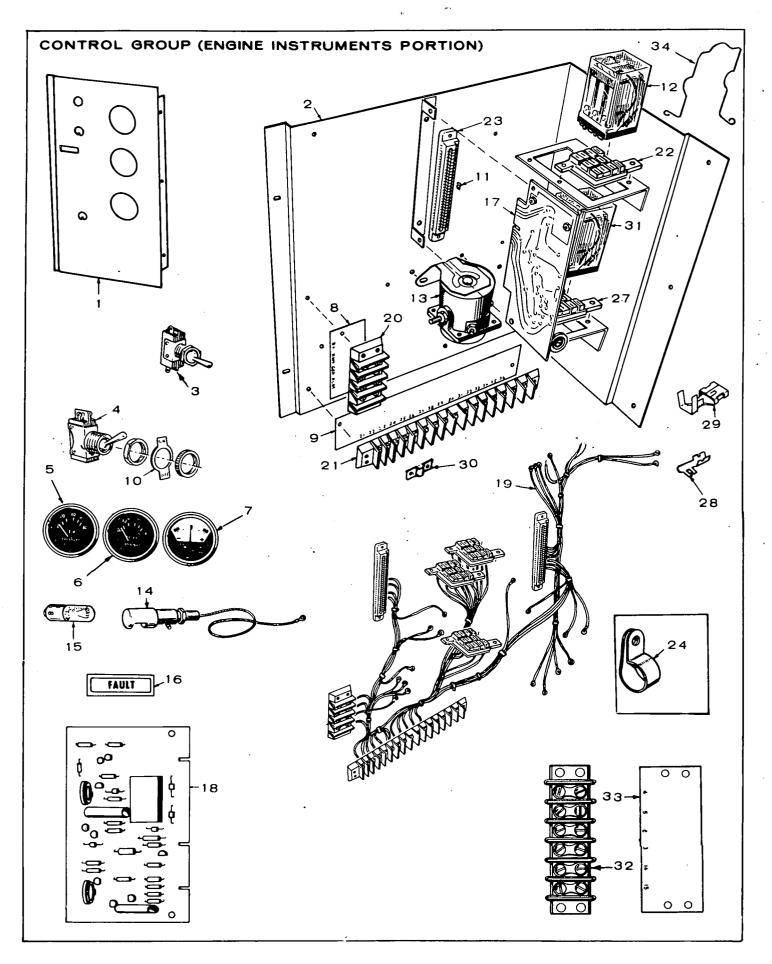
MUFFLER INSTALLATION



REF. NO.	PART NO.	QTY. USED	PART DESCRIPTION
1	155-1268	1	Muffler
2	140-0649	2	Band, Muffler
3	155-1340	. 1	Shield, Heat
4	155-0789	2	Support
5	505-0172	1	Nipple (2"), Close
6	505-0454	1	Union (2")
7	155-1115	1	Tube, Exhaust
8	505-0175	1	Elbow (2" x 90°),
			Pipe
9	526-0172	4	Spacer
10	862-0015	10	Nut (5/16-18)
11	850-0045	10	Washer (5/16"), Lock
12	800-0026	6	Screw (5/16-18 x 3/4")
13	800-0028	4	Screw (5/16-18 x 1")



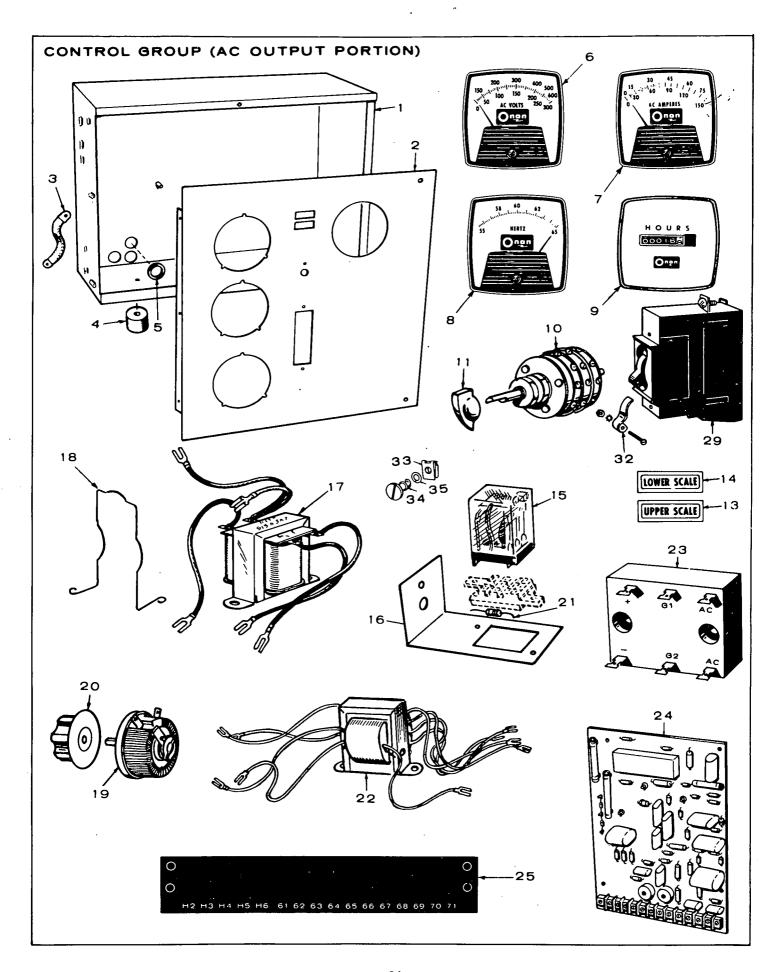
403-1111	REF. NO.	PART NO.	QTY. USED	PART DESCRIPTION	REF.		QTY. USED	PART DESCRIPTION
2	1	403-1111	1	Chassis, Front Mounting	29	809-0059	3	Screw (#14 x 1/2"). Self
Housed Sets		403-0894	1					, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
405-1780				Housed Sets	30	870-0106	3	
4 403-0895 2 Cover. Conduit Opening - Housed Sets Housed Sets Housed Sets 405-1808 2 Engine End 34 870-0020 6 Masher (3/8"), Lock - Housed Sets 405-1832 2 Generator End 34 870-0020 6 Mul (5/16-18), Retainer Mul (5/16-18), Mul (5/16-18), Screw (1/4-20 x 1/2") - Unhoused Sets Mul (1/4-20 x 1/2") - Unhoused Sets Mul (1/4-20), Hex M	3	405-1780	1	Panel, Rear Housing Access -	31	800-0048	6	
Housed Sets Housed Hadiator Cooled Sets Housed Hadiator Cooled Sets Housed Hadiator Housed Hadiator Cooled Sets Housed Hadiator Housed Had				Housed Sets	1			Housed Sets
Section Panel Color Panel Color Panel Pa	4	403-0895	2	Cover, Conduit Opening -	32	850-0050	6	Washer (3/8"), Lock -
405-1808 2 Engine End 34 870-0020 6 Nut (\$\frac{1}{5}\tau=1) 1 2 3 405-015 8 Clamp, Door - Housed Sets 7 405-215 1 Panel, Top - Housed Sets 35 800-0003 4 Screw (1/4-20 x 1/2") - Unhoused Sets 405-1777 1 Panel, Rear Door - Housed Sets 38 852-0001 4 Washer (1/4"), Flat 405-1777 1 Panel, Rear Door - Housed Sets 38 852-0001 4 Washer (1/4"), Flat 406-0089 1 Catch, Door - Housed Sets 2 Door - Housed Sets 2 Door - Housed Sets 40 800-0090 3 Screw (1/2-13 x 1") - Vibration Mount to Support Set Se				Housed Sets				Housed Sets
405-1832 2 Generator End 35 800-0003 4 Screw (1/4-20 x 1/2") - Linhoused Sets 7 405-2151 1 Panel. Top - Housed Sets 36 526-0018 8 Washer (1/4"), Flat 8 405-1777 1 Panel. Rear Door - Housed 37 850-0040 4 Washer (1/4"), Flat 405-1777 1 Panel. Rear Door - Housed Sets 38 862-0001 4 Nut (1/4-20), Hex 406-0157 1 Handle (Includes Keys), Door - Housed Sets 38 862-0001 4 Nut (1/4-20), Hex 406-0089 1 Catch. Door - Housed Sets 40 800-0520 1 Screw (3/4-10 x 1") - Vibration Mount to Support 1 405-1812 1 Panel. Rear - Housed Sets 40 800-0900 3 Screw (1/2-13 x 1") - Vibration Mount and Ground Strap	5	PANEL (SIC	E),DOOR -	HOUSED SETS	33	870-0113	As Req.	Nut (5/16-18), Retainer
Clamp		405-1808			- 34	870-0020	6	Nut (5/16-18)
7					35	800-0003	4	Screw (1/4-20 x 1/2") -
8	6	406-0105	8	Clamp, Door - Housed Sets	i i			Unhoused Sets
Sets 38 862-0001 4 Nut (1/4-20), Hex	7	405-2151	1	Panel. Top - Housed Sets	36	526-0018	8	Washer (1/4"), Flat
9 406-0157	8	405-1777	- 1	Panel, Rear Door - Housed	37	850-0040	4	Washer (1/4"), Lock
Door - Housed Sets Catch, Door - Housed Sets 40 800-0090 3 Screw (1/2-13 x 1") - Vibration Mount to Support				Sets	38	862-0001	4	Nut (1/4-20), Hex
10	9	406-0157	1	Handle (Includes Keys),	39	800-0520	1	Screw (3/4-10 x 1") -
1				Door - Housed Sets				Vibration Mount to Support
12 821-0014 As Req. Screw (5/16-18 x 1/2"), Self Locking 41 850-0060 5 Washer (1/2"), Lock 13 405-1811 1 Panel, Front - Radiator 42 862-0016 5 Nut (1/2-13), Hex 405-1409 1 Extension, Radiator Hood - Unhoused Radiator Cooled 43 800-0132 2 Screw (5/8-11 x 1-1/2") - Engine Mount Support Unhoused Radiator Cooled Sets Set	10	406-0089	1	Catch, Door - Housed Sets	40	800-0090	3	Screw (1/2-13 x 1") - '
Self Locking	11	405-1812	1		· [
13 405-1811 1	12	821-0014	As Req.	Screw (5/16-18 x 1/2"),				•
Cooled Sets 43 800-0132 2 Screw (5/8-11 x 1-1/2") - Engine Mount Support	-			Self Locking				
14 405-1409	13	405-1811	1	Panel, Front - Radiator				
Unhoused Radiator Cooled Sets Screw (1/2-13 x 2-1/4") - Engine Mount Support					43	800-0132	2	
Sets Figure Mount Support Screw (1/2-13 x 1-1/4") - Ground Strap	14	405-1409	1	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	•			• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
15					44	800-0095	2	
Unhoused Sets				=				
16	15	403-0913	1		45	800-0091	1	
Unhoused Sets				- · · · · · · ·				
17 416-0480 1 Frame, Battery Hold-down 47 850-0070 2 Washer (5/8"), Lock 18 520-0663 2 Stud, Battery Hold-down 49 813-0098 22 Screw (10-32 x 3/8") - Housed Sets 19 405-1814 2 Support, Housing Center - Housed Sets Housed Sets 50 850-0030 22 Washer (#10), Lock - Housed Sets 20 337-0090 1 Strap, Ground 51 870-0053 16 Nut (10-32) - Housed Sets 21 508-0001 1 Support, Engine Mount (2 used on Housed Models) 52 815-0026 As Req. Screw (10-32 x 3/8"), 22 403-1110 1 Support, Engine Mount (2 used on Housed Models) 52 815-0026 As Req. Screw (10-32 x 3/8"), 23 402-0371 1 Mount, Vibration 1 Trus Head - Control Box Panel Mounting (2 used on Housed Sets) 53 853-0008 As Req. Washer (#10), Shakeproof E T Washer (5/16"), Flat 25 PANEL, CONTROL BOX HOUSING (301-3156) 3 Unhoused Sets 55 850-0045 2 Washer (5/16"), Lock 301-3156 2 Housed Se	16	403-0914	1	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	46	856-0013	2	
18 520-0663 2 Stud, Battery Hold-down 19 405-1814 2 Support, Housing Center - Housed Sets 50 850-0030 22 Washer (#10), Lock - Housed Sets 50 850-0030 22 Washer (#10), Lock - Housed Sets 50 850-0030 37 Strap, Ground 51 870-0053 16 Nut (10-32) - Housed Sets 52 815-0026 As Req. Screw (10-32 x 3/8"), Truss Head - Control Box Panel Mounting 52 815-0026 As Req. Screw (10-32 x 3/8"), Truss Head - Control Box Panel Mounting 53 853-0008 As Req. Washer (#10), Shakeproof E T Unhoused Sets 54 526-0115 2 Washer (#10), Shakeproof E T Washer (5/16"), Flat Set		•				050 0070		
19 405-1814 2 Support, Housing Center - Housed Sets Housed Set								
Housed Sets 50 850-0030 22 Washer (#10), Lock - Housed Sets Hous					1 49	813-0098	22	
20 337-0090	19	405-1814	2		Ι΄	0.00	00	
21 508-0001					1 50	850-0030	22	
(2 used on Housed Models) 22 403-1110		-			E-1	970 0052	16	
22 403-1110 1 Support, Engine Mount Truss Head - Control Box Panel Mounting 23 402-0371 1 Mount, Vibration Panel Mounting 24 301-3155 1 Housing, Control Box - Unhoused Sets 53 853-0008 As Req. Washer (#10), Shakeproof E T 25 PANEL, CONTROL BOX HOUSING 55 850-0045 2 Washer (5/16"), Flat 25 PANEL, CONTROL BOX HOUSING 56 865-0007 2 Washer (5/16"), Lock 301-3156 3 Unhoused Sets 56 865-0007 2 Nut (5/16-18), Wing - Battery 402-02 4 Housed Sets 57 301-3191 1 Box, Junction - Housed Sets 26 821-0010 As Req. Self Locking 57 301-3191 1 Box, Junction - Housed Sets 27 301-3154 1 Saddle, Control Box Housing - Unhoused Sets 59 301-3195 1 Plate, Junction Box 28 821-0016 4 Screw (5/16-18 x 3/4"), Self Locking - Housed Sets 60 301-3196 1 Bracket, Junction Box 28 821-0016 4 Screw (5/	21	508-0001	1					
23 402-0371 1 Mount, Vibration 24 301-3155 1 Housing, Control Box -					32	013-0020	As neq.	
24 301-3155					1			
Unhoused Sets 25 PANEL, CONTROL BOX HOUSING			-		52	863 0008	As Bog	
25 PANEL CONTROL BOX HOUSING 301-3156 3 Unhoused Sets 301-3156 2 Housed Sets 26 821-0010 As Req. Screw (1/4-20 x 1/2"), Self Locking 27 301-3154 1 Saddle, Control Box Housing - Unhoused Sets 28 821-0016 4 Screw (5/16-18 x 3/4"), Self Locking - Housed Sets 28 821-0016 4 Screw (5/16-18 x 3/4"), Self Locking - Housed Sets 29 821-0016 4 Screw (5/16-18 x 3/4"), Self Locking - Housed Sets	. 24	301-3155	1					
301-3156 3 Unhoused Sets 56 865-0007 2 Nut (5/16-18), Wing - Battery 301-3156 2 Housed Sets Hold-down Stud 26 821-0010 As Req. Screw (1/4-20 x 1/2"), 57 301-3191 1 Box, Junction - Housed Sets 58 234-0369 1 Cover, End Bell - Housed Sets 59 301-3195 1 Plate, Junction Box Bottom - Housed Sets 10 Housed Sets	0.5	DANEL CO	NITEOL BO					, , ,
301-3156 2 Housed Sets 26 821-0010 As Req. Screw (1/4-20 x 1/2"), Self Locking 57 301-3191 1 Box, Junction - Housed Sets 58 234-0369 1 Cover, End Bell - Housed Sets 59 301-3195 1 Plate, Junction Box Bottom - Unhoused Sets 59 301-3195 1 Plate, Junction Box Bottom - Housed Sets 60 301-3196 1 Bracket, Junction Box Self Locking - Housed Sets 61 159-1025 1 Tank, Fuel - Housed Sets	25							
26 821-0010 As Req. Screw (1/4-20 x 1/2"), Self Locking 58 234-0369 1 Cover, End Bell - Housed Sets 27 301-3154 1 Saddle, Control Box Housing - Unhoused Sets 28 821-0016 4 Screw (5/16-18 x 3/4"), Self Locking - Housed Sets 28 821-0016 57 301-3191 1 Box, Junction - Housed Sets 59 301-3195 1 Plate, Junction Box Bottom - Housed Sets 60 301-3196 1 Bracket, Junction Box 60 301-3196 1 Bracket, Junction Box 7 Tank, Fuel - Housed Sets					1 30	005-0007	2	
Self Locking 58 234-0369 1 Cover, End Bell - Housed Sets 59 301-3195 1 Plate, Junction Box Bottom - Housed Sets Housed Sets Housed Sets Housed Sets Housed Sets Housed Sets Screw (5/16-18 x 3/4"), 60 301-3196 1 Bracket, Junction Box Self Locking - Housed Sets 61 159-1025 1 Tank, Fuel - Housed Sets	00		_		57	301-3191 .	1	
27 301-3154 1 Saddle, Control Box Housing - Unhoused Sets 59 301-3195 1 Plate, Junction Box Bottom - Housed Sets Housed Sets Housed Sets 1 Bracket, Junction Box Bracket, Junction Box 60 301-3196 1 Bracket, Junction Box Bracket, Junction Box 61 159-1025 1 Tank, Fuel - Housed Sets	20	821-0010	As neq.					
Unhoused Sets 28 821-0016 4 Screw (5/16-18 x 3/4"), 60 301-3196 1 Bracket, Junction Box Self Locking - Housed Sets 61 159-1025 1 Tank, Fuel - Housed Sets	07	201 2151	•					
28 821-0016 4 Screw (5/16-18 x 3/4"), 60 301-3196 1 Bracket, Junction Box Self Locking - Housed Sets 61 159-1025 1 Tank, Fuel - Housed Sets	21	301-3154	•		1 5	301 0133	'	
Self Locking - Housed Sets 61 159-1025 1 Tank, Fuel - Housed Sets	20	921 0016	4		60	301-3196	- 1	
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	20	021-0010	4		!			•
			•	Con Locking Troused Octo				

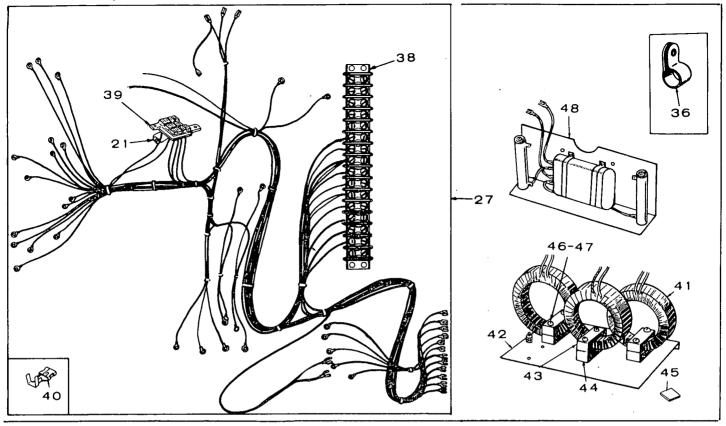


REF.	PART NO.	QTY. USED	PART DESCRIPTION
1	PANEL ONLY	, ENGINE	CONTROL
•	301-3165	1	Sets With One Fault Light
	301-3267	1	Sets With Five Fault Lights - Optional
2 3	301-3253	1	Bracket, Engine Control
3	SWITCH (S.P.	D.T.), TO	
	308-0138	1	Standard Units
	308-0327	1	Penn State Units - Optional ·
4	308-0002	1	Switch, Panel Light
5	193-0107	1	Gauge, Oil Pressure
6	193-0106	1	Gauge, Water Temperature
7	302-0061	1	Ammeter, Charge (30-0-30)
8	332-1239	1	Strip, Marker (B+, Remote, Ground Alarm)
9	332-1241	1	Strip, Marker (21 through 36)
10	308-0003	1	Plate, Switch (On-Off)
11	332-1276	2	Plug, Keying (Sets With Five Fault Lights Use Quantity of 1)
12	307-1058	2	Relay (1) Start Disconnect, (1) Ignition
13	307-1031	1	Relay, Start Solenoid
14	322-0149	· 1	Holder, Lamp
15	322-0004	1	Lamp, Panel
16	LAMP, FAULT	-	
	322-0128	1	Standard Sets
	322-0107	1	Overcrank (Optional)
	322-0111	1	Overspeed (Optional)
	322-0108	1	Low Oil Pressure (Optional)
	322-0109	1	High Engine Temperature (Optional)
	322-0110	1	Low Engine Temperature (Optional)

REF NO.		QTY. USED	PART DESCRIPTION
17	CONTROL,	CRANKER	
	300-0733	1	Standard Cranker
*	300-0714	1	Cycle Cranker (Optional)
18	MONITOR, E	ENGINE CO	ONTROL
	300-0679	1	Sets With One Fault Light -
			Standard
	300-0730	1	Sets With One Fault Light -
			Penn State Units - Optional
	300-0681	1	Sets With Five Fault Lights -
			Optional
19	HARNESS A	SSEMBLY	, WIRING - CONTROL
	(Includes Pa	rts Marked	*)
	338-0528	1	Sets With One Fault Light -
			Standard
	338-0534	1	Sets With Five Fault Lights -
			Optional
20	332-0537	1	*Block, Terminal - 4 Place
21	332-0795	1	*Block, Terminal - 16 Place
22	323-0765	2	*Socket, Relay - 11 Place
23	332-1271	2	*Housing, Printed Circuit
			Board Terminal
24	332-0051	1	Clip, Tinnerman
27	323-0764	· 1 ·	*Socket, Relay - 8 Place
28 .	332-1269	As Req.	
29	332-1280	As Req.	*Terminal, Crimp
30	332-1043	1	*Jumper, Terminal - Sets With
			One Fault Light
31	307-1061	1 .	Relay, Starter Protection
32	332-0699	1	*Block, Terminal (6 Place) -
			Sets With Five Fault Lights
33 -	332-1240	1	Strip, Marker (53 through 58) -
			Sets With Five Fault Lights
34	307-1157	3	Spring, Relay Hold-down

⁻ Included in Wiring Harness Assembly.

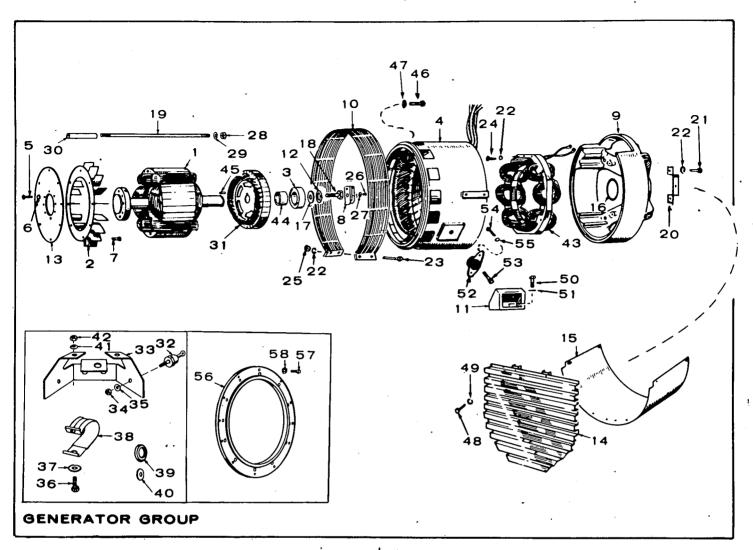




REF.		QTY. USED	PART DESCRIPTION
1	301-3158	1	Box, Control
2	PANEL, CON	ITROL BO)X
	301-3170	1	Sets With Meter Panel
	301-3168	1	Sets Without Meter Panel
3	337-0049	1	Strap, Bond
4	402-0078	4	Dampener, Vibration
5	508-0001	4	Grommet (1-1/16"), Rubber
6	302-0718	1	Voltmeter, AC - Dual Scale 0-300, 0-600
7	302-0719	1	*Ammeter, AC - Dual Scale 0-75, 0-150
8	*METER, FRE	QUENCY	
	302-0221	1	60 Hertz
	302-0256	1	50 Hertz
9	*METER, RUN	INING TI	ΜE
	302-0466	1	60 Hertz
	302-0469	1	50 Hertz
10	SWITCH, SE	LECTOR	
	308-0012	1	Voltmeter - Sets Without Meter Panel
	308-0284	1	Voltmeter and Ammeter - Sets With Meter Panel
11	303-0076	1	Knob, Selector Switch
13	322-0131	1	Light, Upper Scale
14	322-0130	1	Light, Lower Scale
15	307-1061	1	Relay, Voltage Selector
16	301-3244	1	Bracket, Relay Mounting
17	315-0384	1	Reactor Assembly, Commutator
18	307-1157	1	Spring, Relay Hold-down
19	303-0170	1	Rheostat, Voltage Adjusting
20	303-0032	1	Knob, Rheostat
21	350-0556	1	*Resistor
22	315-0342	1	Transformer, Voltage
23	305-0524	1	Bridge, Rectifier
24	332-1268	1	Board Assembly, Printed Circuit - Voltage Regulator

REF. NO.	PART NO.	QTY. USED	PART DESCRIPTION
25	STRIP, MAI	RKER	
	332-1248	1	(H2-H6, 61-67) - Sets Without Meter Panel
	332-1242	1	(H2-H6, 61-71) - Sets With Meter Panel
27	HARNESS, Marked *)	WIRING - A	C CONTROL (Includes Parts
	338-0764	1	Sets Without Meter Panel
	338-0730	i	Sets With Meter Panel
29	320-0431	1	Breaker (2 Amp), Circuit
25	020 0401	•	(Exciter)
32	320-0307	1	Lock, Circuit Breaker
0.2	020 000.		Handle (Penn State
			Models) - Optional
33	406-0332	2	Receptacle, Fastener
34	406-0333	2	Stud, Fastener
35	406-0334	2	Washer, Stud Fastener
36	332-0050	1	Clip, Tinnerman
38	*BLOCK, TE	RMINAL	• •
	332-0607	1	12 Place - Sets Without
			Meter Panel
	332-0795	1	16 Place - Sets With
	•		Meter Panel
39	323-0764	1	*Socket, Relay
40	332-1280	· As Req.	*Terminal, Crimp
41	302-0079	3	★Transformer, Current
42	302-0729	1	★Bracket, Transformer Mounting
43	302-0235	3	★Clamp, Transformer Mounting - Upper
44	302-0236	3	★Clamp, Transformer Mounting - Lower
45	302-0253	As Rea.	★Shim, Transformer Mounting
46	813-0110		★Screw (10-32 x 2"),
-	· · -	-	Round Head
47	854-0010	6	★Washer (#10), Shakeproof IT
48	232-2219	1	Filter Assembly (For SCR Switched Loads) - Optional
	1.1. 24 - 34024		1.0-1.

<sup>Units With Meter Panel Only.
Included in Wiring Harness Assembly.</sup>



REF. NO.	PART NO.	QTY. USED	PART DESCRIPTION	REF.
1	*	1	Rotor Assembly, Wound (Includes Parts Marked ★)	21
2	205-0089	1	★Blower	22
. 3	510-0101	1	★ Bearing	23
4	*	· 1	Stator Assembly, Wound	
5	805-0033	: 8	★Bolt, Place - Drive Disc to Hub	24
6	526-0259	8	★Washer (5/8")	25
7 ·	805-0018	8	Bolt, Place - Drive Disc to Engine	26
8	150-0717	1	Switch Assembly, Overspeed	
9	211-0185	1	Bell, End	l
10	234-0365	1	Screen, Generator	27
11	232-2106	2	Bracket, Generator Mounting	_
12	850-0079	1	★Washer (3/4"), Lock	28
13	232-2078	. 1	★Disc, Generator Drive	
14	234-0370	1	Grille, Generator Air Inlet - Unhoused Sets	29 30
15	234-0361	1	Wrapper, Generator End Bell - Unhoused Sets	31
16	509-0125	1	Seal, O-Ring - Bearing	32
17	526-0238	1	⋆Washer, Bearing Retainer]
18	800-0513	1	★Screw, Bearing Retainer	1
19	STUD, GEN	ERATOR T	THROUGH	33
	520-0718	4	Three Phase Sets	
	520-0721	4	Single Phase Sets	1
20	150-1456	1	Bracket and Point Assembly,	34
		*	Overspeed Switch	35

21	800-0003 850-0040 800-0008	2	Screw (1/4-20 x 1-1/4") - Bracket Mounting
22		8	
	800-008		Washer (1/4"), Lock
23		2	Screw (1/4-20 x 1-1/4") - Screen Mounting
24	800-0009	4	Screw (1/4-20 x 1-1/2") - Stator Mounting
25	862-0001	2	Nut (1/4-20) - Generator Screen
26	812-0189	1	Screw (3/8-16 x 3/4"), Round Head - Overspeed Switch Mounting
27	856-0010	1	Washer (3/8"), Shakeproof EIT .
28	862-0011	4	Nut (3/8-16) - Generator Through Stud
29	850-0050	4	Washer (3/8")
30	503-0611	4	Hose, Insulator
31	201-1739	1	*Rotor Assembly, Wound - Exciter (Includes Diodes)
32	RECTIFIER	, DIODE (P	art of Exciter Rotor)
	358-0015	3	Negative
	358-0016	3	Positive
33	HEAT SINK	, DIODE	
	363-0055	1	Negative
	363-0054	1	Positive
34	870-0053	6	Nut (10-32) - Diode Mounting
35	850-0030	6	Washer (#10) - Diode Mounting

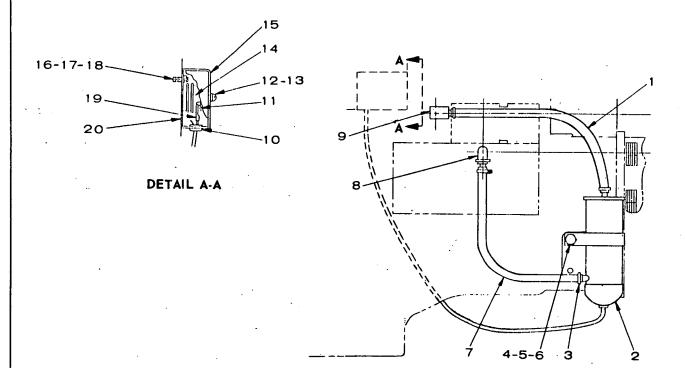
REF.	PART NO.	QTY. USED	PART DESCRIPTION
36	813-0110	. 4	Screw (10-32 x 2"), Round Head - Heat Sink Mounting
37	526-0140	. 4	Washer (#10)
38	332-0050	2 .	Clip, Wire
.39	508-0124	4	Bushing, Insulating
40	508-0156	4	Washer, Insulating
: 41	850-0030	4	Washer (#10)
42	870-0053	4	Nut (10-32) - Heat Sink
			Mounting
· 43	220-2353	1	Stator Assembly, Wound -
			Exciter
44	232-2102	1 1	Spacer, Bearing
45	515-0145	1 1	kKey, Exciter Rotor
46	800-0051	8	Screw (3/8-16 x 1-1/4") -
			Stator Assembly to Generator
		•	Adapter
47	850-0050	8	Washer (3/8"), Lock
48	812-0146	4	Screw (1/4-20 x 3/8"),
			Round Head - Air Inlet
			Grille Mounting

REF. NO.	PART NO.	QTY. USED	PART DESCRIPTION
49	850-0040	4	Washer (1/4"), Lock
50	800-0091	4	Screw (1/2-13 x 1-1/4") -
			Generator Support to Chassis
51	850-0060	4	Washer (1/2"), Lock
52	402-0030	2	Mount, Vibration
53	800-0520	2	Screw (3/4-10 x 1") -
			Vibration Mount to Stator Assembly
54	800-0071	4	Screw (7/16-14 x 1") -
			Generator Support to
			Vibration Mount
55	850-0055	4 '	Washer (7/16"), Lock
56	231-0188	, 1	Adapter, Generator
57	802-0072	12	Screw (3/8-16 x 1"),
			Socket Head - Generator
			Adapter to Engine
58	850-0050	12	Washer (3/8"), Lock

^{Refer to factory giving complete Model, Spec and} Serial Number from the Onan Nameplate.
Included in Wound Rotor Assembly.

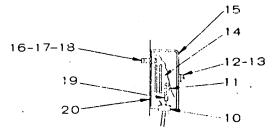
179-2021

WATER JACKET HEATER INSTALLATION - 120 VOLT

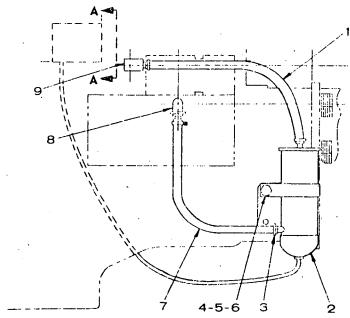


REF.	PART	QTY.	PART
NO.	<u>NO.</u>	USED	DESCRIPTION
1		1	Hose (Order 19" of Bulk Hose #503-0386)
2	333-0052	1	Heater, 1500 Watt
2 3	503-0183	4	Clamp, Hose
4	850-0060	1	Washer (1/2"), Lock
5	856-0013	1	Washer (1/2"), Shake- proof EIT
6	800-0088	1	Screw (1/2-13 x 3/4")
7 .		1	Hose (Order 15" of Bulk Hose #503-0386)
8	505-0011	1	Elbow (1/4"), Street
9	502-0054	1	Elbow, Street
10	508-0008	` 1	Grommet
11		2	Screw (Part of #14)
12	812-0076	2	Screw (#8-32)
13	850-0025	2	Washer (#8), Lock
14	309-0285	1	Thermostat
15	333-0013	1	Cover, Thermostat Mounting Box
16	520-0446	. 2	Stud (#10-32)
17	850-0030	2	Washer (#10), Lock
18	870-0053	2	Nut (#10-32)
19	332-0149	1	Terminal
20	333-0012	1	Box, Thermostat Mounting

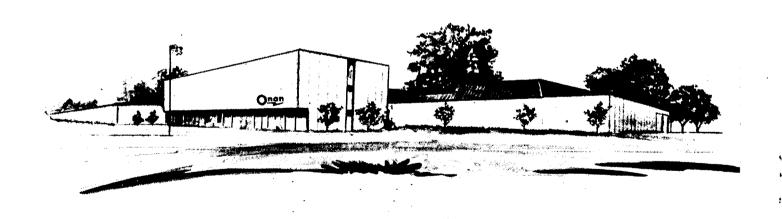
WATER JACKET HEATER INSTALLATION - 240 VOLT



DETAIL A-A



REF.	PART NO.	QTY. USED	PART DESCRIPTION
1		1	Hose (Order 19" of Bulk Hose #503-0386)
2	333-0073	. 1	Heater, 2000 Watt
3	503-0183	4	Clamp, Hose
4	850-0060	1	Washer (1/2"), Lock
5	856-0013	1	Washer (1/2"), Shake-
			proof EIT
6	800-0088	1	Screw (1/2-13 x 3/4")
7		1	Hose (Order 15" of Bulk
			Hose #503-0386)
8	505-0011	. 1	Elbow (1/4"), Street
9	502-0054	1	Elbow, Street
. 10	508-0008	. 1	Grommet
11		2	Screw (Part of #14)
12	812-0076	. 2	Screw (#8-32)
13	850-0025	2	Washer (#8), Lock
14	309-0256	. 1	Thermostat
15	333-0056	1	Cover, Thermostat Mounting Box ⁻
16	332-0672	2 .	Stud (#10-32)
17	850-0030	2	Washer (#10), Lock
18	870-0053	2	Nut (#10-32)
19	332-0149	1	Terminal
20	333-0057	1	Box, Thermostat Mounting



ONAN 1400 73RD AVENUE N.E. • MINNEAPOLIS, MINNESOTA 55432

A DIVISION OF ONAN CORPORATION

